GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

CENTRAL
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 9112

CALL No. 548P/Vis/W.H

D.G.A. 79



WORKS

BY

THE LATE

HORACE HAYMAN WILSON,

M.A., F.R.S.,

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY, OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETIES OF CALCUTTA AND PARIS, AND OF THE ORIENTAL SOCIETY OF GERMANY; FOREIGN MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF FRANCE; MEMBER OF THE IMPERIAL ACADEMIES OF ST. PETERSBURGH AND VIENNA, AND OF THE ROYAL ACADEMIES OF MUNICH AND BERLIN; PH. D. BRESLAU; M. D. MARBURG, ETC.; AND BODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD.

VOL. X., PART II.

D 5321



LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.
1877.
[All rights reserved.]



THE

VISHNU PURÁŃA:

A SYSTEM

OF

HINDU MYTHOLOGY AND TRADITION.

TRANSLATED FROM

THE ORIGINAL SANSKRIT,

AND ILLUSTRATED BY NOTES DERIVED CHIEFLY FROM OTHER PURÁŃAS.

BY THE LATE

H. H. WILSON, M.A., F.R.S.,

BODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, ETC. ETC.

EDITED BY

FITZEDWARD HALL.

Sa 8 P
Vis / W. H.

VOL. V., PART II. INDEX.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.
1877.

[All rights reserved.]

OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARC
Library Regr No
INDIA

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY
Acc 9112
Date 26-7-57
Call No. Sa 8 9
Vis/W.M.

THE circumstances which have operated to retard the appearance of the following pages are such as hardly to admit, in this place, of any statement except that, if my pleasure had been consulted, the publication of this Index would have followed immediately that of the volumes to which it relates.

That it is free from mistakes is very much more than I venture to suppose. Beyond question, if I had enjoyed access to books and manuscripts additional to those in my own limited collection, I might often have done otherwise than simply repeat that which I strongly suspected, and still so suspect, of being erroneous.

To the fourteen pages with which the Index concludes, the attention of the inspector is particularly invited. With much else that concerns him, he will there find materials for occasional emendation of the admirable Sanskrit lexicon for which we are indebted to the unrivalled research of the learned Messrs. Böhtlingk and Roth.

F. H.

MARLESFORD, WICKHAM MARKET,
November 1, 1876.

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.				
10	1	40, 41	*See*	Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya.		
17	1	16	*For*	Aśrutavraña	*read*	Aśrutabraña.
34	2	14	,,	135	,,	136.
35	1	13	*Insert*	l. 174.		
51	2	16	*For*	Vámadeva	*read*	Dhṛitavrata.
55	2	33	,,	Páńdu	,,	Páńdu.
58	1	39	,,	Gańeśá	,,	Gańeśa.
63	1	41	,,	Gúnas	,,	Guńas.
63	2	21	,,	-vyákhya	,,	-vyákhyá.
64	1	14	,,	Haimavati	,,	Haimavatí.
68	2	21	,,	Mánasarovara	,,	Mánasasarovara.
71	2	9	,,	Iśwara	,,	Íswara.
75	1	7, 11	*See*	Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya.		
80	2	22	*For*	Kámarúpiní	*read*	Kámarúpiñí.
87	2	28	,,	Kesín	,,	Keśín.
89	1	8	,,	Urú	,,	Úru.
95	1	3	,,	Rádika	,,	Rádhika.
100	1	34	,,	Kuśanára	,,	Kuśanárá.
100	2	11	,,	Kuśasthalí	,,	Kuśasthalí.
105	1	3	,,	Váruńi	,,	Váruńí.
120	2	28	*Insert*	Nabhaga.		
122	1	18	*For*	Ayus	,,	Áyus.
122	2	6	*Read*	N., or R., his city, where.		
123	1	14	,,	Nalopákhyana	*read*	Nalopákhyána.
124	1	1	,,	Nandiyasás	,,	Nandiyaśas.
127	2	40	,,	Susráma	,,	Suśrama.
130	1	20	*For*	Brahmá	,,	Brahma.
135	1	17	,,	Paríśśa	,,	Paríśáś.
141	2	27, 31	,,	Prámśu	,,	Prámśu.
149	1	36	,,	Budhá	,,	Budha.
149	2	26	,,	Budhá	,,	Budha.
154	1	12	,,	Suvámá	,,	Suvámá.
154	1	17	,,	Ramánas	,,	Ramańas.
158	2	36	,,	Ŕishyasŕinga	,,	Ŕishyaśŕinga.
160	1	5	,,	-dwipa	,,	-dwipa.

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.				
160	2	17	*For*	Viswajit	*read*	Viśwajit.
161	1	36	,,	Śrí-	,,	Śrí-.
161	2	9	,,	Bhishmaka	,,	Bhíshmaka.
162	1	21	,,	Sabda-	,,	Śabda.
164	2	21	,,	Śisunága	,,	Śiśunága.
168	2	25	,,	Santatateyu	,,	Santateyu.
170	2	24	,,	Śaura	,,	Saura.
174	1	3	,,	Sáraswati	,,	Saraswatí.
177	1	4	,,	Śátaprasúti	,,	Śataprasúti.
180	2	28	,,	Sauśratas	,,	Sauśrutas.
184	1	18	Śishṭi *is a better reading than* Ślishṭi.			
187	2	30	*For*	Śránta	*read*	Śránta.
190	2	18	,,	Śtríráj ya	,,	Stríráj ya.
193	2	13	,,	Śudhárá	,,	Sudhárá.
199	2	3	,,	Śúńyabindu	,,	Śúnyabindu.
211	1	32, 34	,,	Tírthankara	,,	Tírthaṅkara.
216	1	31	,,	Ugrampaśyá	,,	Ugraṁpaśyá.
219	2	32	,,	Vyasa	,,	Vyása.
230	2	26	,,	Purúravus	,,	Purúravas.
233	2	18	,,	Prána	,,	Práńa.
234	1	9	,,	Vedavit	,,	Vedavid.
237	2	14	,,	Vikŕishna	,,	Vikŕishńa.
240	1	18	,,	Vírankará	,,	Viraṁkará.
242	2	37	,,	Viśwadhara	,,	Viśwadhára.
245	2	40	,,	Havirdhańa	,,	Havirdhána.
248	1	39	,,	Dwapara	,,	Dwápará.
249	1	8	,,	an	,,	on.
253	1	19	,,	Bharatavarsha	,,	Bháratavarsha.
261		19	,,	Uchchhaiḥśravas	,,	Uchchaiḥśravas.
265	2	23	,,	Pániṅs	,,	Páṇins.
267	2	33-35	*Expunge* See explaining.			

It will have been observed that most of the errors here corrected pertain to accents and diacritical marks. Others similar have, probably, eluded notice.

INDEX.

*** The abbreviation P. denotes the Preface to the work here indexed. The volumes of the work are denoted by larger Arabic numerals; their pages, and likewise those of the Preface, by smaller.

Abala, variant of Sunítа, 4. 176.
Abhaya, 'fearlessness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Abhaya, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Abhaya, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Abhayá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Abhayada, son of Manasyu, 4. 127
Abhidhána, the term explained, 5. 14.
Abhidhána-chintámańi, a vocabulary, referred to, 3. 122, 246.
Abhidhána-ratna-málá, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 160.
Abhijana, what, 3. 143.
Abhijit, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
Abhijit, variously genealogized, 4. 98.
Abhijit, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308.
Abhijita, variant of Abhijit, 4. 98.
Abhijnáta, son of Yajnabáhu, king of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Abhijnáta, a region in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Abhimána, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Abhimána, the term, 1. 33; 5. 198 (note §§).
Abhimánin, an Agni, eldest son of Brahmá, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling); 5. 387.
Abhimanyu, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, son of Páńďu, 3. 321, 326; 4. 159, 160, 163.
Abhináman (अभिनमन्), variant of Atináman, 3. 12.
Abhinámin, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13.
Abhiniveśa, what, 1. 69.
Abhíras, Ábhíras, peoples, 2. 133, 134, 167, 168, 184, 185; 4. 222, 224; 5. 157–159, 162, 164.
Ábhíras, a race of kings, 4. 202, 205–208.
Abhisáras, a people, 2. 174, 175.
Abhishava, what, 3. 196.
Abhiyukta, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Abhrayantí, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.

Abhúmi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Ábhútanayas, variant of Ábhútarajas, 3. 9.
Ábhútarajas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9, 10.
Ábhútarajases, variant of Ábhútarajas, 3 9, 10.
Ábhútaramas, variant of Ábhútarajas, 3. 9
Ábhútarayas, variant of Ábhútarajas, 3. 9.
Abhyudaya-śráddha, a certain mortuary rite, 3. 99, 338.
Abiria, the classical name of the country of the Abhíras, 2. 185.
Abjá, daughter of Bhárgava, 3. 238.
Abjabhava, the same as Abjayoni, 4. 111.
Abjayoni, an epithet of Brahmá, 1. 17; 3. 250, 251; 4. 2; 5. 196, 250.
Ábu, a mountain in Central India, 4. 225. See Arbuda.
Achala, a Devarshi, son of Pratyúsha, 3. 68.
Achala, variant of Suníta, 4. 176.
Áchára, the term defined, &c., 3. 86, 107, 338.
Áchára-chandriká, a law-book, referred to, 3. 198.
Achchhodá, daughter of the Agnishwáttas, 3. 160.
Achyuta, a name of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, its etymology, &c., 1. 15, 162, *et passim*.
Adbhuta, an Indra in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Adhaśśiras, a hell, 2. 215.
Adharma, 'vice,' son of Brahmá, 1 101. 111, 112.
Ádhi-bhautika, what, 5. 60, 203.
Ádhi-daivika, what, 5. 60, 203.
Adhikánga, adhikángí, what, 3. 104.
Adhi-purusha, 'supreme spirit,' 1. 170.
Adhirájya (?), a country, 2. 165.
Ádhiráshťra (?), a country, 2. 165.
Adhiratha, son of Satyakarman, 4. 126
Adhisámakŕishńa (?), variant of Adhisímakŕishńa, 4. 163.
Adhisímakŕishńa, son of Áśwamedhadatta, 4. 163.
Adhisomakŕishńa, variant of Adhisímakŕishńa, 4. 163.
Adhiváhana, variant of Pára, 4. 123.
Adhivájya (?), a country, 2, 165.
Adhivájyakuládya (?), a country, 2. 165.
Adhokshaja, an epithet of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 1. 28; 4. 252; 5. 11.
Adhomukha = Adhaśśiras, a hell, 2. 218.
Adhŕishťa, variant of Anádhŕishti, son of Súra, 4. 101.
Adhŕishyá, a river, 2, 149.
Adhwaryu, a sort of priest, 3. 43, 343.
Adhyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170.
Adhyátma-rámáyańa, a part of the Brahmáńd'a-puráńa, P. 84.
Ádhyátmika, what, 5. 60, 202, 203.
Ádi-bhúta, what, 3. 230.
Ádi-kŕit, what, 5. 195.
Adína, son of Sahadeva, 4. 44.
Ádi-puráńa = Brahma-puráńa, P 27.
Aďíra (?), Aďíra, variants of Andíd'a, 4. 117.

Aditi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 147, 151; 2. 26, 27, 259; 3. 18–20, 230; 4. 265, 318; 5. 88, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97.
Aditi, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Áditya, the sun, P. 3; 3. 56, 117; 4. 74, 75, 103; 5. 382.
Ádityas, certain gods, twelve in number, 1. 121, 123, 125; 2. 27, 285, 286, &c.; 3. 3, 13, 15, 18; 4. 249, 272, 293; 5. 2, 143, 247. Their chief, Vishńu, 2. 85.
Áditya, Áditya. Punarvasu, an asterism, 2. 266, 276.
Áditya-upapuráńa. P. 87.
Ádi-upapuráńa, P. 91.
Adrava (?), variant of Amavat, 3. 191.
Ádravas (?), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191
Adriká, an Apsaras, mistress of Vasu, 2. 81–83; 4. 149.
Adriśyantí, wife of Śakti, and mother of Paráśara, 1. 8.
Adwaita, what, 2. 90.
Adwija, what, 4. 222.
Ádyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Adya, variant of Apas, the Rakshasa, 2. 293
Agada, 'alexipharmacy,' 4. 33.
Agada-tantra = Agáda, 4. 33.
Agasti, the same as the next, (?) 3. 128.
Agastya, son of Pulastya, P. 72, 86; 1. 154; 5. 387.
Agastya, or Canopus, an asterism, 2. 263, 268, 308.
Agha, an Asura, Kaṁsa's generalissimo, 5. 11.
Aghora, a Kalpa, P. 62.
Aghorástra, a weapon borne by Śiva, 5. 118.
Ágneya, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
Ágneya = Kŕittiká, an asterism, 2. 277; 4. 235.
Ágneya-puráńa = Agni-puráńa, P. 23, 58; 3. 65, 67 (where correct the spelling), 338.
Ágneyástra, 'a fiery weapon,' 3. 81.
Ágneyí, wife of Úru, 1. 177.
Agni, god of fire, son of Angiras, P. 3, 21, 58; 1. 154, 155, 192; 2. 306, 307; 3. 2, 28, 128, 162, 166; 4. 235, 249, 254; 5. 100, 158, 382. King of the Pitŕis, 2. 86. His city, 2. 112, 118.
Agni, the Vaidik, 2. 79.
Agnis, forty-nine in number, 1. 141, 156; 4. 249, 258, 272; 5. 143.
Agni, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Agni, a star so called, 2. 306.
Agni, a Kalpa, P. 67.
Ágni (?), variant of Nimi, 4. 72.
Agnibáhu, son of Priyavrata and Kámyá, 2. 100, 101.
Agnibáhu, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Agnidagdhas, certain Pitŕis so called, 1. 156; 3. 166, 339.
Agnídhra, son of Priyavrata and Kámyá, and king of Jambúdwípa, 2. 100, &c.; 3. 2.
Agnídhra, variant of Ghŕidhra, the Ŕishi, 3. 28.
Ágnídhraka, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27

Agni-hotra, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 40, 113, 117, 213.
Agni-kárya, a particular ceremony, 3. 189.
Agni-linga, an epiphany of Síva, as a fiery phallus, P. 67.
Agnimáchara, variant of Agnimáṫhara, 3. 45.
Agnimáṫhara, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 44, 45.
Agnimátura, variant of Agnimáṫhara, 3. 45.
Agnimitra, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 44.
Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 190, 191.
Agninévara (?), disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 44.
Agni-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 58, &c.; 3. 190; 5. 315, 327, 381. See Vahni-puráńa.
Agnishṫoma, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 177–179.
Agnishṫoma, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 84, 85; 3. 113
Agnishṫut, variant of Agnishṫoma, son of Chákshusha, 1. 179.
Agnishṫut = Agnishṫoma, the sacrifice, 1. 85.
Agnishwáttas, a class of Pitṛis, variously genealogized, 1, 156; 2. 303, 343; 3. 159, 160, 163, 339.
Agnitejas, a Rishi in the eleventh Menwantara, 3. 26.
Agnivarchas, descended from Bharadwája, and disciple of Romaharshańa, 3. 64–66.
Agnivarńa, son of Sudarśana, 3. 314, 321, 325.
Agniváyu, variant of Agnibáhu, the Ṛishi, 3. 28.
Agniveśya, a form of Agni, and son of Devadatta, 3. 336.
Agniveśyáyanas, certain Bráhmans, 3. 336.
Agnyádheya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Agrahára, what, P. 105.
Ágraháyańa = Márgaśírsha, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 261; 3. 114, 168.
Ágraháyańí, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Ágrayańeshṫi, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Ahalyá, daughter of Badhryaswa, and wife of Śáradwat or Gautama, 3. 316; 4. 146.
Ahaṁkára, particulars touching, 1. 33–35, &c., 76, 140, 169, 172; 2. 94, 232; 5. 94, 199.
Ahaṁmána, what, 5. 223, 225.
Ahaṁyáti, son of Saṁyáti, 4. 128.
Ahan, 'day,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81.
Ahárya, variant of Máhávírya, 4. 137.
Áhavaníya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
Ahi, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1. 83.
Ahi, variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Ahichchhatra, two regions so called, 2. 161.
Ahichchhatrá, a city, 2. 161.

Ahikshátra, a region, 2. 161; 4. 145.
Ahiṁsá, what, 3. 77; 4. 294; 5. 229.
Ahína variant of Adína, 4. 44.
Ahínagu, son of Devánîka, 3. 320, 321, 323.
Ahínara, son of Udayana, 4. 165, 166.
Ahínara, variant of Ahínagu, 3. 321.
Ahírs, the vernacular corruption of Ábhíras, 2. 208.
Ahirbudhna, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.
Ahirbudhna = Uttara-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 277.
Ahirbudhnya = Abirbudhna, the Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.
Ahirvradhna, corrupted from Ahirbudhnya, 2. 24, 25.
Ahitá, variant of Mahitá, 2. 148.
Ahorátra, the term explained, 5. 47.
Áhuka, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99, 114; 5. 150.
Áhukí, variously genealogized, 4. 98.
Áhútas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75.
Áhuti, variant of Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Áhuti, what, 3. 181.
Aiḍas, certain Rájarshis, 3. 70.
Aiḍaviḍa, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
Aiḍiviḍa, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
Aikshwákas, certain Rájarshis, 3. 70.
Aikshwákas, a dynasty, 4. 171, 181, 184.
Aila, metronym of Purúravas, 3. 168.
Ailavila, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
Ailina, son of Tamsu, 4. 130, 131.
Aindras (?), a people, 2. 341.
Aindra = Indra-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112
Aindra = Jyeshṭhá, an asterism, 2. 265.
Aindriyaka, what, 1. 74.
Ainila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130.
Air, presiding over the skin, 1. 38.
Airávata, king of elephants, produced by churning the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 136, 147; 2. 85; 4. 317, 319, 321; 5. 87, 89, 101.
Airávata, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Airávata, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
Airávatá = Airávatí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 276, 277.
Airávatí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c., 277.
Airávatí = Irávatí, a river, 4. 118.
Aishíkas, variant of Ishíkas, 2. 173.
Aitareya-bráhmaṇa, the, or its commentary, referred to, 2. 135, 170, 339, 342, 343; 3. 231, 244, 248, 256, 257, 338, 340; 4. 27; 5. 81.
Aja, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Aja, same as the last, (?) 2. 16, 65.
Aja, son of Auttami, the third Manu, 3. 6.
Aja, variously genealogized, 3. 313, 314, 316; 4. 124.
Aja, son of Úrdhwaketu, 3. 334.
Aja = Púrva-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 276, 277.

Ajagava, the bow of Śiva, 1. 183, 186.
Ajagava, variant of Jaradgava, 2. 267.
Ajaikapád, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Ajaikapád = Púrva-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 3. 167.
Ajaka, variously genealogized, 4. 14, 15.
Ajaka, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Ajaka, variant of Janaka, 4. 179.
Ajamídha, variously genealogized, 4. 138–140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 148, 153.
Ajapála = Aja, 3. 314.
Ajaśyáma, son of Sukumára, 4. 163.
Ajátaśatru, variously genealogized, 4 181, 182, 186.
Ájava (f), variant of Kathájava, 3. 50.
Ajavíthi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 263, &c., 308.
Ajaya, variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Ajigarta, father of Sunaḥśepha, 4. 25–27.
Ajika, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Ajina, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.
Ajitas, a class of gods in the first Manwantara, 2. 26; 3. 2.
Ajita, a form of Vishńu in the second Manwantara, 3. 17.
Ajita, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Ajita, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Ajita, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98.
Ájyapas, a class of Pitŕis, variously genealogized, 1. 123, 157; 3. 160. 164, 339.
Akapi, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3 8.
Akapívat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Ákasa, particulars regarding, 1. 34. 36; 2. 232, 235; 5 198, 254
Ákáśagangá, a river, 2. 280, 281.
Ákhyána, Ákhyánaka, defined. 2. 95; 3. 63, 66 (note §).
Ákríra (f), variant of Ándíḍa, 4. 117.
Akŕiśáśwa, son of Saṁhatáśwa, 3. 265, 266.
Akŕitabraṅa, sprung from Kasyapa, and disciple of Romaharshaṅa, P. 19; 3. 64–66
Akŕitavrata, variant of Akŕitabraṅa, 3. 66.
Akriya, sprung from Rambha, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Akrodhana, son of Ayutanáyin, 4 128.
Akrodhana, son of Ayutáyus, son of Árávin, 4. 153.
Akrúra, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 80, 82, 84, 86, &c., 94, 96, 335, 336, 338; 5. 1, 4, 5, 8–13 16–18, 23, 26, 148.
Akshagandhá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Akshara, what, 5. 211.
Aksha-sútraka, a rosary, 5. 239.
Akshauhiṅí, the term explained, 4. 250; 5. 50, 140.
Aksha-valaya = Akaha-sútraka. 5 239.
Aksha-váṭa, what, 5. 26.
Akshaya, what, 5. 51.
Ákshepa, variant of Upeksha, 4. 96.
Ákúti, daughter of Swáyaṁbhuva Manu, and wife of Ruchi, 1. 108; 3. 16 (where correct the spelling); 5 390.

Ákúti, wife of Chakshus, son of Vyushṭ'a, 1. 178.
Alaká, the capital of Kubera, and city of the Gandharvas, 4. 6; 5. 386.
Alakanandá, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.
Alakshmí, goddess of misfortune, daughter of Lakshmí, 1. 147. Is called offspring of Adharma, 1. 112.
Álambana, what, 5. 231.
Álambi, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
Alambushá, an Apsaras, mistress of Triṅabindu, 2. 81, 82; 3. 246.
Alarka, variously genealogized, 4. 36–39.
Álayá (?), a river, 2. 146.
Alindas, a people, 2. 180.
Alpá (?), a river, 2. 196.
Áma, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Áma, son of Ghṛitaprishṭ'ha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Áma, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Amá, a ray of the sun, 2. 301.
Amáhaka = Avyanga, 5. 383.
Amalajá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhakara, 4. 129.
Amantravit (?), variant of Amitrajit 4 169.
Amaras, 'the gods,' 5. 252.
Amarakaṅṭ'aka, a mountain so called, 5. 118.
Amara-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 22, 54. 142, 147, 149, 160; 3. 73, 102, 328; 5. 50. 53, 300. See Amarasiṁha
Amara-loka = Deva-loka, 5. 145.
Amarasiṁha, an author, P. 7, 10, &c.; 3. 73, 207; 5. 259, 266, 274, 324, 332. See Amara-kośa.
Amarávatí, the city of Indra, 1. 137; 2. 240; 3. 253; 5. 57.
Amarávati, a city in Berar, 5. 69
Amarsha, son of Susandhi, 3. 325
Amarshaṇa, variant of Amarsha, 3. 325.
Amávasu, son of Purúravas, 4 13, 14, 138, 139.
Amávasu, son of Kusa, 4. 15.
Amávásyá, etymology of, &c., 2. 260, 301.
Amavat (?) one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191.
Amáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Ambas, a people, 2. 136.
Ambá, a Kṛitiká, 2. 337.
Ambálikà, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 158.
Ambarísha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155
Ambarísha, son of Nábhága. 3. 238, 239, 256, 257.
Ambarísha, on of Mándhátṛi, 3 268, 280, 281; 5. 391.
Ambarisha, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 314, 315.
Ambarísha, king of Ayodhyá (which of the Ambarishas named above?), 4. 25, 26.
Ambarísha (who?), P. 49, 68.
Ambashṭ'has, Ámbashṭ'has, a people, 2. 133, 135, 136, 340; 4. 121
Ambashṭ'há, a city, 4. 122
Ámbashṭ'hya, a king named in the Aitareya-brahmaṇa, 2. 135
Ambhámsi, four classes of beings so called, 1. 80.

Ambhogiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199.
Ambiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ambiká, wife of Bhava, the Rudra, I. 117; 4. 262.
Ambiká, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 158.
Ambiká = Indráńí, (?) 5. 70.
Ámbikera (?), variant of Ámbikeya, 2. 199.
Ámbikeya, a mountain-range in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Ambupa = Varuńa, 2. 112.
Ambuváhiní, variant of Madhuváhiní, 2. 150.
Ameya, what, 5. 4.
Ameyátman, what, 3. 206; 4. 304.
Amitábhas, two classes of gods, so called, 3. 9, 23.
Amitrajit, son of Suvarńa, 4. 169.
Amnáya = Veda, 5. 9.
Amritás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Amŕita, father of the Amŕitás, 2. 82.
Amŕita, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Amŕita, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Amŕita, the ocean churned for it, 1. 142, &c. Drunk by the gods, 1. 145. Stored in the moon, 2. 300. Drunk by the Pitŕis, 2. 302. Its character, 2. 300.
Amŕitá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Amŕitábhas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Amŕitaprabhas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Amŕitaughá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Aṁśa, an Áditya, 2. 27, 286, 291, &c.
Aṁśa, variously genealogized, 4. 69.
Aṁśa, what, 4. 234.
Aṁśaka, what, 4. 66.
Aṁśáṁśa, what, 4. 240.
Aṁśáṁśávatára, what, 4. 247.
Amshaspands, the, referred to, 2. 230.
Aṁśu, variant of Aṁśa, the Áditya, 2. 27, 285, 286, &c.
Aṁśu, variant of Aṁśa, 4. 69, 70.
Aṁśudatta, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Aṁśumat, son of Asamanja, 3. 298, 301-303.
Amúrta, what, 5. 232, 236.
Amúrtarajas, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtárajasa (?), son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtaraya, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtarayasa (correct the spelling), variant of Amúrtárajasa (?), 4. 15.
Amúrtimat, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtirajas, son of Antinára, 4. 130.
Amúrtiraya, variant of Amúrtaraya, 4. 15.
Anadhita, variant of Árávin, 4. 153.
Anádŕishi (?), variant of Anádhŕishťi, 4. 101.
Anádhŕishťi, son of Śúra, 4. 101, 113.
Anádhŕishťi = Matinára, 4. 130.
Anagá, variant of Maningá, 2. 154.
Anagha, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Anagha, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Anagha, variously genealogized, 4. 132.
Anaghá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anaghá, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Anagnidagdhas, certain Pitris so called, 1. 156; 3. 166, 339.
Ánaka, son of Śúra, 4. 101.
Ánakadundubhi = Vasudeva, father of Kṛishṇa, 4. 79, 101, 108, 110, 268, 269; 5. 8, 154.
Ánakadundubhi = Tamas, &c., 4. 98.
Anala, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Anala (the same as the last?), 4. 111.
Ánalavi (?), variant of Álambi, 3. 52.
Anamitra, father of Chákshusha, the Manu, 3. 11.
Anamitra, son of Nighna, 3. 305, 314.
Anamitra, variously genealogized, 4. 73, 74, 93, 94, 100.
Anámnáya, what, 4. 251.
Ánanda, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Ánanda, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Ánandagiri, a commentator, referred to, 3. 175.
Ananga = Káma, P. 65; 4. 107; 5. 72, 76.
Ananta = Vishńu, 2. 313; 3. 78; 5. 15, 214.
Ananta = Śesha, a form of Vishńu, 2. 211-213; 3. 252; 5. 3, 65.
Ananta, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Ananta, variant of Ánanda, the region so called, 2. 191.
Ananta, variant of Bharata, 4. 57.
Anantaka, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 63.
Anapána, Anápána, Anapánga, variants of Pára, 4. 123.
Anaraṇya, father of Pushkariṇí, wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177; 5. 388.
Anaraṇya, variously genealogized, slain by Rávaṇa, 3. 283, 284, 297.
Anaraṇya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.
Ánartas, a people descended from Ánarta, next named, 2. 171.
Ánarta, son of Saryáti, 2. 172; 3. 248, 249; 5. 390.
Ánarta, son of Vibhu, 4. 37.
Ánarta, a country, 3. 249.
Anarta (?), variant of Bharata, 4. 57.
Anárya, what, 5. 178.
Anasúyá, 'good-will,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Atri, 1. 109, 135, 153. In 1. 110, she is called daughter of Kardama.
Anavadyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Anavaratha, son of Madhu, 4. 69.
Anavaśá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Anávṛishṭi, what, 3. 285; 4. 87.
Anávṛishṭi, variant of Ánádhṛishṭi, son of Śúra, 4. 101.
Anaya, variant of Anagha, the Ṛishi, 3. 26.
Anáyus, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26, 73, 74.
Aṅḍa-kaṭáha, what, 2. 204, 231.
Andhas, a people, 2. 170.
Andhakas, a people, 2. 159; 5. 143, 147, 148, 150, 159.
Andhaka, an Asura, P. 79, 82.
Andhaka, a Nága, 2. 38

Andhaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Andhaka, variously genealogized, 4. 71, 87, 88, 96, 99; 5. 110, 132, 163.
Andhaka (?), son of Aṁśu, 4. 69.
Andhaka, variant of Mahídhraka, 3. 332.
Andhaka (?), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
Andhakáraka, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Andhakáraka, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Andhakáraka, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Andhakúpa, a hell, 2. 215.
Andhatámisra, a hell, 2. 215.
Andhatámisra, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Andhras, a people, P. 109, 112; 2. 170, 184; 4. 194, 195, 203–205, 207, 208, 210, 216, 220, 221, 231, 232, 234–236.
Andhra, variant of Puńdra, 4. 122.
Andhra, variant of Oḍra (?), 4. 221.
Ándhra, variant of Árdra, son of Víśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
Andhrabhṛityas, a dynasty, 4. 194, 195, 199, 201, 202.
Andhrajátíyas, a dynasty, 4. 194.
Ándiḍa, son of Karúttháma, 4. 117.
Ándira, variant of Ándiḍa, 4. 117.
Andras (?), a people, 2. 184.
Andraka, variant of Árdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
Anenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3. 263.
Anenas, son of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 30, 43.
Angas, a people, 2. 166, 170.
Anga, son of Uru, 1. 177. He is son of Ulmuka, 1. 178; and is descended from Atri, 1 179.
Anga, son of Bali, 3. 289, 4. 122, 123, 126.
Anga, a country, 2. 166; 4. 125, 126, 162; 5. 161.
Angas, six supplements to the Veda, 3. 67, 174.
Angada, son of Lakshmańa, 3. 318.
Angada, a country, 3. 319.
Ángadí, a city in Kárapatha, 3. 319.
Anga-dwípa, a certain island, 2. 129.
Angaja, sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Angáras, a people, 2. 178.
Angáraka, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Angáraka = Lohitanga, or Mars, 2. 226, 308.
Angárasetu, variant of Setu, 4. 118.
Angárasetu, variant of Árádwat, 4. 118.
Angiras, variously genealogized, 1. 100, 122, 153, 158, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 68, 163, 245; 257–259, 280, 281, 297, 342; 4. 2, 39, 145. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153; 2. 259.
Angiras, son of Daksha, 1. 103, 122; 3. 2. 3, 8, 11, 15, 28. For wives and offspring of some Angiras, see 2. 21, 28.
Angiras, son of Úru, 1. 177 He is said to be son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Angiras, a lawgiver, 3. 148.

Angiras (apparently another), 3. 62. (Some of the references under the Angirases are very likely misplaced. To discriminate these persons seems all but impracticable.)
Angiras = Mandhátri (?), 3. 281.
Angirases, descendants of Angiras, 3. 341; 4. 31.
Angirases, certain Bráhmans ranking as Kshattriyas, 3. 258, 259, 280.
Angirasas, a class of Pitris, 3. 159.
Angirasa (?), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.
Angirasí, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Angula = Angulí, 4. 10.
Angulí, finger-breadth,' 2. 204.
Aníha, variant of Ahínagu, 3. 323.
Anila, a Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387.
Anila, son of Kṛishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Anila = Váyu, 2. 112; 4. 102; 5. 391.
Anila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 131.
Anilátmaja = Hanumat, 1. 117.
Animals, creation and classification of, 1. 84.
Anindas, variant of Alindas, 2. 180.
Aniruddha, son of Pradyumna, 3. 166; 4. 112; 5. 16, 83, 84, 86, 108, 111, 112, 120, 141, 148, 150.
Anishṭakarman, variant of Arishṭakarman, 4. 197.
Anjaka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Anjala, sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Anjana, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Anjana, son of Kuni, 3. 334.
Anjana, father of Buddha, 5. 178.
Anjika, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Anjika, variant of Anjaka, 2. 71.
Anjita, son of Yadu, 4 53.
Annáda, son of Kṛishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Annapána, variant of Pára, 4. 123.
Anṛiṇá, variant of Anúchánú, 2. 81.
Anṛita, 'untruth,' son of Adharma, and husband of Nikṛiti, 1. 111.
Antacháras, a people, 2. 185.
Antachárá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Antaḥkaraṇa, what, 3. 202.
Antaḥprágńin, what, 3. 110 (where correct the spelling).
Antaḥśilá, variant of Antraśilá, 2. 151.
Antaka = Yama, 2. 112; 4. 241; 5. 15, 207.
Antaka, differenced from Yama, 1. 188.
Antaka, variant of Árdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
Antara = Manwantara, 3. 40.
Antardhána, 'disappearance,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Antardhána = Antardhi, son of Príthu, 1. 192.
Antardhi, son of Príthu, 1. 192.
Antariksha, the Vyása of the thirteenth Dwápara age, 3. 34.
Antariksha, son of Kiṁnara, 4. 168.
Antáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Antinárá, variant of Rantinára, 4 129.
Antraśilá, a river, 2. 151, 340.
Antyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170.
Anu, Aṅu (?), son of Yayáti, 3. 289; 4. 46, 48, 50, 119, 120, 123, 129.

Anu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70, 99.
Anu, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Anúchánâ, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anugá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anugangá, a certain tract of country, 4. 219.
Anugraha, a Sarga so called, 1. 75, 76.
Anuha, Aṅuha, son of Vibhrája, 4. 141.
Anubláda = Anuhráda, 2. 30.
Anuhotra, variant of Suhotri, 4. 136.
Anuhráda, son of Hiraṅyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69.
Anúká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anukalpa, what, in ritual matters, 3. 175.
Anukramaṅiká, or Index, to the Ŕig-veda, referred to, 3. 242, 284; 4. 31.
Anumati, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261, 342; 3. 117.
Anumati, a river in Sálmalá-dwípa, 2. 195
Anumati, the first day of the moon's wane, 2. 261.
Anumitra, variant of Anamitra, 4. 73, 100.
Anumlochá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 285, 288, 291, 293.
Anumlochantí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82, 83.
Anúná, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva, 4. 96.
Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva (another), 4. 98.
Anupávŕittas, a people, 2. 169.
Aṅupráṅin, what, 3. 110.
Anurádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
Anurata, variant of Anuratha, 4. 69.
Anuratha, son of Kuruvatsa, 4. 69.
Anúru = Aruṅa, 2. 28.
Anuruddhako, Pálí name of a king, 4. 182.
Anushanga-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráṅa, P. 37, 38.
Anushṅá, a river, 2. 149.
Anushṅá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 293.
Anushṫubh, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Anuta, son of Anu, 4. 69.
Anutápana, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
Anutaptá, a river in Plaksha dwípa, 2. 192.
Anuváda, what, 2. 95.
Anuvatsara, a kind of year, 2. 255
Anuvinda, son of Jayasena, 4. 103; 5. 82.
Anuvrata, a caste in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Anuvrata, variant of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Anwagbhánu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 127.
Anwáháryapachana, a specific holy fire, 3. 175.
Aṅwíkshikí, what, 1. 148; 4. 310.
Anyá (?), a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Ap, variant of Apas, the Ráksbasa, 2. 288, 292, 293.
Ápa, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Apachiti, daughter of Paurṅamása, 1. 153.

Apakshaya, what, 5. 254.
Apámmúrti, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Apána, what, 5. 231.
Apara, what, 4. 252; 5. 232.
Aparachínas, a people, 2. 176.
Aparáditya, a commentator, referred to, 2. 343; 3. 102, 173, 187.
Aparájita, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Aparájita, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81 (where Parájita is to be corrected).
Aparájitá, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Aparakáśis, a people, 2. 161.
Aparakuntis, a people, 2. 163.
Aparamatsyas, a people, 2. 158.
Aparántas, a people, 2. 168.
Apárapára, what, 2. 6.
Aparavallabhas, a people, 2. 180.
Aparigraha, what, 3. 77; 5. 229.
Aparimeya, what, 5. 139.
Aparińámin, what, 1. 27.
Aparítas, variant of Aparántas, 2. 168.
Apas, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishťha, 3. 5.
Apas, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, 288, 292.
Apasarpiní, variant of Avasarpiní, 2. 192.
Apaspati, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159.
Ápastamba, an ancient lawgiver, referred to, 3. 113, 114.
Apátra, what, 3. 120.
Ápava, a name of Vasishťha, 1. 106; 4. 56.
Apaváhas, a people, 2. 165.
Apílaka, Ápílaka, variants of Ivílaka, 4. 196, 202.
Apítaka, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196, 200.
Apomúrti, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Appayya Díkshita, a modern author, quoted, 5. 391.
Aprakáśa, what, 1. 139.
Apramada, 'heedfulness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Aprameya, what, 4. 249; 5. 153.
Apraśasta, what, 3. 132.
Apratápin, variant of Ayutáyus, 4. 173.
Apratimaujas, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Apratípa (?), variant of Ayutáyus, son of Śrutavat, 4. 173.
Apratiratha, son of Rantinára, 4. 129, 130, 140.
Apratishťha, a hell, 2. 215.
Apsarases, 'nymphs,' their origin, &c., 1. 87, 144, 147; 2. 75, 81, &c.; 3. 281; 4. 59; 5. 83, 92, 165, 246, 247. Classed and named, 2. 75, 80, &c. Their chief, 2. 86, 285, &c. Cursed by Ashťávakra, 5. 166.
Aptoryáma, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.
Áptoryáman = Aptoryáma, 1. 85.
Ápúraña, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, 292; 5. 251.
Ápúrayat, variant of Ápúraña, 2. 289.
Apúrva, what, 2. 273.
Ápyas, variant of Ádyas, 3. 12.
Ápyáyana, son of Yajnabáhu, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ápyáyana, a division of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 105.
Árabdha, variant of Áradwat, 4. 118.

Árada, variant of Áradwat, 4. 118.
Áraddha, variant of Áradwat, 4. 118.
Árádhin, variant of Árávin, 4. 153.
Áradwat, son of Setu, 4. 118.
Aráhu, Áráhu, variants of Ráhu, 4. 30.
Araṇi, the term explained, &c., 3. 330; 4. 265; 5. 96.
Araṇya, variant of Anaraṇya, father of Pushkariṇí, 1. 179; 5. 388.
Aratni, the ulnar side of the hand, 5. 37.
Áraṭṭas, a people, 2. 339.
Áraṭṭa, a country, 4. 118.
Áraṭṭa, variant of Áradwat, 4. 118.
Árávalí, a certain mountain-range, 2. 141.
Árávin, son of Jayasena, 4. 153.
Arbudas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 224.
Arbuda, Mount Aboo, 2. 132, 142; 4. 222; 5. 248.
Archis, wife of Kṛiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Ardhaketu, a Rudra 2. 25.
Ardhaganga = Káverí, 2. 148.
Ardhajáhnaví = Káverí, 2. 148.
Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
Árdrá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169.
Árdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
Árdraka, variant of Árdra, 3. 263.
Árdrava (?), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191.
Argala, a hell, 2. 215.
Arghya, what, 3. 269.
Arhat, a certain Buddha, 5. 376.
Arhat = Jina, P. 80; 5. 364, 375, 376. 388.
Arhat, a king of the Konkas, &c., 2. 104, &c.
Árhatas = Bauddhas, or else Jainas, P. 79; 3. 209 (where correct the spelling); 5. 286, 287, 322, &c., 350, &c., 360, &c., 370, 388, 390.
Aridyota, son of Dundubhi, 4. 99.
Ariha, son of Devátithi, 4. 128.
Ariha, son of Áváchína, 4. 128.
Arijit, son of Kṛishṇa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Arijit (?), variant of Aridyota, 4. 99.
Arikshipa, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Arimardana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Arimardana, son of Kuru, 4. 148.
Arimejaya, son of Swaphalka, 4. 94, 95, 96.
Arimejaya (correct Animejaya), son of Kuru, 4. 148; 5. 391.
Arinjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, 4. 176.
Arishṭa, a king, son of Vaivaswata, the reigning Manu, 3. 13, 231, 256, 342.
Arishṭa, a Daitya, son of Kasyapa, 2. 70; 4. 250, 272, 320, 333, 335; 5. 34, 87. Slain by Kṛishna, 4. 334.
Arishṭá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Gandharvas, 2. 26, 75; 3. 281. Her eight daughters, 2. 82.
Arishṭakarman, son of Patumát, 4. 197.
Arishṭakarṇa, Arishṭakarṇi, variants of Arishṭakarman, 4. 197.
Arishṭanemi, a Prajápati, 1. 102.

Arishṭanemi = Kaśyapa, 2. 28; 3. 297. His wives, 2. 21. His offspring, 2. 28.
Arishṭanemi, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Arishṭanemi, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
Arishṭanemi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Árjava, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 50.
Árjíkíyá = Vipaś, the river, 2. 121.
Arjita, variant of Ajita, the Ṛishi, 3. 29.
Arjuna, son of Kṛitavírya, 4. 2, 22, 55. 56. See Kártavírya.
Arjuna, son of Páńḍu and Pṛithá, P. 40, 55; 2. 72; 3. 83, 84, 326; 4. 102, 159, 160, 163, 246, 247, 320, 321; 5. 62, 134, 140, 149–151, 154–163, 166, 167, 226.
Arjuna, son of Raivata, 3. 11.
Arjuna, variant of Anjana, son of Kuńi, 3. 334.
Arjuna Miśra, commentator on the Mahábhárata and Harivaṁśa, referred to, 1. 5; 3. 265; 4. 39.
Arjuní = Báhudá, the river, 2. 142.
Arka, variant of Chakshus, 4. 144.
Árogа, a certain sun, 5. 191.
Ársha, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Árshabhí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
Arshiśeśwa, son of Śala, 4. 31.
Árshṭishena, variously genealogized, 4. 30, 31.
Árṭaparńa = Sudása, 3. 303.
Artha, son of Dharma, 1. 111
Artha, the pin of the Sun's yoke, 2. 238.
Artha-śástra, defined, &c., 3. 68, 338.
Arthasiddhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 325.
Aruddha, Áruddha, variants of Áradwat, 4. 118.
Aruńa, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 28. His mother is Danu, 2. 70; Vinatá, 2. 73. An Aruńa is named in 5. 383.
Aruńa, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 292.
Aruńa, father of Uddálaka, 3. 49.
Aruńa, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Aruńa, a caste in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Aruńa, a lake in Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove, 2. 112.
Aruńa, variant of Áruńi, the Ṛishí, 3. 26.
Aruńá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Aruńá, variant of Anúná, 2. 81.
Aruńapriyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Arundhatí, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Vasishṭha, 1. 110, 200. She is said to be daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23.
Aruńi, a Ṛishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Aruńi (?), a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Áruńi, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
Áruńi, variant of Traiyáruńi (?), 3. 37.
Aruńoda = Aruńa, the lake, 2. 117.
Árushí, daughter of Manu, and wife of Chyavana, 3. 80. The same as Sukanyá. (?)
Arvágwasu = Parjanya, 2. 83.

Arváksrotas, what, 1. 73–75, 89.
Arvarívat, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 154; 3. 5, 8.
Arvarívat, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Arvaríyat, variant of Arvarívat, both first and second, 1. 154; 3. 24.
Arvávasu, variant of Sarvávasu, 2. 297, 298.
Áryas, a people, 4. 225.
Áryas, variant of Ádyas, 3. 12.
Áryá = Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Árya, the word, and its cognates, &c., 2. 141; 5. 132.
Áryaka, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Áryaká, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Áryakulyá, a river, 2. 130, 154.
Aryaman, an Á'ditya, 2. 27, 285, &c., 306; 5. 15. An Aryaman is named in 1. 190
Aryamaṇ, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Áśáditya, a writer on law, referred to, 3. 40, 111.
Asamanja, son of Sagara, 3. 298, 299, 301.
Asamanjas, Asamanjasa, variants of Asamanja, 3. 298.
Asamaṇjas, son of Kambalabarhisha, 4. 100.
Ásana, what, 5. 240.
Ásandí, what, 3. 125.
Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Ásanga, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Aśaucha, the term defined, 3. 130.
Ásháḋha, a month, June–July, 2. 261, &c.
Ashťa, variant of Ashťaka, 4. 27.
Ashťaka, variously genealogized, 4. 27, 28.
Ashťaká, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113, 260. The four great Ashťakás, 3. 168.
Ashťakarńakas (?), a people, 2. 162.
Ashťáratha, son of Bhímaratha, 4. 36.
Ashťávakra, son of Kahoḋa, 5. 164–166.
Así, a small stream near Benares, 2. 152.
Asikní, daughter of Víraṇa, and wife of Daksha, &c., 2. 12, 19.
Asikní, a river, 2. 121, 131, 149.
Asíma, variant of Asanga, 4. 93.
Asímakŕishńa, son of Aśwame dhaka (Aśwamedhaja ?), 4. 163
Asipatravana, a hell, 2. 214, 215, 219.
Asita, son of Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238.
Asita, a Muni, 4. 238.
Asitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
Asitoda, a lake, 2. 117 (where correct the spelling), 339. See S'wetajala.
Áśleshá, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308.
Áśmakas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Áśmakas, variant of Aśwakas, 2. 164.
Áśmaka, son of Saudása, 3, 310, 314. An Áśmaka is named in 4. 162.
Áśmaka, a country, 2. 164.
Áśmakí, wife of Súra, or else of Devamíḋhusha, 4. 100.
Áśmalas, variant of Aśwakas, 2. 164.

Aśma-nirghâta, what, 5. 37.
Aśmasârin, minister of King Devâpi, 4. 155, 156.
Asmitâ, what, 1. 69.
Aśoka, variant of Aśokavardhana, 4. 188, 189, 205.
Aśoka, variant of Suyaśas, 4. 188.
Aśokavardhana, son of Bindusâra, 4. 187.
Asoko, Pâlí for Aśoka, 4. 188.
Âśrama, what, P. 63, 104; 3. 91.
Asridh, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Aśruta, variant of Aśrutavrańa, 1. 152.
Aśrutavrańa, son of Dyutimat, 1. 152.
Asta, a mountain-range in Śâkadwípa, 2. 199.
Asta-dosha, what, 5. 215.
Astagiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199.
Astarańa, what, 5. 33.
Asterisms, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2. 10, 21, 265, &c.
Asteya, what, 3. 77; 5. 229.
Asti, daughter of Jarásandha, and wife of Kańsa, 5. 50.
Astra, what kind of weapon, 5. 147.
Astra-prayoga, the term explained, 5. 47.
Asumati, son of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Asuras, the, P. 56, 110; 1. 80, 82, 142, 147; 3. 311; 4. 82, 272; 5. 58, 110, 118–120, &c., &c. Their origin, 1. 80.
Âsura, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Asurasúdana, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 5. 48.
Asurendra, 'great Asura,' 5. 136.
Aśwa, son of Daksha, 1. 103.
Aśwa, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Aśwabáhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Aśwagríva, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Aśwagríva = Hayagríva, 5. 3.
Aśwahanu, son of Gŕinjima (?), 4. 113.
Aśwajit, variant of Viśwajit, 4. 140.
Aśwakas, a people, 2. 164.
Âśwaláyanas, of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 51.
Âśwaláyana, compiler of a Śákhá, 3. 48, 50.
Âśwaláyana, author of a Gŕihya-sútra, 3. 112, 114, 168, 281, 338; 5. 386.
Aśwamedha, 'a horse-sacrifice,' P. 32; 3. 40, 213, 234; 4. 162; 5. 248, 249, 252.
Aśwamedhadatta, son of Satánika, 4. 163.
Aśwamedhaja (Aśwamedhaka better?), son of Sahasránika, 4. 163.
Aśwasena, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Aśwaśiras, an epithet of Náráyańa, 5. 3.
Âśwaśiras, a demon so called, 5. 3.
Aśwatara, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5. 251.
Aśwatírtha, a certain holy place, 4. 16.
Aśwatthâman, son of Drońa, 3. 23; 4. 147, 160; 5. 148.
Aśwavatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Aśwavatí, a river, 2. 339.
Âśwayuja = Âświna, the month, 2. 285, 288.

Áśwayují, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.
Aśwáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Aświns, son of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 1. 122, 123, 141; 2. 306, 308, 343; 3. 15, 21, 248, 322, 342, 343; 4. 249, 258, 293; 5. 2, 43, 143, 247. They preside over the nose, 1. 38.
Aświns, two of the Viswe devas, 3. 179.
Aświn = Aświní, the asterism, 2. 277.
Áświna, a month, Sept.-Oct., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114.
Áświna-graha, what, 3. 343.
Aświní, an asterism, 1. 122, 141; 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132. An Aświní is named in 4. 159.
Aświní Kumáras (?) = Aswins, 1. 141; 3. 248.
Atala, a Pátála, 2. 209.
Aťamána, variant of Paťumat, 4. 196.
Aťavin, Áťavin, variants of Aťevin, 3. 57.
Aťavíśikharas, a people, 2. 169.
Áťavya, variant of Atevin, 3. 57.
Aťevin, a teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.
Atharvan, his wives, 1. 110, 200.
Atharvángirasí, a Saṁhitá so called, 3. 42.
Atharva-veda, its origin and its divisions, &c., 1. 85; 2. 338; 3. 61, 62; 5. 210, 388. Offspring of Satí, 2. 29.
Atibhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Atibhára (?), variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atikŕishńá, variant of Anushńá, 2. 149.
Atimára (?), variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atináman, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 13.
Atinára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atiratha, variant of Apratiratha, 4. 129, 130.
Atirátra, Atírátra, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 177, 178 (where read Atírátra).
Atirátra, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85, 3. 113.
Ati-sankŕiṇa, what, 3 125.
Ati-tána, what, 3. 249.
Atitára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atithi, son of Kuśa, 3. 320.
Atithi-bhojana, a kind of sacrifice, 3. 114.
Ativibhúti, son of Khaninetra, 3. 243.
Átman, what, 1. 3; 5. 14, 91, 201, 212, 242.
Átma-prakáśa, a commentary on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 115.
Átma-prayatna, what, 5. 227.
Átma-vidyá, what, 1. 148.
Átreyas, a people, 2. 187.
Átreya, a medical authority, 4. 33.
Átri, son of Brahmá, 1. 8, 100, 135, &c.; 2. 113, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 23, 68, 161; 4. 2, 55, 129, 249. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153.
Attiká, variant of Adriká, 2. 81.

Atyagnishṭoma, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 113.
Atyantamadanapriya, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Ấtyantika, what, 1. 113.
Ấtyantika-laya, what, 5. 169, 186.
Audras, a people, 2. 177, 184; 4. 220. 221.
Auka (?), variant of Uktha, 3. 321.
Aupásana-homa, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 114.
Aurṇavabha Ấcharya, his opinion referred to, 3. 19.
Aurva, a Ṛishi of the second Manwantara, &c., variously genealogized, 3. 3. 4, 80, 81, 84, &c., 290, 291, 298.
Auśanasa-upapuráṇa, P. 87.
Auttama, variant of Auttami, 3. 5.
Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, son of Priyavrata, 3. 1, 5, 11.
Avabhṛiti, a city, 4. 205.
Avabhrityas, a branch of the Ấbhíras, 4. 205.
Avabodha, what, 4. 265.
Avabṛitha, what, 3. 220.
Avách́ina, son of Jayatsena, 4. 128.
Avadaṁśa, what, 5. 33.
Avadhúta, what, 5. 36.
Ấváha, son of Śwáphalka, 4. 95 (where correct the spelling), 96; 5. 391.
Avákśrinjima (?), variant of Śrinjaya, 4. 113.
Avákśrotas, the word suggested, 1. 73.
Avanta, son of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
Avantis, a people, 2. 162, 4. 222, 224. See also 4. 58, 59.
Avanti, a country, 4. 57, 103, 141.
Avantí, a city, 2. 145, 171, 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 46, 82.
Avantí, a river, 2. 155.
Ấvantya (?), disciple of Sukarman, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 59-61.
Ấvantyas = Avantis, 4. 58, 103 (note **), 344.
Ấvaraṇa, what, 1. 36.
Avarivat (?), variant of Arvarívat, the Ṛishi, 1. 154.
Ấvartana, an island, 2. 129 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Ấvartis, variant of Avantis, 4. 58.
Ấvartyas, variant of Ấvantyas, 4. 103 (note **).
Avasarpiṇí, a period of time, 2. 192.
Ấvasathya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115.
Avasthá, what, 1. 13.
Avasthánas of the sun, what, 2. 267.
Avasyáya, 'hoar-frost,' 5. 35.
Avataṁsaka, what, 4. 283; 5. 12, 13.
Avaṭanirodhana, a hell, 2. 215.
Avatáras, 'epiphanies.' Alluded to in the Vedas, P. 3. Twenty-eight of Śiva, and twenty-four of Vishṇu, P. 68. See also Kúrma-puráṇa, Matsya-puráṇa, Vámana-puráṇa, Varáha-puráṇa, Kṛishṇa, Nṛisiṁha, Ráma, &c.
Avayava, what, 4. 66.
Ấvi (?), son of Śátakarṇi, 4. 202.
Ấvi (?), variant of Saudása, 4. 202.
Avíchi, two hells so called, 2. 215.
Avidyá = Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Avidyá, what, 1. 69.
Avijnátagati, son of Anila, 2. 23; 5. 387.

Avikára, what, 1. 14; 3. 279.
Avikshi, Avikshit, Avikshita, son of Karandhama, 3. 243, 244; 4. 240.
Avikshita, Ávikshita, = Marutta, 3. 244; 4. 240, 241.
Avimardana, variant of Arimardana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.
Avimukta = Várańasí, or Benares, 5. 126, 129.
Avyákŕita, what, 5. 59.
Avyakta, what, 1. 15, 38, 39.
Avyakta-karańa, what, 1. 22.
Avyanga, what, 5. 383, 384.
Avyaya, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
vyaya, what, 1. 17, 27; 3. 78, 205; 5. 90, 191, 201, 211, 225, 254.
Avyáyátman, what, 3. 183, 252.
Aya, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.
Ayalípána, a hell, 2. 215.
Ayana, what, 1. 48, 49.
Áyása, what, 5. 172.
Ayútayámas, certain texts of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Ayuti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
Áyáti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45, 46.
Ayati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhátŕi, 1. 152, 157.
Ayodhyá, a city, P. 106, 107; 2. 172, 173; 3. 261, 297, 304, 317, 320; 4. 25, 26, 168, 170; 5. 82.
Áyogava, a caste sprung from Súdra males and Vaiśya females, 4. 216.
Áyogava, the name of a bow snapped by Kŕishńa, 5. 23.
Ayomukha, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
Ayonija, Ayonijá, what, 2. 8; 3. 316.
Áyu, son of Puruhotra, 4. 69.
Áyu, variant of Árdra, 3. 263.
Áyu, variant of Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Áyurdá, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Áyur-veda, defined, 1. 148, 3. 67.
Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 9, 13, 30, 43, 137, 138, 139.
Áyus, son of Kŕishńa and Rohiní, 5. 79.
Áyushmat, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159; 5. 387.
Áyushmat, son of Saṁhráda, or else of Anuhráda, 2. 69.
Ayuta, son of Rádhika, 4. 153.
Ayutájit, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Ayutájit, variant of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303.
Ayutanáyin, son of Mahábhauma, 4. 128.
Ayutáśwa, son of Sindhudwípa, 3. 303, 315.
Ayutáyus, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Ayutáyus, son of Árávin, 4. 153.
Ayutáyus, son of Śrutavat, 4. 173.
Ayutáyus, variant of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303.
Áyuvatyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Babhravya, son of some Babhru, 3. 239.
Babhrus, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Babhru, son of Angiras, disciple of Śaunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.
Babhru, son of Devávŕidha, 4. 72, 73, 84; 5. 142, 148, 149.
Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Babhru (who?), 4. 84 (note ‡).
Babhru, variant of Andhaka, 4. 97, 99.
Babhrusena, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Babhrusetu, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Babhruváhana, son of Arjuna, son of Páńd'u, 4. 160.
Bádaraṅyas(?), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
Bádaráyaṅa = Vyása, 3. 23.
Bádaráyaṅa, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Badarí = Badarikáśrama, 5. 146.
Badariká = Badarikáśrama, 5. 146.
Badarikáśrama, a certain place of pilgrimage, P. 75; 5. 146.
Baddha-pála, what, 2. 217.
Badhas, 'imperfections,' of twenty-eight kinds, 1. 71.
Badhnas, a people, 2. 175.
Badhryaśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 146, 343 (where it is once misspelt Bhadryaśwa).
Bahanákas, certain barbarians, their origin, 1. 182.
Bahíkas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 339, 340.
Báhíka, a country, 2. 167, 175.
Bahishpavamána, a certain text of the Rig-veda, 3. 343.
Báhlikas, Báhlíkas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 181; 4. 212–215, 345.
Báhlika, Báhlíka, father of Pauravi, 4. 108, 109; 5. 131, 134. See Váhlíka, the less correct form.
Báhu, son of Vŕika, 3. 289, 290.
Báhubádhas, a people, 2. 175.
Bahubhúmi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Báhudá, two rivers so called, 2. 142, 151, 340; 3. 266.
Bahugava, son of Sudyumna, 4. 128.
Báhuka, variant of Báhu, 3. 289
Bahula, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
Bahulá, a river, 2. 150.
Báhula, variant of Bŕihadbala, 3. 321.
Báhula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Bahuláśwa, son of Dhŕiti, 3. 335.
Báhu-nighaṫṫana (?), what, 5. 37.
Bahuputra, a Prajápati, 1. 102. His wives, 2. 21. His daughters, 2. 28.
Bahuradas (?), variant of Báhubádhas, 2. 175.
Bahuratha, son of Nŕipanjaya, 4. 144.
Bahurúpa, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Bahurúpa, son of Medhátithi, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Bahurúpa, a region of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Bahurúpaka, variant of Bahurúpa, the Rudra, 2, 25.
Bahuvádin, variant of Abaṁyáti, 4. 128.
Bahuvádyas (?), variant of Báhubádhas, 2. 175.
Báhuvat, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98.
Bahuvidha, variant of Bahugava, 4. 128.
Bahwŕichas, promulgators of the Bahwŕichá, 3. 50, 268.

Bahwŕichá, a Saṁhitá of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 42.
Bahwŕicha-bráhmaṇa, the, referred to, 4. 26.
Báhyá, a river, 2. 156.
Báhyas, variant of Bodhas, 2. 156.
Báhyáśwa, variant of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Baiḍála-vratika, what, 3. 222.
Bakas, a people, 2. 179.
Bala = Balabhadra, 4. 91, 109, 285, 297, 300, 304, 305, 316; 5. 8, 13, 84-86, 113, 116, 130-132, 135-138.
Bala, son of Kŕishṇa and Lakshmaṇá, 5. 81.
Bala, a demon so called, 4. 316, 334.
Bála, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Balá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Bála, variant of Váta, a Rákshasa, 2. 293.
Bala, variant of Chhala, 3. 321.
Bala, variant of Dala, 3. 321, 323.
Bala (?), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97, 98
Balabandhu, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 111, 260. An epiphany of Śesha, 2. 211, 212; 4. 260; 5. 12, 139. Marries Revatí, daughter of Raivata, 3. 254; 4. 109. His sons by her, 4. 109. Is brought up by Nanda, 4. 275, &c. Is offended with Kŕishṇa, 4. 83. Slays Dhenuka, a Dánava, 4. 297, &c. Slays Pralamba, an Asura, 4. 300, &c. Slays Mushtika, a pancratiast, 5. 39. Repairs to Vraja, 5. 63. Compels the river Yamuná to attend him, 5. 66, &c. Slays Prince Rukmin and others, 5. 86. Rescues Samba, 5. 134. Slays Dwivida, an Asura, 5. 138. Resumes the form of Śesha, 5. 150. See also 4. 84, &c.; 5. 5, 9, 30, 32, 35, 36, 41, 42, 51, 70, 116, 130, 131, 344. See, further, Bala, Baladeva, Balaráma, Haláyuda, Sankarshaṇa, Sírin, Tálaketu, &c.
Balabhadra, a mountáin in Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Balabhid, an epithet of Indra, 4. 316.
Baladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Baladeva = Balabhadra, P. 55, 56; 3. 253; 4. 81, 82, &c., 109, 296, 304; 5. 20, 23, 39, 48, 63, 65, 67, 85, 86, 113, 131, 134, 137, 139, 140.
Bála-gopála = Kŕishṇa, as a child, P. 22; 5. 284, 285, 342, 345.
Baláhaka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Baláhaka a horse of Kŕishṇa, 4. 83.
Baláhaka, a mountain-range in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Balaja, a river, P. 29.
Baláka, disciple of Śákapúṇi, &c., 3. 48, 50.
Baláka, son of Púru, 4. 15.
Bálaka, son of Pulika, 4. 178.
Balákáśwa, son of Ajaka, 4. 15.
Balakáśwa, variant of Baláśwa, 3. 243.
Balakrama, a mountain, 2. 142 (where correct Valakrama), 340.

Bálam Bhaṭṭa, a commentator, referred to. P. 36, 48.
Balandharā, wife of Bhīmasena, 4. 159, 345.
Balarāma = Balabhadra, P. 12; 3. 254; 4. 81, 108, 250, 258, 285, 289, 300, 301, 305; 5. 12, 13, 16, 64, 65, 68, 70, 71, 84, 85, 123, 130, 132, 135–137, 139.
Balasani (?), son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Baláśwa = Karandhama, 3. 243.
Bálāyani (?), disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 49.
Báleyas, certain Bráhmans named from Bali, 4. 123.
Bali, a Daitya, and also an Indra in the eighth Manwantara, son of Virochana, P. 76; 2. 55, 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6, 108, 115. His abode, 2. 211.
Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
Báli, variant of Bálin, the monkey, 3. 316 (where correct the spelling), 343.
Bali, a certain offering, 3. 118, 220; 5. 290.
Bali = Vali, 5. 32.
Bali-karman, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 114.
Bálin, a monkey-chieftain slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Balin, variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195.
Balivindhya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
Balivṛishahan, son of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
Bali-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 118.
Báluváhiní, a river, 2. 155.
Balwalas, variant of Kalkalas, 2. 180
Báṅa, son of Bali, and slain by Kṛishṅa, 2. 69; 4. 250; 5. 108, 109, 111–119.
Báṅa, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297.
Báṅapura = S'oṅitapura, 5. 112.
Bandha, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
Bandhavat (?), variant of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
Bandhu, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
Bandhu, the term defined, 3. 155.
Bandhumat, son of Kevala, 3. 245.
Bandhupalita, son of Kuśála, 4. 189.
Bandhyáśwa, son of Indrasena, 4. 145, 146.
Bangas = Vangas, 3. 293.
Banga, son of Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
Bángangá, the popular name of the S'arávatí, a river, 2. 147.
Banjula, a river, 2. 155.
Banjulá, a river, 2. 155.
Barbaras, a people, 2. 176; 3. 292.
Barbara, a country, 2. 179.
Barbará, a river, 2. 341.
Barbarí, a river, 2. 341.
Bárhadrathas, descendants of Bṛihadratha, 4. 177, 184, 231.
Barhaṅáśwa, variant of Saṁhatáśwa, 3. 265.
Bárhaspatyas, sectators of Bṛihaspati, 3. 212.
Barhis, variant of Dharmin, 4. 169.
Barhishads, a class of Pitṛis, variously genealogized, 1. 156; 2. 303; 3. 159, 160, 161, 163, 339.

Barhishad, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.
Barhishmatí, daughter of Viśwakarman, and wife of Priyavrata, eldest son of Swáyambhuva, 2. 100.
Barsam or Barsom, identified with Varsma, 5. 384.
Báshkalas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Báshkalas, of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 51.
Báshkala, son of Samhráda, 2. 69, where he is also called son of Anuhráda.
Báshkala, two or more persons, one a disciple of Paila, another a son of Bharadwája and disciple of Satyaśrí, &c., 3. 44, 337. And see Báshkali.
Báshkali, variant of Báshkala (the last named), 3. 44, 45, 47–50.
Bathing, rules of, 3. 113, &c.
Bauddhas, religionists, P. 111; 3. 201, 207, 210, 211, 223; 4. 225; 5. 359, 361–363, &c.
Baudháyanas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Baudháyana, a lawgiver, 3. 96, 113.
Baudhya, disciple of Báshkali, 3. 44.
Benares, burnt by the discus of Kŕishńa, 5. 128.
Bhadras, a people, 2. 185.
Bhadras, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Bhadras, variant of Madras, 2. 133.
Bhadra, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 110.
Bhadra, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Bhadra, variant of Madraka, son of Śibi, 4. 122.
Bhadrá, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 109, 110.
Bhadrá, daughter of Śrutakírtti, and wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 82, 83.
Bhadrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and also called daughter of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Bhadra = Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Bhadrá, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.
Bhadrá, variant of Chandrá, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Bhadrabáhu, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Bhadrachárú, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Bhadradeha, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 110.
Bhadradeva, variant of Bhadradeha, 4. 110.
Bhadraka, variant of Madraka, son of Śibi, 4. 122.
Bhadraka, variant of Árdraka, 4. 191.
Bhadrakálí, a form of Párvatí, P. 89; 1. 133; 4. 262.
Bhadramanda, variant of Bhadravinda, 5. 107.
Bhádrapada, a month, August-September, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 197.
Bhadraratha, son of Haryanga, 4. 125.
Bhadrásana, what, 5. 230.
Bhadrasára, variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
Bhadrasena, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 110.
Bhadrasena, variant of Bhadraśreńya, 4. 54.

Bhadraśreńya, son of Mahishmat. 4. 34-36. 54.
Bhadráśwa, son of Agnídhra, and king of a region, 2. 102.
Bhadráśwa, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Bhadráśwa, a region to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 116, 120, 123, 125, 126, 207; 5. 3.
Bhadráśwa, variant of Chandráśwa, 3. 265.
Bhadráśwa, variant of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Bhadráśwa, variant of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Bhadraturaga, a country lying between Mályavat and the sea, 2. 111.
Bhadravinda, son of Kŕishńa and Nagnajití, 5. 107.
Bhaga, an Áditya, 1. 131; 2. 27, 285, &c.
Bhaga, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Bhaga (?), variant of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhága, variant of Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
Bhagadatta, a king, 5. 54, 55.
Bhagadheya, variant of Nábhánedishṭha, 3. 227.
Bhaganetra, an epithet of Indra, 1. 134.
Bhagavad-gítá, or its commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 15, 33; 2. 49, 86; 3. 65, 126, 253; 5. 226, 389.
Bhagavad-gítá-máhátmya, a composition, referred to, P. 33.
Bhagavat = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, P. 40; 1. 45, 46; 2. 63, 65, &c.; 3. 17, 83, 279; 4. 77, 79, 80, 92, &c., 101, 259, 269, 320; 5. 1, 2, 146, 152, 185, 209, 212, 213, 234, 239, 244, 246. The word etymologized, 5. 212.
Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
Bhágavata = Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 67.
Bhágavatas, an heretical sect, 5. 379.
Bhágavata-kathá-sangraha, a composition, quoted, or referred to, P. 49; 3. 62, 66.
Bhágavata-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 17, 20, 22-24, 26, 32, 34-36, 39, &c., 53, 57, 58, 67, 68, 80, 88, 110, 114; 5. 264, 277, 278, 284, 322, 327, 332, 343, 358, 389. Its probable age, 2. 106.
Bhágavata-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Bhágavatí-saṁhitá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 77.
Bhagíratha, son of Dilípa, 2. 119; 3. 303, 315; 4. 241.
Bhágírathí, the Ganges proper, 2. 120, 121; 3. 217, 303, 343; 5. 134.
Bháguri, an ancient writer, 2. 113; 5. 250.
Bhailla = Súrya, 2. 150.
Bhaimarika, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 107.
Bhairava, a god, P. 79, 90.
Bhairavas, an heretical sect, P. 79, 80; 5. 286, 287. 375, 380.
Bhairavás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 72.

Bhajamána, variously genealogized, 4. 97, 99.
Bhajamána, variant of S'amin, 4. 99, 100.
Bhajana, variant of Bhajin, 4. 72.
Bhájaras (?), variant of Bhrájiras, 3. 28.
Bhájeratha, a country, 3. 343.
Bhaji, variant of Bhajin, 4. 71.
Bhajin, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 72.
Bhájiras (?), variant of Bhrájiras, 3. 28.
Bhajya, disciple of Bashkali, 3. 49.
Bhakta, 'rice,' 3. 150.
Bhakti, what, P. 32, 52; 5. 244, 247.
Bhaktichchheda, the term explained, 5. 22.
Bhakti-yogya, what, 2. 336.
Bhalandana, variously genealogized. 3. 240, 242.
Bhalláda, variant of Bhallátaka, 4. 142.
Bhallaka, variant of Bhallátaka, 4. 142.
Bhallára (?), variant of Bhallátaka, 4. 142.
Bhallátaka, son of Udaksena, 4. 142, 143.
Bhanandana (?), variant of Bhalandana, 3. 241.
Bháńd'a, an Asura, P. 86.
Bháńd'íra, a sort of tree, 4. 299, 301.
Bhánus, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6. Sons of Dharma and Bhánu, 2. 22.
Bhánu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
Bhánu, variously genealogized, 4. 116.
Bhánu, son of Divárka, 4. 168.
Bhánu, son of Krishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81, 107.
Bhánuchandra, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
Bhánula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Bhánumat, variously genealogized, 3. 333.
Bhánumat, son of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhánumat, son of Krishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Bhánumat, variant of Bhánuratha, 4. 168.
Bhánumitra, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
Bhánuratha, son of Bríhadaśwa, 4. 168.
Bhára, what, 4. 76.
Bhára, variant of Nabhíra, 4. 214.
Bharadwájas, a people, 2. 187.
Bharadwája, a Rishi, son of Bríhaspati, 2. 285 &c.; 3., 13, 15, 16, 23, 48, 66; 4. 134–136.
Bharadwája, a medical authority, 4. 33, 40.
Bharadwája, the Vyása of the twelfth Dwapara age, 3. 34.
Bharadwája, the Vyása of the nineteenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Bharadwája, variant of Bháradwája, the Vyása, 3. 34.
Bháradwája, variant of Bharadwája, the Vyása, 3. 35.
Bharadwája, variant of Satyadhwaja, 3. 333.
Bharadwája, variant of Bríhadrája, 4. 169.

Bháradwájí, a river, 2. 151.
Bharaṅí, an asterism, 2. 259. &c., 337.
Bharatas, a tribe, 4. 59.
Bharata. a Muni, author of the Gándharva-veda, 3. 68; 4. 324, 346.
Bharata, son of Ŕishabha, and a king in the first Manwantara, P. 97; 2. 103, 105, 106, 127; 4. 38. India is called, from him, Bharatavarsha.
Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 117, 132–136, 320.
Bharata, son of Daśaratha, 3. 315, 318.
Bharata. king of Aśmaka, 2. 164.
Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57, 59
Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238.
Bharata (who?), P. 42. See also 2. 312, &c.
Bharatá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Bhárata = Bháratavarsha, or India, P. 97; 2. 105, 114, 115, 120, 123, 125–127, 129, 132, 136–138, 154, 207.
Bhárata = Mábábhárata, P. 46, 50, 54.
Bharatamalla, a modern commentator, referred to, 2. 22.
Bháratavarsha, India, P. 97; 2. 107, 111, 112, 127, 133, 135, 137.
Bhárata-yuddha, what, 3. 326; 4. 321.
Bhárati = Bháratavarsha, India, 2. 107.
Bharatí. variant of Gabhastí, 2. 199.
Bhargas, a people, 2. 170, 171.
Bharga, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 39.
Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhárga, variously genealogized, 4. 38.
Bharga, variant of Garga, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
Bhárgabhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 37-39.
Bhárgavas, a people, 2. 170.
Bhárgava, a descendant of Bhŕigu, 1. 152; 5. 218. Applied to various persons, 2. 39; 3. 23, 238; 4. 39.
Bhárgava, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhárgava = Paraśuráma, 4. 22.
Bhárgava, variant of Bhárga, 4. 38.
Bhárgavabhúmi, variant of Bhárgabhúmi, 4. 38.
Bhárgava-puráńa, P. 90.
Bhármyas, who, 4. 146.
Bhármya, patronym of Mudgala, 4. 146.
Bharmyáśwa, variant of Haryaśwa, 4. 144, 146.
Bháru, variant of Bhánu, son of Kŕishńa, 5. 107.
Bharuka, variant of Kuruka, 3. 289.
Bhásí, daughter of Kaśyapa, and wife of Garuḍa, 2. 73.
Bhasí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Bháskara, the Sun, 3. 56; 4. 192
Bháskara Áchárya, an astronomer, quoted, 2. 110, 129.
Bháswat, variant of Bháskara, 4 102.
Bhaṭṭa, the title, 5. 385.
Bhaṭṭáchárya, the title, 5. 385.

Bhaṭṭa Utpala, an astronomer, referred to 2. 275, 277
Bhauma = Lohitánga, 2. 304.
Bhauma (?), a country, 4. 220.
Bhautyas, a dynasty, 4. 93.
Bhautya, the Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 28, 29. He is called Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Bhautya (?), son of Bhautya, 3. 29.
Bhauvana, son of Manthu 2. 107.
Bhava, a Rudra, or form of Siva, 1. 116, 117, 126, 157; 2. 25; 4. 251; 5. 386.
Bhava, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Bhava, a Muni, 1. 109.
Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Bhava, variant of Bhuva, 2. 106.
Bhavás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Bháva, one with Mahat, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Bháva-bhávaná, what, 5. 233, 237.
Bhávaka, son of Skandaswáti, 4. 202.
Bhavana, son of Swárochisha, and a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Bhávaná, what, 5. 222, 233, 240, 245.
Bhavanmanyu, son of Vitatha, 4. 135.
Bháva-pushpas, the, enumerated, 4. 294.
Bháva-sára = Avyanga, 5. 383.
Bhávin, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Bhavishya-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 62, &c.; 5. 319, 365, 381, 383, 384.
Bhavishyat = Bhavishya-puráńa, 3. 67.
Bhavishya-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Bhavishyottara-puráńa, P. 63, 64.
Bhavyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Bhavya, son of Dhruva, 1. 177.
Bhavya, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Bhavya, son of Priyavrata, and king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 198.
Bhávya, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Bŕihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Bhávyaratha, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Brihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Bhaya, 'fear,' son of Anŕita, 1. 111, 112.
Bheda, what, 5. 52.
Bhekurayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Bhí, 'fear,' daughter of Kali, and wife of Mŕityu, 1. 111.
Bhikshu = Parivráj, 3. 279.
Bhillas, a wild race, their origin, 1. 182.
Bhíma, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386.
Bhíma, son of Páńdu and Pŕithá, 4. 102; 5. 134, 159, 167. In a former birth, son of Anila or Váyu, 4. 102, 132; 5. 391.
Bhíma, variously genealogized, 4. 14.
Bhíma, variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Bhímá = Bhímarathí, 2. 148.
Bhímaratha, son of Ketumat, 4. 33. 36, 343.
Bhímaratha, son of Vikriti, 4. 68.

Bhímarathá, variant of Bhímarathí, 2. 130.
Bhímarathí, the river now called Beemá, 2. 130, 132, 147, 148.
Bhímasena, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 162.
Bhímasena, son of Ríksha, 4. 153.
Bhímasena = Bhíma, son of Páńḍu, 4. 102, 159, 345.
Bhíshma, son of Sántanu, P. 30; 3. 75, 201; 4. 144, 157; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
Bhíshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 5. 69.
Bhíshmaka = Bhíshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69.
Bhogavatí, a city in Rasátala, an underworld, 2. 211.
Bhogin, son of Seshanága, (?) 4. 212.
Bhogin, variant of Bhajin, 4. 72.
Bhojas, a people, or peoples, 2. 158, 159; 4. 58, 59, 73, 86, 260, 271; 5. 148, 382, 392.
Bhojas, certain kings, 2 159.
Bhoja, king of Dhárá, 4. 59.
Bhoja, variant of Swayaṁbhoja, 4. 99, 113, 248.
Bhoja = Bhojakaṭa, 2. 159.
Bhojakas, certain descendants of the Bhojas of Dwáraká, 5. 382.
Bhojaka, variant of Swayaṁbhoja, 4. 99.
Bhojakaṭa, a city founded by Rukmin, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84.
Bhojana, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Bhojapurís, a tribe in Western Behar, 2. 159.
Bhojarája = Kaṁsa, 4. 260, 271.
Bhojyá, variant of Márishá, 4. 100.
Bhokhyaka (?), variant of Múshika, 4. 222.
Bhokshyaka, variant of Múshika, 4. 222.
Bhrája, a sun, 5. 191.
Bhrájiras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28,
Bhrájishṭha, son of Ghṛitapṛishṭha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Bhrájishṭha, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Bhramaras, their origin, 1. 182 (where correct the spelling); 5. 388.
Bhrami, 'revolution,' daughter of Síśumára, and wife of Dhruva. 1. 178.
Bhṛigu, son of Brahma, P. 88; 1 100, 125, 131, 150-152; 2. 113, 259, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 14-16, 23, 35, 68, 80-82, 98, 162, 291, 338, 342; 4. 16, 17, 19, 23, 25, 31, 39, 40; 5. 76, 218, 250. His wife, 1. 109, 110, 118. His offspring, 1 152, 2. 276. Lord of Lakshmípura, 1. 150. Teacher of the Dhanur-veda, 3. 67.
Bhṛigu, variant of Ribhu, 2. 330.
Bhṛigubhúmi, variant of Bhargabhúmi, 4. 39.
Bhṛigukshetra, a holy spot on the river Narmadá, 2. 151.
Bhṛigutunga, a certain forest, 4. 49.
Bhṛingaríṭi, an attendant of Síva, P. 89.
Bhṛinjin (?), son of Súra, 4. 101.
Bhṛiti (?), variant of Dhṛiti, 4. 67
Bhujingas (?), a people, 2. 163.

Bhúman, son of Pratihartŕi, 2. 107.
Bhumanyu, son of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 136, 138.
Bhumanyu, variant of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136.
Bhúmi, wife of Vishńu as Paraśurama, 5. 87, 88, 90. See Dharańí.
Bhúmi, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Bhúmi-khańḍa, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30.
Bhúmimitra, son of Kańwáyana, 4. 181.
Bhúmimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.
Bhúminanda, son of Vangava (?), 4. 212.
Bhúmiputra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4. 181.
Bhúmitra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193.
Bhúpatis, variant of Á'bhútarajas, 3. 9.
Bhúrbhúra, variant of Jharjhara 2. 69.
Bhúrbhúva, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
Bhúri, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
Bhuri, variant of Dhuni, 2. 23.
Bhúrijyeshťha, variant of Ushńa, 4. 164.
Bhúrisheńa, son of Brahmasávarńi, 3. 26.
Bhúrisheńa, son of Śaryáti, 3. 249.
Bhúriśravas, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
Bhúr-loka, the earth, 2. 113, 225.
Bhúshikas, variant of Múshikas, 4, 222.
Bhútas, certain evil spirits, their origin, &c., 1. 82, 83; 2. 74, 75; 3 120, 216; 5. 127, 144. T'eir king, Śúlapáńi, 2. 86.
Bhúta, a patriarch, 2. 25. His wives, 2. 21.
Bhúta, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Bhúta, what, in philosophy, 1. 140.
Bhúta-bhávana, what, 5. 91, 386.
Bhútádi, what, 1. 33, 34, 169; 2 232; 5. 94, 198, 199.
Bhútajyotis, son of Sumati, 3. 335.
Bhútaketu, son of Dakshasávarńa, 3. 25.
Bhútananda, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 213.
Bhútanayas (?), variant of Á'bhútarajas, 3. 9.
Bhútarayas (?), variant of Á'bhútarajas. 3. 9, 10.
Bhútasantapana, son of Hirańyaksha. 2. 69.
Bhuta-sarga, what, in philosophy, 1. 74
Bhútátman, what, 1. 3; 5. 91.
Bhúta-vidya, what, 4. 33.
Bhúta-yajna. a certain sacrifice, 3. 40, 118.
Bhúteśa, an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 42.
Bhúti, son of Angiras, 3. 28, 29.
Bhuti = Lakshmí, 1. 119; 3. 28 (where correct the spelling Bhúti).
Bhúti, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Bhúti, what, in philosophy, 1. 148
Bhútigaurí, variant of Gaurí, 5. 387.
Bhútimitra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193.
Bhútinanda, a king, 4. 212.
Bhuva, son of Pratihartŕi, 2. 106.

Bhuvana, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Bhuvaneśwara, an epithet of Śiva, P. 73.
Bhuvaumanyu (?), variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Bhuva-loka = Bhuvar-loka, 2. 113.
Bhuvar-loka, the space between the earth and the sun, 2. 225; 5. 192. See Bhuvo-loka.
Bhuvo-loka = Bhuvar-loka, 2. 230; 5. 192, 194.
Bíja, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230, 231.
Bimbasára, variant of Bimbisára, 4. 171, 181.
Bimbisára, king of Rájagṛiha in Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 171, 180, 181, 186.
Bindumat, son of Maríchi, 2. 107.
Bindumatí, daughter of Śaśabindu, and wife of Mándhátṛi, 3. 268.
Bindumatí, wife of Vidúratha, 3. 268; 4. 153.
Bindusára, king of Pátaliputra, variously genealogized, 4. 181, 186, 187, 188.
Bindusena (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180, 181.
Birth, ceremonies ordained at, 3. 98, 99.
Bodhas, a people, 2 156.
Bodha, son of Dharma, 1 110.
Bodha, variant of Rodha, 2. 214.
Bodhas, variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
Bodhana, a hill, 2. 142.
Bodhya, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 44.
Bopadeva, an author, his time, &c., P. 44, 48, 50, 51, 88; 5. 277, 278, 327.
Bopadeva (another?), 3. 174.
Bradhna, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Brahmás = Brahmarshis, 1. 100. &c.
Brahma, the supreme nonentity, unthinking thought and what not. Typified by Om, 1. 1. One with Vishńu, &c., 1. 3. Possessed of properties, and the source of creation, 1. 44. Two states of, 2. 92. Endowed with form, and formless, 5. 232. Etymology of the word, 1. 30; 3. 37, 38. See also 1. 3, 18, 21, &c., 45; 4. 293 (misprinted Brahmá), 326, 346; 5. 12, 15, &c., &c.
Brahmá, the first hypostasis of Brahma. The same as Vishńu in his character of creator, 1. 41. The duration of his life, 1. 46. His various creations, 1. 68, &c. The four castes proceed from him, 1. 89, &c. His mind-born sons, 1. 100, &c Parent of the Rudras, 1. 115, &c. The same as Mahat, 1. 29, &c. The first teacher of the Vishńu-puráńa, 1. 5. He arranges the Veda, 3. 34. His city, 2. 112, 118. He praises Vishńu, 4. 251, &c. See also P. 4, 21, &c., &c.; 1. 13, 22, 30, 39, 40, &c.; 3. 11, 37, 38, 297; 4. 266, 292, 293, 319, 346; 5. 2, 3, 11, 14, 15, 43, 59, 94, 95, 114, 118, &c., &c.
Bráhma, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53; 3. 66.

Bráhma, a Pralaya so called, 1. 113, &c.
Bráhma, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Bráhma, 'sacred philosophy,' 1. 85.
Brahmabali, disciple of Devadarśa, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
Brahma-bhúta, what, 2. 89; 5. 17, 153.
Brahmabodhyá, a river, 2. 151, 152, 340.
Brahmachárin, what, 3. 101.
Brahmacharya, what, 3. 77; 5. 181.
Brahmadańḍa, son of Naraváhana, 4. 166.
Brahmadatta, variously genealogized, 4. 142.
Brahmaja, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
Bráhma-khańḍa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67.
Brahmakośa = Atri, 3. 16.
Brahma-loka = Satya-loka, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 227–230; 3. 198; 4. 266; 5. 193, 195.
Brahma-maya, what, 5. 253.
Brahmamedhyá, a river, 2. 152, 340.
Bráhmana. Produced from the mouth of Brahmá, 1. 89. Their duties, 3. 86. Families of, 4. 28. Early settlements of them in India, P. 102.
Brahman, a sort of priest, 3. 43, 44.
Brahmáńḍa, what, 1. 170.
Brahmańḍa-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 84, &c.; 3. 67, 187 (where correct the spelling); 5. 308, 319 (where correct the spelling), 390, 392.
Brahmáńḍa-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Brahmáńí, a river, 2. 153.
Bráhmańí, a sacred spot named in the Mahábhárata, 2. 153.
Brahmańya-deva, what, 2. 57.
Brahmápeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Brahmapura, the city of Brahmá, situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112.
Brahma-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, &c., 58, 110; 5. 282, 284, 292, 298, 305–314, 317, 319, 320, 325, 327, 344, 351.
Bráhma-puráńa = Brahma-puráńa, P. 23, 27; 3. 66.
Brahmaputras, what, 1. 100.
Brahmaputra, a river, 2. 154.
Brahmaráta, father of Yájnavalkya, 3. 53.
Brahmarshis, 'Bráhman saints,' their abode, &c., 1. 100; 5. 69, 271; 4. 52, 246; 5. 121.
Brahmarshidesa, a region in Central India, 2. 143.
Brahmasávarńa, Brahmasávarńi, the Manu of the tenth Manwantara, and son of Upaśloka, 3. 25. He is called son of Brahmá, 3. 24.
Brahma-śiras, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 83, 84.
Brahmástra, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 84, 338; 4. 160.
Brahma-varáha, P. 65.
Brahmávarta, a district in Central India, P. 105; 2. 143.

Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 65, &c., 110; 3. 67; 5. 264, 269, 270, 282, 284, 298, 316, 319, 321, 327, 342, 343.
Brahma-yajna, a sort of sacrament, 3. 40, 93.
Bráhmí Saṁhitá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 77, 78.
Brahmishṭha, son of Kauśalya, 3 324.
Brahmopeta, variant of Brahmápeta, 2. 292, 293.
Brahmottara-khaṅḍa, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 27, 73.
Brahmottara-purańa, P. 27.
Bŕihad-áraṅyaka-upanishad, the, or its commentary, referred to, 3. 113, 122, 191, 338; 5. 388.
Bŕihadaśwa, a Sádhya, son of Sádhyá, 2. 22.
Bŕihadaśwa, son of Śrávasta, 3. 264.
Bŕihadaśwa, son of Sahadeva, 4. 168.
Bŕihadaśwa, son of Satadhara, 4. 189.
Bŕihadaśwa, variant of Prishadaśwa, 3. 284.
Bŕihadbala, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 325; 4. 167, 172.
Bŕihadbhánu, variously genealogized, 4. 125.
Bŕihadbhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Bŕihaddarbha, variant of Bŕihadbhánu, 4. 125.
Bŕihad-devatá, an ancient composition, referred to, 3. 48.
Bŕihaddhanus, variant of Bŕihadishu, son of Ajamíḍha, 4. 140.
Bŕihaddhanus, variant of Brihadvasu, 4. 140.
Brihaddharman, variant of Bŕihadvasu, 4. 140.
Bŕihaddhwaja, variant of Vŕijinívat, 4 61
Bŕihadishu, son of Ajamíḍha, 4. 140.
Bŕihadishu, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Bŕihadraja, variously genealogized, 4. 169.
Bŕihadrańa, variant of Bŕihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Bŕihadrathas = Bárhadrathas, 4. 178.
Bŕihadratha, variously genealogized, 4. 125. A Bŕihadratha is named in 4. 24.
Bŕihadratha, son of Vasu, and king of Magadha, 4. 149, 150, 173, 177, 344, 345.
Bŕihadratha, son of Tigma, 4. 165.
Bŕihadratha, son of Bŕihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Bŕihadratha, son of Satadhanwan, 4 189, 190.
Brihadratha, variant of Bŕihaduktha, 3. 331.
Bŕihadratha, variant of Dŕiḍharatha, 4. 126.
Bŕihadratha, variant of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
Bŕihadratha, variant of Aśokavardhana, 4. 187.
Bŕihaduktha, son of Devaráta, 3. 331.
Bŕihadvasu, son of Bŕihadishu, 4. 140.
Bŕihadvishńu (?), variant of Bŕihadvasu, 4. 140.

Bṛihadwatí, one or more rivers, 2. 151, 152.
Bṛihanmanas, son of Bṛihadbhánu, 4. 125.
Bṛihanmanas (?), a king between Nanda and Chandragupta, 4. 345.
Bṛihan-Manu, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 151.
Bṛihan-náradíya-puráńa, P. 51, &c.
Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, P. 38; 1. 141, 188, 190; 2. 24; 3. 16, 244, 245; 4. 2-4, 42, 123, 134, 135. Author of the Artha-śástra, 3. 68. Identified, as a planet, with Jupiter, 2. 226, 259, 308. His cycle, 2. 255.
Bṛihaspati, the Vyása of the fourth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36.
Bṛihaspati, a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
Bṛihaspati, founder of an heretical sect, 3. 213.
Bṛihaspati-smṛiti, an ancient code of law, referred to, 3. 189-191.
Bṛihat, a portion of the Sáma-veda, 2. 295, 343.
Bṛihat, a Kalpa, P. 51, 52.
Bṛihat (?), variant of Bṛihatkshattra, 4. 137, 139.
Bṛihatí, wife of Ripu, son of S'ishṭi, 1. 177.
Bṛihatí, daughter of S'ibi, and wife of Kṛishńa, 5. 83.
Bṛihatí, a metre, its origin from Brahmá, 1. 86. Identified with a horse of the Sun's car, 2. 239.
Bṛihatkarman, variously genealogized, 4. 125.
Bṛihatkarman, son of Bṛihadvasu, 4. 140.
Bṛihatkarmán, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
Bṛihat-kathá, a composition, 2. 177, 211. See Kathá-sarit-ságara.
Bṛihatkáya, variant of Bṛihatkarman, 4. 140.
Bṛihatkshańa, son of Bṛihadbala, 4. 167.
Bṛihatkshattra, son of Dhṛishṭaketu, 4. 103.
Bṛihatkshattra, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 135, 138, 139.
Bṛihatkshaya, variant of Bṛihat kshańa, 4. 167.
Bṛihatkshetra, variant of Bṛihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Bṛihat-Paráśara, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 180.
Bṛihat-sámán, a portion of the Sáma-veda, its origin from Brahmá, 1. 84.
Bṛihat-saṁhitá, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 190, 275; 4. 153.
Bṛihatsena, son of Kṛishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Bṛihatsena, variant of Bṛihatkarman, 4. 174.
Bṛihatsena, variant of Dṛiḍhasena, 4. 175, 176.
Bṛihattejas, a name of Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, 2. 259.
Bṛishadaśwa (?), variant of Pṛishadaśwa, 3. 284.
Buddha, founder of a religion, P. 72; 3. 235, 236; 4. 170, 187, 188; 5. 322, &c., 375. Fanciful etymology of his name, 3. 210, 211; 4. 5; 5. 350, 361,

368. A form of Vishńu, 5. 178, 323, 378. And see Anjana.
Buddhi, 'intellect,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Buddhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 4, 32; 5. 198.
Buddhism, 5. 177, 178. And see Buddha.
Budha, or Mercury, son of Síva, 1. 117; 2. 225, 258, 304, 308; 3. 236; 4. 5, 60. He is also said to be son of Soma, 2. 259; 4. 4.
Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
Budha, variant of Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 287.
Budha, 'wise man,' 5. 239.
Budhna, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
Budhnya, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
Bukháras (?), a people, 2. 186.

Castes, four, their origin from Brahmá, 1. 89, 171. Their primal state, 1. 90. Divided by occupations, 1. 96, 97. Their future abodes, 1. 97, &c. Their duties, 3. 85, &c. Instituted by different kings, 4. 31, 32, 38, 123.
Cathæi, the, a tribe of Kshattriyas, 2. 184.
Caumojees, a tribe, 3. 292. See Kámbojas.
Ceremonies, at birth, &c., 3. 98, &c.
Chaidyas, a people, 4. 65.
Chaidyas, certain kings, 4. 67.
Chaidyoparichara, an epithet of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149.
Chaitanya, founder of a sect, P. 22; 5. 318, 343, 345.
Chaitra, two Ŕishis, of the second and fourth Manwantaras, variously genealogized, 3. 5, 8.
Chaitra, a month. March–April, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114.
Chaitra (?), a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove on Mount Mandara, 2. 111, 116; 4. 6; 5. 137.
Chaitravatí, variant of Chandrabhagá, 2. 147.
Chaitrí, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.
Chakora, a city, 3. 318.
Chakora (?), a hill, 2. 142. See Kora.
Chakora, variant of Chakora Sátakarńin, 4. 197, 198.
Chakora Sátakarńin, Chakoraswátikarńa, &c., son of Sundara Sátakarńin, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.
Chakras, a people, 2. 165.
Chakra, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Chakravartin, what, 1. 183; 3. 31, 267, 290; 4. 60.
Chakrin, an epithet of Kŕishńa, from his *chakra*, 'discus,' 4. 82; 5. 1, 69, 70, 82, 107, 108, 116, 127, 149, 161.
Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2. 112, 120–122, 272.
Chakshu, variant of Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
Chakshus, son of Vyushťa, 1. 178.
Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Chákshushas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Chakshusha, son of Ripu, 1. 177.
Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 177, 178; 2. 26, 27; 3. 2, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 192; 4. 5.
Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
Chákshusha, the sixth Manwantara, 2. 9, 11, 27, 258. 259, *et passim.*
Chalá = Lakshmí, 1. 110.
Champa, son of Prithulaksha, 4. 125.
Champa, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Champá, a city, the ancient capital of Anga, 2. 166; 4. 124, 125, 221.
Champápuri = Champá, 3. 289; 4. 125.
Champávatí = Champá, the city so called, 4. 218, 219.
Chánako, Pálí for Cháńakya, 4. 185.
Cháńakya = Kautílya, 4. 186.
Chanchu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Chandagutto, Pálí for Chandragupta, 4. 185.
Chańďala, what, 3. 120.
Chandana, a certain mountain, 2. 155.
Chandana, a species of tree, 2. 200.
Chandaná, a river, 2. 155.
Chándaní, a river, 2. 155.
Chandanodakadundubhi, &c., variously genealogized, 4. 97.
Chandapradyota(?), a king, 5. 391.
Chańďaśríśátakarńi (?), variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 201.
Chańďí = Kálí, a Sakti, P. 56; 1. 104.
Chańďí, ruled over by Kákavarńa, 4. 180.
Chańďí-pátha, a part of the Márkańďeya-puráńa, P. 56; 3. 22.
Chandra = Soma, 1. 131; 2. 304; 4. 293.
Chandra, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Chandra, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Chandrá, a river, 2. 194.
Chandra, Chándra, variants of Árdra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
Chandra, variant of Cháru, 5. 78.
Chandrabhágá, the river Chenab, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144, 147; 4. 118, 223 (where correct the spelling), 224; 5. 381, 385, 392.
Chandrabhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Chandragiri, son of Tárápíďa, 3. 321.
Chandragupta, son of Nanda (?), P. 109; 4. 186–188, 203, 205, 219, 232, 345; 5. 313.
Chandraketu, son of Lakshmańa, 3. 318.
Chandraketu, king of Chakora, 3. 318.
Chandraketu, a country near the Himálayas, 3. 319.
Chandramá, a river, 2. 151.
Chandrápíďa, son of Súryápíďa, 4. 163.
Chandrápíďa, king of Cashmere, 4. 223.
Chandraśrí, son of Vijaya, son of Yajnaśrí, 4. 199.

Chandraśukla, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Chandráśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Chandravaktrá, a city near the Himálayas, 3. 319.
Chandrávaloka, son of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.
Chandravijna, variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 199.
Chángerí, what, 5. 33.
Cháńúra, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 38–40, 87.
Chapa (?), variant of Apas, a Rákshasa, 2. 288.
Charáchara, what, 5. 385.
Charakas = Charakádhwaryus, 3. 54, 55.
Charaka, a teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 55.
Charaka, an ancient medical authority, 4. 33.
Charakádhwaryus, of the Yajurveda, 3. 54.
Chárańas, 'panegyrists of the gods,' 2. 124, 213; 4. 266.
Charańa, a technicality, explained, 3. 121.
Charańa-vyúha, a composition, referred to, 3. 51.
Charanta, son of Árshtishena, 4. 31.
Chariots. Of the Sun, 2. 237. Of the Moon, 2. 299. Of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Ráhu, and Ketu, 2. 304, 305.
Charishńu, son of Kŕttimat, 1. 154.
Charma, a country in the north of India, 2. 169.
Charmakháńdikas, variant of Charmamańdalas, 2. 169.
Charmamańdalas, a people, 2. 169.
Charmańwatí, the river Chumbul, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 147, 339; 4. 137.
Chárn, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78, 148.
Chárnchandra, variant of Charnvinda, 5. 78.
Chárudeha, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Chárudeshńa, son of Kŕishna and Rukmińí, 4. 112, 113; 5. 78.
Chárudharman, variant of Chárnvarman, 5. 148.
Chárugupta, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Chárnhásiní, wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 112; 5. 69, 79. The same as Lakshmańá, (?) 5. 81.
Chárnka = Chárn, 5. 148.
Chárumatí, daughter of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Chárupada, variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
Chárnśravas, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112.
Chárnvarman, associated with Samba, Akrúra, and others, 5. 148.
Chárnvesha, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112.
Chárnvinda, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Chárnyaśas, son of Krishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112.
Chatakas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 55.
Chatuh'śŕinga, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.

Chaturanga, son of Romapáda, 4. 124, 125.
Chaturhotra, variant of Anuha, 4. 141.
Cháturmásyas, certain sacrifices, 3. 40, 113.
Chaturvedas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339.
Chaulas (चौल) = Cholas, 3. 292.
Chaulimaheswara, a town on the river Narmadá, 2. 167.
Chayana, a certain ceremony, 3. 174.
Chedis, a people, 2. 157; 5. 118.
Chedi, variously genealogized, 4. 67.
Chedi, a country in Central India, 2. 132, 157; 3. 157; 4. 65, 104, 107, 149, 150, 159.
Chedipa, son of Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 150.
Chekitána, son of Dhrishṭaketu, 4. 103.
Cheshṭita, what, 5. 206.
Chhala, variously genealogized, 3. 321.
Chhampaṅa, variant of Śankhanábha, 3. 322.
Chhandajas, certain classes of deities so called, 2. 29.
Chhandas, 'metre,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
Chhandoga, a Saṁhitá of the Sáma-veda, 3. 42.
Chhándogya-upanishad, the, referred to, 3. 175; 5. 345.
Chhanna, what, 5. 31.
Chháyá, daughter of Viśwakarman, and mistress of Vivaswat, 3. 20, &c.
Chhesmaka (चैस्मक), variant of Chhismaka, 4. 195.
Chhismaka, a king, 4. 195, 201.
Chidi (चैद्य), variant of Chedi, 4. 67.
Chikitsá, 'the practice of medicine,' 4. 33.
Chínas, a people, the Chinese, 2. 176, 181, 183, 184; 3. 293, 295.
Chiti, the same as Mahat, 1. 32.
Chit-para, what, 1. 31.
Chitrá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Chítra, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.
Chitrabhánu, or Fire, 4. 56.
Chitrabhánu, variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Chitragu, son of Kŕishṅa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Chitragupta, recorder of hell, 2. 216.
Chitraka, variously genealogized, 4. 94, 96.
Chitraketu, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
Chitraketu, son of Kŕishṅa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Chitraketu, variant of Chandraketu, the region so called, 3. 319.
Chitráksha (चैत्राक्ष), variant of Nŕichakshus, 4. 164.
Chitrakúṭa, a hill in Bundelkhand, 2. 141, 153, 155.
Chitrakúṭa, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Chitrakúṭá, a river, 2. 155.
Chitralekhá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 286.
Chitralekhá, daughter of Kumbhaṅḍa, 5. 109-111.
Chitramanas, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.

Chitranátha, son of Dhrishṭa, 3. 255.
Chitrángada, a Gandharva, 4. 158.
Chitrángada, son of Śántanu, 4. 157.
Chitraratha, chief of the Gandharvas, 1. 188; 2. 86; 5. 66.
Chitraratha, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
Chitraratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Chitraratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.
Chitraratha, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
Chitraratha, king of Mrittikávatí (identifiable with some preceding Chitraratha?), 4. 19.
Chitrarathá, a river, 2. 153.
Chitraratha, variant of Sanjaya, 3. 334.
Chitraratha, variant of Chitraka, 4. 94.
Chitrarepha, son of Medhátithi, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2 200.
Chitrarepha, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Chitrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 281.
Chitrasena, son of Rauchya, Manu of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Chitrasena, son of Narishyanta, 3. 335.
Chitrasená, a river, 2. 146.
Chitravahá, a river, 2. 145.
Chitropalá, a river, 2. 153.
Chitrotpalá, a river, 2. 153.
Chitsukha (same as the next?), author of the Bhágavata-kathá-sangraha, P. 49.
Chitsukha Yogin, commentator on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 115; 5. 385.
Chitti, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, 1. 110.
Chivilika, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196.
Cholas, a people, 2. 178; 3. 292.
Chola, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Cholamańḍala, the country on the Coromandel coast, 2. 178.
Chronology, system of, 1. 46, &c. That of the kings of the Kali age, 4. 229, &c.
Chúḍákarmádika, what, 3. 149.
Chulaká, a river, 2. 148.
Chulí Maheśwar, a place, 2. 167.
Chuluká, variant of Chulaká, 2. 148.
Chunchu, son of Harita, 3. 289.
Chunchulas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
Chupuńiká, a Kṛittiká, 2. 337.
Chyavana, a Ṛishi, P. 64; 3. 80, 239, 248, 282, 342. Referred to the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147.
Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149.
Cities of the gods, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240.
Cleanliness, rules of, 3. 109, &c.
Clepsydra, the, described, 5. 189.
Clouds, how formed, classes of them, &c., 2. 279, &c.
Colonization of India, P. 102, &c.
Coosy, popular name of the Kosí.
Cosmogony of the Hindus, 1. 20, &c. Its analogies to ancient cosmogonies, 1. 27.
Countries and kingdoms, how named in pure Sanskrit, 5. 80.

Creation. Accounts of it, 1. 23, 68, &c., 79. Of nine kinds, 1. 69, &c. In three divisions, 1. 76, &c. Mode of primary creation, 1. 27. Course of, 1. 29, &c. Various kinds of, 1. 72, &c. Periods of secondary creation, 1. 55, &c. Kinds of, 1. 70, &c. Of the immortals, 1. 72. Of mankind, 1. 73. Of properties, 1. 75, &c. A property of Brahma, 1. 44. A function of Vishńu as Brahmá, 1. 41, &c.

Dadátivádaras, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Dadhícha, a sage. 1. 124, 125; 5. 250.

Dadhíchi = Dadhícha, P. 68, 69.

Dadhimaṇḍa, a sea of whey, around Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.

Dadhiváhana, king of Champá, 4. 124.

Dadhiváhana, variant of Pára, son of Anga, 4. 124.

Dadhividarbhas, variant of Daśividarbhas, 2. 181.

Dáhas, variant of Vaidehas, 2. 177.

Dahana, a Rudra, 2. 25.

Dahaná = Vaiśwánarí, 2. 276, 277.

Dahrágni = Agastya, 1. 154.

Daigambaras, an heretical sect, 5. 379, 380. See Digambaras.

Daihitra (?), variant of Danhitra, the king so called, 4. 213.

Daiteyas = Daityas, 3. 211; 4. 114; 5. 115.

Daityas, eldest sons of Kaśyapa by Diti, 2. 30. Their chief, Prahláda, 2. 85. Defeated by the gods, 1. 145. Obtain the sovereignty of the earth, 2. 34. Overcome the gods, 3. 201, &c. Fall into heresy, and are subdued, 3. 207, &c. Oppress the earth, 4. 250. See also P. 76; 82; 1. 142, 143, 190; 2. 70; 4. 265, 266, 273, 339; 5. 94, 109, 113, 115–117, 119, &c.; 234, 246, 247.

Daiva, a form of marriage, 3. 105.

Daivarakshitas, sprung from Devarakshita, king of the Kośalas, 4. 220.

Daivaráti = Janaka, 3. 53.

Daivata, variant of Devaja, 3. 247.

Daiva-tírtha, what, 3. 99, 148.

Daivika-śráddha, a particular ceremony, 3. 147.

Daksha, a Prajápati, 1. 100. Chief of the Prajápatis, 2. 85. Born from Brahma's thumb, 1. 102; 2. 10; 3. 230. Marries Prasúti, and has twenty-four daughters by her, 1. 108, 109. His sacrifice, 1. 120, &c.; 4. 262. It is spoiled by Vírabhadra, 1. 130. He propitiates Śiva, 1. 133. See also P. 28; 1. 31, 37, 38, 75, 89, 96, 108, 117, 122, 126; 2. 2, &c., 108; 3. 24, 162; 4. 339; 5. 48, 77, 386, 387.

Daksha, son of the Prachetases, 2. 9. Marries Asikní, 2. 12. His offspring, 2. 10, 13, 20.

Daksha, an Áditya, 2. 27, 286.

Daksha, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179, 189–192.

Daksha, a lawgiver, 3. 111.

Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.

Daksha, variant of Háhá, a Gandharva, 2. 288.
Daksha, variant of Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 289.
Daksha, variant of Ríksha, Vyása of the twenty-fourth Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Daksha, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Dakshaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dakshasávarńa.
Dakshasávarńa, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, son of Varuńa, 3. 24.
Dakshasávarńi (?), variant of Dakshasávarńa, 3. 24.
Daksha-smṛiti, a code of law, quoted, 3. 111.
Dakshińa = Dakshińagni, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
Dakshińá, 'honorarium,' daughter of Ruchi, 1. 108.
Dakshinábdhi, 'the southern sea,' 5. 53.
Dakshinágni = Anwáhárya-pachana, 3. 175; 5. 126.
Dakshińápatha, Southern India, 2. 145; 3. 240; 4. 205; 5. 53.
Dala, son of Páripátra, 3. 321.
Dálaki, disciple of Sákapúńi, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 49.
Dálbhya, a Ṛishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Dama, son of Brahmá, 1. 103.
Dama, son of Narishyanta, P. 57; 3. 245, 336.
Damabhúta (?), son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Damaghosha, a Chaidya king, 4. 67, 104.
Dámalipta, a city in Suhma, 2. 177.
Dámaliptas, variant of Támraliptakas, 2. 177.
Damayantí, daughter of Bhíma, king of Vidarbha, 2. 171.
Dambha, 'hypocrisy,' son of Adharma, 1. 111.
Dambha, variant of Rambha, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Dambhobhi, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154
Dambholi, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3. 4.
Damin, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Dámodara, an epithet of Kṛishńa, 4. 281, 283, 310, 317, 326; 5. 64, 120.
Damshṭrin, 'fanged,' a term applied to the progeny of Krodhavaśá, 2. 74.
Dánavas, enemies of the gods. Sons of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70. Their chief, Prahláda, 2. 85, 86. See also 1. 138, 143, 144, 190; 2. 71; 4. 261, 323; 5. 115, 247, 387.
Dánavrata, a caste in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Danáyus, variant of Anáyus, 2. 26, 73.
Daṅḍa, 'punishment,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 5. 386.
Daṅḍa, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 239, 259, 260. Slain by Sudyumna, 3. 238.
Daṅḍa, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 48, 49.
Daṅḍa, variant of Práṁśu, 3. 232.
Daṅḍaka, variant of Daṅḍa, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 238, 260.

Daṅḍaka, a certain forest, 2. 144; 3. 238.
Daṅḍanaya (?), son of Dharma, 1. 111; 5. 368. See Daṅḍa-níti.
Daṅḍa-níti, what, 1. 149; 2. 202; 4. 310.
Daṅḍa-páda-nipátana = Daṅḍa-páta, 4. 291.
Daṅḍapáṇi, variously genealogized, 4. 165.
Daṅḍapáṇi, son of a king of the Káśis, 5. 126.
Daṅḍa-páta, a disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291.
Daṅḍa-páta (another), what, 5. 52.
Daṅḍásana, what, 5. 230.
Daṅḍasena, variant of Udaksena, 4. 142.
Daṅḍaśrí, variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 199.
Daṅḍaśrí Sátakarṇi, variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 199.
Dandaśúka, a hell, 2. 215.
Daṅḍin, a modern author, his relative age, 4. 347.
Dantavaktra, son of Vríddhaśarman, 4. 103, 104; 5. 70 (where correct the spelling).
Dantobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dantoli, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Danu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 144; 2. 26, 55, 70; 4. 250; 5. 87, 387.
Dara, variant of Hari, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Daradas, a people, 2. 181, 184–186; 3. 295.
Darbha, variant of Rambha, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Darbha, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Darbhaka, son of Ajátaśatru, 4. 181.
Darpa, 'pride,' son of Dharma, 1. 110, 111.
Darśa, son of Kṛishṇa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Darśa, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Darsakas, a people, 2. 174.
Darśaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Darśa-paurṇa-mása = Darśa-púrṇa-mása, 3. 40.
Darśa-púrṇa-mása, a fortnightly sacrifice, 3. 113.
Darśa-śráddha, worship of one's ancestors' manes, 3. 160.
Dáruka, Kṛishṇa's charioteer, 5. 148–151.
Dáruṇa (?), a hell, 2. 215.
Darvas, a people, 2. 175.
Dárvas a people, 2. 174, 175; 3. 292.
Darva, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Darvá, wife of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Dárvábhisáras, a people, 2. 174.
Darvakas, a people, 2. 174.
Darví (?), a country, 2. 175.
Darvi, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Darvíchas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Dárviká = Deviká, a river, 4. 223.
Dása, a name appropriate to a Súdra, 3. 99.
Daśagríva = Rávaṇa, 4. 104.
Daśahará, an autumnal festival in honour of Durgá, 4. 336.
Dáśaka, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Daśaka (?), variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Dásaketu, variant of Díptiketu; 3. 25.
Daśa-kumára-charita, a modern work, referred to, 2. 157, 177.
Daśamálikas, a people, 2. 183.

Daśamánas, a people, 2. 183.
Daśánana = Rávaṇa, 4. 104, 107, 241.
Daśaparśwas, variant of Daśarṇas, 2. 176.
Daśaratha, son of Aja, and father of Ráma, 3. 313, 314, 316; 4. 124.
Daśaratha, son of Múlaka, 3. 310, 314.
Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Daśaratha, son of Romapáda, 4. 184.
Daśaratha, son of Suyaśas, 4. 188–190.
Daśarathi, patronym of Ráma, 4. 107.
Daśárhas, a people, 2. 176, 178.
Daśárha, son of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
Daśárha (?), a country, 4. 65.
Daśárṇas, peoples, 2. 159, 162, 176, 178.
Daśárṇa, a country, 2. 159, 160; 3. 245; 4. 65.
Daśárṇá, a river, 2. 155, 160.
Daśa-rúpa, the, a modern dramaturgical work, referred to, 3. 301.
Dasavadyá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Daśavarman, variant of Devavarman, 4. 189.
Dási, a river, 2. 151.
Daśívidarbhas, a people, 2. 181.
Dasra, son of Áditya, 4. 103, 258.
Dasyu, what, 5. 166.
Datta = Dattátreya, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Dattáli, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
Dattátreya, son of Atri, 1. 154; 3. 96; 4. 21, 55.
Dattátreya, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattátri, variant of Dattoli, 3. 3.
Dattobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattobhri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
Dattokti, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattoli = Agastya, 1. 154, 155. He appears as a Rishi in the first Manwantara, 3. 3–5.
Dattoni, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattori, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattotti, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
Dattotri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3. 4.
Dauhitra, a king, 4. 212, 213.
Dauhitra, the term explained, &c., 3. 186, 187.
Dauhitrya, variant of Dauhitra, the king so called, 4. 213.
Daurvásasa-upapuráṇa, P. 87.
Day. Of the gods, 1. 49. Of Brahma, 1. 52. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Divisions of the day, &c., 2. 253, &c.
Dayá, 'clemency,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Dáya-bhága, a celebrated work on inheritance, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102.
Deities, thirty-three in number, 2. 29.
Deśamánikas, a people, 2. 183.
Devas = Ádityas, 2. 284, 292.
Deva = Indra, 2. 125.
Deva, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.
Devá = Deviká, the river, 2. 144, 147.
Deva, variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Deva, variant of Devavat, son of Devaka, 4. 98.

Devabáhu, variant of Vedabáhu, 1. 155; 3. 10, 11.
Devabhága, son of Śúra, 4. 101, 113.
Devabhúmi, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.
Devabhúri, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.
Devabhúti, son of Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
Devadarśa, disciple of Kabandha, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Devadatta, son of Urušravas, 3. 336.
Devadeva (?), son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.
Devadhání, Indra's city, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 240.
Devadharman, variant of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
Devadyumna, son of Devatájit, 2. 107.
Devagarbhá, a river in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Devagiri, popularly called Deogur, a mountain, 2. 141.
Devahúti, daughter of Swáyambhuva Manu, P. 42; 1. 108, 110.
Devaja, son of Saṁyama, 3. 247.
Devaka, son of Ánuka, 4. 98, 111, 248.
Devaka, son of Yudhishṭhira, 4. 159.
Devaka, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Devaka, variant of Devaja, 3. 247.
Deva-kháta-jala, what, 3. 113.
Devakí, daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of Kŕishńa, 4. 98, 109, 110, &c.; 248, 259–261, 264, 268–270, 273, 329, 335; 5. 8, 26, 27, 35, 42, 44, 89, 100, 154, 345. Called an incarnation of Aditi, 4. 318.
Devakshattra, son of Devaráta, 4. 68, 69.
Devakulyá, daughter of Paurńamása, 1. 153.
Devakúṭa, a mountain-range connecting Níla and Nishadha, 2. 123, 124.
Devalas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Devala, a Ŕishi, son of Pratyúsha, the Vasu, 2. 23.
Devala, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Devala, author of an ancient code of law, 2. 276, 343.
Devala, son of Renu, 4. 27, 28.
Devalaka, a Bráhman who ministers to idols, 3. 176.
Devamídha, variant of Kŕiti, son of Kritaratha, 3. 331.
Devamídha, variant of Devamídhusha, son of Hŕidika, 4. 100.
Devamídhaka, variant of the same Devamídhusha, 4. 100.
Devamídhusha, son of Vŕishńi, 4. 73, 74, 94.
Devamídhusha, son of Hŕidika, 4. 99, 100.
Devamídhusha, son of Śúra, 4. 100.
Devamídhushá, daughter of Śúra, 4. 100.
Devamitra = Śákalya, 3. 45.
Devana (?), son of Devakshattra (?), 4. 69.

Devánakshatra, variant of Devakshattra, 4. 68.
Devanáman, a ruler in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Devanáman, a region in Kusa dwípa, 2. 197.
Deváníka, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, 3. 27.
Deváníka, son of Kshemadhanwan, 3. 320, 321.
Deváníka, a mountain in Kusadwípa, 2. 197.
Devapála, a mountain in Śakadwípa, 2. 200.
Devápi, variously genealogized, 4. 153–157. He is still living, through force of devotion, 4. 237.
Devápi, variant of Devátithi, 4. 153.
Devaráj, a title of Indra, 3. 259.
Devaraj, variant of Devaráta, son of Karambhi, 4. 68.
Devárája, a title of Indra, 4. 321; 5. 97.
Devarakshita, son of Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.
Devarakshita, king of the Kośalas, 4. 218, 220.
Devarakshitá, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Devarátas, Kauśika Brahmans, 4. 28.
Devaráta = Sunaḥśepha, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 25, 26 (where correct the spelling), 27, 28, 343.
Devaráta, son of Suketu, 3. 331.
Devaráta, son of Karambhi, 4. 68
Devaráta, variant of Brahmaráta, 3. 53.
Devaráta (?), variant of Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Devárha, variant of Devamídhusha, son of Hárídika, 4. 100.
Devárhańa, variant of the same Devamídhusha, 4. 100.
Devarshis, 'divine sages,' their abode, &c., 3. 69; 4. 52.
Devasávarńi, Manu of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 27.
Devaśravas, son of Śálávatí, 4. 28.
Devaśravas, son of Śúra, 4. 101, 113.
Devaśreshtha, son of Sávarńa, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Devaśrí, variant of Vedaśrí, a Ríshi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Devastava, variant of Devaśravas, son of Śúra, 4. 101.
Devatájit, son of Sumatí 2 107.
Devátithi, son of Akrodhana, 4. 128.
Devátithi, variously genealogized, 4. 153.
Devavardhana, variant of Devarakshita, son of Devaka, 4. 98.
Devavarman, son of Indrapálita, 4. 189.
Devavarsha, son of Yajnabáhu, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Devavarsha, a region in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Devavat, son of Sávarńa, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Devavat, son of Devaka, son of Ahuka, 4. 98.

Devávṛidha, son of Satwata, 4. 71–73, 84.
Devávṛit, a limitary mountain range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Deva-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40; 93.
Devayání, daughter of Uśanas, and wife of Yayáti, 4. 46, 47.
Devendra = Indra, 1. 119; 4. 316, 320; 5. 104, 247.
Devi = Umá, Durgá, Párvatí, &c., P. 60, 61, 65, 89, 90; 1. 126, 128, 130, 133; 3. 22; 4. 260, 262; 5. 88, 261, 263, &c., 310, 347.
Devi (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Devi = Saraswatí, or Sávitrí (?), 2. 21.
Devi, wife of Kṛishńa (??), 5. 79.
Devi-bhágávata-puráńa, P. 24, 45, &c., 47–50, 80, 86–88; 5. 332.
Deviká, daughter of Govásana, and wife of Yudhishṭhira, 4. 159.
Deviká, a river, the Deva or Goggra, 2. 144, 147, 330; 4. 223.
Devíkoṭa = Soṅitapura, 5. 112. Supposed to be Devicotta.
Devíratha (who ?), 4. 24.
Devi-máhátmya = Durgá-máhátmya, 3. 22; 5. 311.
Devotion of contemplation, 5. 225, &c.
Dhairya, what, 1. 138; 4. 265.
Dhámán (?), variant of Dhátṛi, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Dhamani, wife of Hráda, 2. 69.
Dhammásoko, Pálí for Aśoka, 4. 188.
Dhana, variant of Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 289.
Dhanada, an epithet of Kubera, 3. 22, 246.
Dhanadhamita (?), variant of Dhanadharman, 4. 212.
Dhanadharma, variant of Dhanadharman, 4 212.
Dhanadharman, a king, 4. 212.
Dhanaka, son of Durdama, 4. 54.
Dhanakapívat, variant of Vanakapívat, 1. 155.
Dhananando, Pálí for Dhanananda, a king, 4. 185.
Dhananjaya = Arjuna, son of Páńḍu, 5. 158, 226.
Dhananjaya, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Dhananjaya, Vyása of the sixteenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Dhananjaya, named in the Káśí-khańḍa, 3. 329.
Dhanapati, an epithet of Kubera, 5. 15.
Dhanáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dhaneśwara = Kubera. So, for "Kubera," has the original of 1. 119; 5. 387.
Dhaneyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Dhanishṭhá, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169.
Dhanur-veda, 'military science,' 3. 67; 4. 71; 5. 47.
Dhanusha, son of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
Dhanwantari, instructor in medical science, 3. 67; 4. 32. Produced from the ocean, when it was

churned, 1. 144. Born as son of Dírghatamas, 4. 32. See also 1. 145, 147; 3. 118; 4. 33.
Dhanwantari, an author referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Dhanyá, wife of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Dhanya, a caste in Kraunchadwípa, 2. 197.
Dhánya-mána, what, 3. 171.
Dhara, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.
Dhárá, now Dhár, a city in Central India, 4. 59, 209.
Dhárańá, Dhárańa, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 164, 200; 5. 237, 238, 240, 241.
Dhárańá, a certain mystical symbol, 2. 308.
Dharańí = Bhúmi, consort of Vishńu as Paraśuráma, 1. 151; 5. 91.
Dhárańí, daughter of the Pitŕis, and wife of Meru, 1. 157.
Dharma, a Prajápati, and son of Brahmá, 1. 101, &c. Marries thirteen daughters of Daksha, 1. 109. Their children, 1. 110, &c. Marries ten daughters of Daksha, 2. 10, 20. Their children, 2. 21, &c. See also 1. 111 (where correct the spelling); 2. 200, 259, 306, 307; 3. 24, 68, 191; 4. 102, 111, 159, 234; 5. 387, &c.
Dharma, according to one account, the Vyása of the thirteenth Dwápara age, 3. 37
Dharma, son of Dírghatapas, 4. 32.
Dharma, son of Haihaya, 4. 54.
Dharma, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Dharma, son of Gandhára, 4. 119.
Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 210.
Dharma, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Dharma, variant of Tamas, 4. 63.
Dharma, the Sun's flag, 2. 238.
Dharma, 'law,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
Dharmabhŕit, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Dharmabhŕit, variant of Dharmadhŕik, 4. 95, 96.
Dharma-dhenu, what, 5. 218, 220.
Dharmadhŕik, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Dharmadhwaja, or Janaka, son of Kusadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 217.
Dharma dogdhrí, variant of Dharma-dhenu, 5. 218.
Dharmaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37.
Dharmakshetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharmanetra, variously genealogized, 4. 54.
Dharmanetra, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 132.
Dharmanetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharmapattana = Srávastí, a city, 3. 264.
Dharmaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dharmasávarńika.
Dharmarája, an epithet of Yama, 3. 118; 5. 167.

Dharmarája, an epithet of Yudhishṭhira, 5. 167.
Dharmáraṅya, a city founded by Amúrtarajas, 4. 15.
Dharmaratha, son of Diviratha, 4. 124.
Dharma-saṁhitá, the, a metrical law-book, quoted, 4. 62.
Dharmasárathi, son of Anenas, 4. 43.
Dharmasávarṅika, Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Dharmasena, variant of Ambaríśha, son of Mándhátṛi, 3. 268.
Dharmasútra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharmatantra, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Dharmavatí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Dharmavṛiddha, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
Dharmavṛiddha, variant of Kshattravṛiddha, 4. 30.
Dharmeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127–129.
Dharmin, son of Bṛihadrája, 4. 169.
Dharmin, variant of Yatidharman, 4. 96.
Dhárshṇáka, in place of Dhárshṭaka elsewhere, 3. 255.
Dhárshṭaka, a race descended from Dhṛishṭa, 3. 255, 256.
Dhátaki, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Dhátaki, son of Vítihotra, king of Pushkara-dwípa, according to one account, 2. 203.
Dhátakí, a region in Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Dhátṛi, an aspect of Brahmá, 1. 87; 2. 88; 3. 75, 123; 5. 15.
Dhátṛi, son of Bhṛigu and Khyáti, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3. 118.
Dhátṛi (?), a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Dhátṛi, an Áditya, 2. 27, 284, &c.
Dhátṛi, an epithet applied to Vishṇu, 5. 15, 214.
Dhavalí, a river, 2. 142.
Dhavat, variant of Arvarívat, 3. 3.
Dhenuka, a Dánava, slain by Balabhadra, 4. 250, 272, 297, 298, 325, 335; 5. 34, 87.
Dhenuká, wife of Kṛttimat, 1. 154.
Dhenuká, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Dhenuka, variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
Dhí, wife of Manyu, a Rudra, 1. 117.
Dhímat, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 8.
Dhímat, son of Viráj, 2. 107.
Dhímat, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dhiṣhaṇá, descendant of Agni, and wife of Havirdhána, 1. 192.
Dhishaṇá, wife of Kṛiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Dhishṇya, what, 2. 305.
Dhishṇyádhipati = Dikpála, 5. 247.
Dhṛishaṇa, variant of Vṛishaṇa, 4. 57.
Dhṛishṇa (?), variant of Vṛishaṇa, 4. 57.
Dhṛishṇokta (?), variant of Vṛishaṇa, 4. 57.

Dhṛishṇu (?), in place of Dhṛishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13 (where correct Dhṛishṭu), 3. 232, 233, 255, 337, 342.
Dhṛishṇu (?), variant of Vṛishṭa, 4. 97.
Dhṛishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 239, 255, 256, 335, 342.
Dhṛishṭa, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
Dhṛishṭa, son of Suvaśa, 4. 100.
Dhṛishṭa, variant of Vṛishaṇa, 4. 57.
Dhṛishṭa, variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Dhṛishṭa, variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72, 74.
Dhṛishṭa (correct the spelling), variant of Vṛishṭa, 4. 97; 5. 391.
Dhṛishṭadyumna, son of Drupada, 4. 148.
Dhṛishṭaka, variant of Dhṛishṭaketu, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
Dhṛishṭaketu, son of Dhṛishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 255.
Dhṛishṭaketu, son of Satyadhṛiti, 3. 331.
Dhṛishṭaketu, son of Nṛiga, 3. 335.
Dhṛishṭaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Dhṛishṭaketu, son of Dhṛishṭadyumna, 4. 148.
Dhṛishṭaketu, a Kaikeya king (different from any preceding Dhṛishṭaketu?), 4. 103.
Dhṛishṭhi (??), variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Dhṛishṭi, variant of Vṛishṇi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Dhṛishṭokta, variant of Vṛishaṇa, 4. 57.
Dhṛita, son of Dharma, son of Gándhára, 4. 119.
Dhṛita, variant of Ṛita, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Dhṛitadevá, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Dhṛitadeví, variant of Dhṛitadevá, 4. 110.
Dhṛitahavya, variant of Vítahavya, 3. 335.
Dhṛitaka, variant of Vṛika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Dhṛitaketu, son of Dakshasávarṇa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Dhṛitaráshṭra, a king, son of Kṛishṇa-dwaipáyana, by Vichitravírya's widow, 4. 84, 142, 158, 232; 5. 391.
Dhṛitaráshṭra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 1. 188; 2. 74; 5. 250.
Dhṛitaráshṭra, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Dhṛitaráshṭrí, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuḍa, and mother of geese, ducks, &c., 2. 73.
Dhṛitasandhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.
Dhṛitavatí, a river, 2. 149.
Dhṛitavrata, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Dhṛitavrata, son of Dhṛiti, son of Vijaya, 4. 126.
Dhṛiti, 'steadiness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 4. 265.
Dhṛiti, wife of Manu, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Dhṛiti, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Dhṛiti, son of Vítahavya, 3. 335.
Dhṛiti, son of Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63.
Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.
Dhṛiti, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Dhṛiti, son of Vijaya, son of Jayadratha, 4. 125.
Dhṛiti (?), son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Dhṛiti, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Dhṛiti, a fabulous grove so called, 2. 112. See Gandhamádana.
Dhṛiti, variant of Vishńu, a Ṛishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Dhṛiti, variant of Mahádhṛiti, 3. 332.
Dhṛitiketu, variant of Dhṛitaketu, 3. 25.
Dhṛitimat, a Ṛishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Dhṛitimat, son of Kṛttimat, 1. 154.
Dhṛitimat, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dhṛitimat, son of Yavínara, 4. 142.
Dhṛitimat, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 190, 191.
Dhṛitimat, variant of Vṛishńimat, 4. 163.
Dhṛitimatí, a river, 2. 152.
Dhrutapápá (?), variant of Dhútapápá, 2. 196.
Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda and Suníti, 1. 161. Directed to worship Vishńu, 1. 162, &c. Performs penance, 1. 165, &c. Legend of him, 1. 159, &c. Vishńu raises him to the pole-star, 1. 174. As the pole-star, 2. 205, 225–227, 230, 239, 243, 270, 278, 298, 305, 306, &c. His year, 1. 49. See also P. 42, 52, 96; 1. 158, &c., 177; 2. 2, &c., 99; 3. 1, 11.
Dhruva, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.
Dhruva, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Dhruva, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 28.
Dhruva, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
Dhruva, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.
Dhruva, a region in Plakshadwípa, 2. 191.
Dhruva, variant of Bhuva, 2. 106.
Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.
Dhruvasandhi, son of Pushya, 3. 324.
Dhruváśwa, variant of Bṛihadaśwa, son of Sahadeva, 4. 168.
Dhúmaketu (?), variant of Dhúmraketu, 3. 246.
Dhúmapas, a class of Pitṛis, 1. 123.
Dhúminí, wife of Ajamídha, 4. 140.
Dhúmorńá, wife of Yama, 1. 119.
Dhúmrakeśa, son of Pṛithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Dhúmrakeśa, son of Kṛiśáśwa and Archis, 2. 29.
Dhúmrakeśa, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
Dhúmraketu, son of Trińabindu, 3. 246.
Dhúmráksha, son of Hemachandra, 3. 247.

Dhúmráksha, variant of Dhúmráśwa, 3. 247.
Dhúmráníka, son of Medhátithi, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Dhúmráníka, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Dhúmráśwa, son of Suchandra, and king of Vaiśálí, 3. 247.
Dhúmravarńa, son of Ajamíḍha, 4. 148.
Dhuńḍhirája, a modern author, quoted, 3. 136.
Dhundhu, an Asura, slain by Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 264, 265.
Dhundhu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Dhundhumára, an epithet of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 264, 297.
Dhundu (?), variant of Sudyumna, 4. 128.
Dhuni, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Dhuni (?), variant of Dhwani, 3. 191.
Dhur (??), son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Dhurandharas, a people, 2. 160.
Dhuri, variant of Dhuni, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Dhuri (?), variant of Dhwani, 3. 189–191.
Dhuśulyá (?), variant of Purávatí, 2. 149.
Dhútapápá, a river in India, 2. 146.
Dhútapápá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Dhwajinyutsavasanketas (??), a people, 2. 178.
Dhwani, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 190, 191.
Dhwani, variant of Dhuni, 2. 23.
Dhyána, what, in the Yoga philosophy, &c., 1. 151, 164; 2. 94; 4. 294; 5. 12, 240, 241.
Dhyánajapyas (so correct the spelling), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Dhyushitáśwa, son of Śankhanábha, 3. 322–324.
Digambaras, religionists, 3. 201, 207. See Daigambaras.
Dikkaravásiní, an epithet of Deví, 5. 88.
Dikpálas, 'regents of the directions,' 3. 171; 5. 247. See Directions, &c.
Díkshá, wife of Ugra, the Rudra, 1. 117. In the same page, she is called wife of the Rudra Vámadeva.
Díkshá, what, P. 59; 5. 315.
Dilípa, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314, 316. He is called Khaṭwánga, also.
Dilípa, son of Aṁśumat, 3. 303.
Dilípa, son of Duliduha, 3. 305.
Dilípa, son of Bhímasena, 4. 153.
Dilípa, a king (different from any Dilípa named above ?), P. 32.
Dípa-kaliká, the, a commentary on the Yájnavalkya-smṛiti, quoted, 3. 90.
Dípawaṁso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 185, 187, 189.
Díptaketu, variant of Díptiketu, 3. 25.
Díptiketu, son of Dakshasávarńa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Díptimat, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Atri, 3. 23.
Díptimat, son of Kŕishńa and Rohiṅí, 5. 79, 107.

9112

Directions, regents of the, 2. 112, 118, 239. See Dikpálas.
Dírghabáhu, variously genealogized, 3. 313, 314.
Dírghasatra, what, 1. 179.
Dírghatamas, son of Uchathya or Utathya, 3. 16; 4. 122, 123, 134.
Dírghatamas, variously genealogized, 4. 32.
Dírghatapas, variant of Dírghatamas, 4. 32.
Diś, a river so called, 2. 147.
Diś, 'space,' presiding over the ear, 1. 38.
Diśas, wife of Bhíma, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Dishṭa, a king, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 231, 232, 240, 241, 256, 336, 342.
Dissolution, four kinds of, 1. 113, &c.; 3. 72; 5. 186, 196. See Pralaya.
Diti, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 62, 138, 144; 2. 26, 70, 77, 78, 80; 3. 211; 4. 265, 269. Mother of the Maruts, 2. 22, 78, 79. Mother of the Daityas, 2. 30.
Divákara, a Rákshasa, 2. 293.
Divákara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.
Diváḱírttyas, certain Bráhmans, 3. 343.
Diva-loka, one of the seven heavens, 1. 98.
Divárka, variant of Diváḱara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.
Divaspati, the Indra of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Divávŕit (?), variant of Devávŕit, 2. 197.
Divijáta (?), son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Divílaka, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196.
Divinities. Those who preside over the senses, 1. 38. Classes of them, 2. 29. Those of the various Manwantaras, 3. 2, &c.
Diviratha, son of Pára, 4. 123, 124.
Divodása, son of Bhímaratha, king of the Káśis, P. 72; 4. 33, &c.
Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 145–147, 343.
Divya, son of Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Divya, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
Divyá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Dohadas, variant of Káluvas, 2. 180.
Doshá, wife of Pushpárṇa, 1. 178.
Dragons, offspring of Kaśyapa and Surasá, 2. 73.
Drakshalá, a river, 2. 146.
Drauṇáyani, patronym of Aśwattháman, 4. 147. (Note ‖ in 3. 23, perhaps is hasty.)
Drauṇi, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
Drauṇi, the Vyása of the next Dwápara age to come, 3. 36.
Draupadí, wife of the five Páṇḍus, P. 55; 3. 83; 4. 159.
Dravavasu, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
Draviḍas, Dráviḍas, a people, 2. 177, 180, 184; 3. 295; 4. 117.
Draviḍa, son of Kŕishṇa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Dráviḍa, a country in the south of India, 2. 177.

Draviṅa, son of Ṕithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Draviṅa, son of Dhara, 2. 23.
Draviṅa, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Draviṅa, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dṕiḍ'hadhanus, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
Dṕiḍ'hahanu, variant of Dṕiḍ'ha-dhanus, 4. 141.
Dṕiḍ'hamána (?). See 4. 197 (note ††).
Dṕiḍ'hanemi, son of Satyadhṕiti, 4. 142, 143.
Dṕiḍ'haratha, son of Jayadratha, son of Bṕihanmanas, 4. 126.
Dṕiḍ'haratha, variant of Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Dṕiḍ'haruchi, a ruler in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dṕidharuchi, a country in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dṕiḍ'hasena, son of Suśrama, 4. 175, 176.
Dṕiḍ'háśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Dṕiḍ'háśwa (correct the spelling), variant of Dṕiḍ'hadhanus, 4. 141; 5. 391.
Dṕiḍ'háyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dṕishadaśwa (?), variant of Viś-wagaśwa, 3. 263.
Dṕishadwatí, wife of Divodása, son of Bhímaratha, 4. 34.
Dṕishadwatí, wife of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Dṕishadwatí (different from any named above ?), 4. 28.
Dṕishadwatí, a river, the Caggar, P. 104; 2. 142–144. Called daughter of Himavat, wife of Akṕiśáśwa, and mother of Prasenajit, &c., 3. 265, 266, 284.
Dṕishṫadharma, variant of Dṕish-ṫaśarman, 4. 95.
Dṕishṫaśarman, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Droṅa, father of Aśwattháman, 2. 160; 3. 23, 36, 83; 4. 147; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
Droṅa, a certain hill in India, 2. 141.
Droṅa, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Droṅa, variant of Práṅa, son of Bhṕigu, 3. 3.
Droṅakas, variant of Proshakas, 2. 187.
Druhya, variant of Druhyu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46, 119.
Druhyu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46, 48, &c., 118.
Druhyu, son of Matinára, 4. 130.
Drumá, a river, 2. 155.
Drupada, king of Panchála, 2. 160.
Drupada, son of Ṕishata, 4. 144, 147, 148.
Duduha (?), son of Durgama, 4. 119.
Duḱkha, 'pain,' son of Naraka 1. 112.
Duḱsaha, P. 56. And see Dus-saha.
Duḱśalá, daughter of Dhṕitarásh-ṫra, 4. 158.
Duḱśásana, son of Dhṕitaráshṫra, 4. 158; 5. 134.
Dulá, a Kṕittiká, 2. 337.
Duliduha, son of Anamitra, son of Nighna, 3. 305.

Dumlánas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Dundubhi, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dundubhi, son of Andhaka, 4. 99.
Dundubhi, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dundubhi, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Dundubhi, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Durbala, variant of Mṛidu, 4. 165.
Durbhakshaya (?), variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Durdama, son of Bhadraśreńya, 4. 34–36, 54.
Durdama, variant of Durgama, son of Dhṛita, 4. 119.
Durdamana, variant of Udayana, 4. 165.
Durgá, a Śakti, P. 21, 56, 71, 78, 86, 90; 1. 1, 104; 3. 22, 288; 4. 260, 262, 336; 5. 117, 267. Her exploits alluded to, 4. 261. She is worshipped at Píṭhasthánas, 4. 261.
Durgá, a river, 2. 151.
Durgá, a river (another), 2. 153.
Durga, 'stronghold,' 1. 94.
Durga Áchárya, a commentator, quoted, 3. 18.
Durgaha, father of the Purukutsa of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 268.
Durgalas, a people, 2. 172.
Durgama, a king, father of the Manu Raivata, according to one account, 3. 9.
Durgama, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Durgama, son of Dhṛita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
Durgá-máhátmya, a part of the Márkańďeya-puráńa, recounting the exploits of the goddess Durgá, P. 21, 56; 3. 22; 4. 260, 261.
Durgá-púját, a festival in honour of the goddess Durgá, P. 57.
Duritakshaya, variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Durjana-mukha-chapeṭiká, a controversial work on the Bhágavata-puráńa, P. 47.
Durjana-mukha-mahá-chapeṭiká, a controversial work like the last, P. 47.
Durjana-mukha-padma-páduká, another similar controversial work, P. 47, 88.
Durjaya, variant of Vṛisha and Sujáta conjointly, 4. 57.
Durjayanta, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.
Durmada, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Durmada, variant of Durdama, 4. 54.
Durmada, variant of Durgama, son of Dhṛita, 4. 119.
Durmitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 213–215.
Durmukha, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Durukti, 'evil speech,' daughter of Krodha and Himsá, and wife of Kali, 1. 111.
Dúrva, variant of Mṛidu, 4. 165.
Durvá, what, 3. 112.
Durvásas, a sage, son of Atri, P. 32, 64, 68; 1. 135, &c., 146, 154; 3. 257; 4. 102; 5. 151, 381.
Durvi (?), variant of Mṛidu, 4. 165.

Duryodhana, son of Dhṛitaráshṭ'ra, 1. 6; 4. 81, 84, 158; 5. 130, 131, 134. Slain by Kṛishṅa, 5. 161.
Dúshaṅa, a Rákshasa, slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Dushmanta, variant of Dushyanta, 4. 116, 132.
Dushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 116, 117, 130, 132, 133.
Dussaha, (Duḥsaha is better), variant of Trasadasyu, 3. 282; 5. 391.
Duties of castes and orders, 3. 85, &c.
Dwádaśákshara, a certain spell of twelve syllables, 1. 99.
Dwádaśárchis = Bṛihaspati, or Jupiter, 2. 257, 258.
Dwaipáyana, a Vyása, P. 38; 3. 23.
Dwáláki (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
Dwápara, an age of the world, 3. 31, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 254; 4. 237; 5. 58, 170, 181, 185, &c., &c. Its duration, 1. 50.
Dwáraká, a city, P. 107; 2. 135, 172; 3. 249, 253; 4. 75, 78, 79, 81, 84, 87, 88; 5. 63, 64, 68, 77, 86, 87, 89, 92, 97, 104, 105, 110, 111, 120, 123, 126, 127, 134, 140, 143–146, &c., &c., 381, 382, 384. Built by Kṛishṅa, 5. 56. Submerged by the sea, 5. 155.
Dwáravatí = Dwáraká, 5. 63, 77, 87, 104, 110, 112, 126, 127, 151, 155. The form Dwárávatí, 5. 151, is not without authority.
Dwesha, what, 1. 69.
Dwijarshi = Brahmarshi, 4. 52.
Dwijáti, the term explained, 3. 96.
Dwimúḍ'ha, son of Hastin, 4. 140.
Dwimúḍ'ha, son of Bhallát'a, 4. 142.
Dwimúrdhan, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 1. 188; 2. 70.
Dwípas, 'insular continents,' the seven principal named, viz., Jambu (or Jambú), Plaksha (or Gomedaka), Śálmali (or Śálmala), Kuśa, Krauncha, Śáka, Pushkara, 2. 101, 109, 110. Specifications of their sovereigns, divisions, inhabitants, &c., 2. 191, &c.
Dwivida, a certain powerful monkey, slain by Balabhadra, 5. 136–139.
Dynasties. Of the Sun, 3. 231. Of the Moon, 4. 13, &c. Of future kings, 4. 162, &c.
Dyumat, son of Vasisht'ha, 1. 155.
Dyumat, another name of Pratardana, 4. 33.
Dyumatsena, variant of Dṛiḍ'hasena, 4. 175.
Dyumna, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Dyumni, variant of Túṅi, 4. 93.
Dyuti, variant of Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Dyutimat, son of Páṅdu (or of Práṅa ?), 1. 152.
Dyutimat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 197.
Dyutimat, a Ṛishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Dyutimat, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 196.

Earth. The element, 1. 35. Fabled as raised by the Varáha, 1. 57-61. Subdued by Pṛithu, 1. 186, &c. Milked by various beings, 1. 187, &c. Description of it, 2. 109, &c. Supported by Śesha, the serpent, 2. 213. Destruction of it, 5. 190, &c. Earth, the goddess, glorifies Vishńu as the Varáha, 1. 59, &c. Her song, 4. 238, 239. Oppressed by the Daityas, she applies to Brahmá, 4. 249. As mother of Naraka, she propitiates Kṛishńa, 5. 90, 91.

Egg of the world, how formed; a common symbol among the ancients; the abode of Vishńu as Brahmá; how composed; invested by the principles of creation, 1. 38, &c.

Eka, synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.

Ekachakra, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70.

Ekachárin, what, 4. 272.

Ekalavya, son of Devaśravas, but brought up among the Nishádas, 4. 113; 5. 123.

Ekánekarúpa, what, 1. 15.

Ekapádakas, a people, 2. 162.

Ekapádukas (?), a people, 2. 162.

Ekaśṛingas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.

Ekatwa, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.

Ekavimśa, a collection of hymns, originated from Brahmá, 1. 85.

Ekoddishṭa, a particular Śráddha, 3. 146, 153, 154, 156.

Elápatra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, 287, &c.; 5. 251.

Elements. Evolution of them from primary matter; 1. 29. As subtile rudiments, how produced, 1. 34. Further particulars of them, 1. 35, &c. Disposition of them, 2. 232, &c. Successive resolution of them into their origin, 5. 196, &c.

Elina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130.

Eraká, what, 5. 142, 147.

Eshṭayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Ether, the element. See Ákáśa.

Expiation, efficacy of, 2. 222, &c.

Faringí, 'Frank,' used as synonymous with Húńa, 2. 134.

Fever, its contention with Kṛishńa, 5. 113, 114.

Fire, as presiding over speech, 1. 38. The original fires forty-nine in number, 1. 156. The one original fire made threefold by Purúravas, 4. 11. Holy fires, 3. 175. Worship of fire referred to, 5. 384. See also Agni and Tejas.

Food, rules for taking, distributing, &c., &c., 3. 125, &c. Offered at Śráddhas, 3. 148.

Gabhastala, a Pátála or underworld, 2. 209.

Gabhastí, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.

Gabhastimat, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Gabhastimat, a Pátála or underworld, 2. 209.

Gabhíra, son of Bhautya, Manu of

the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Gabhíra, sprung from Rambha, 4. 43.
Gachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 176.
Gada, sons of Vasudeva and Rohiní, 4. 109.
Gada, son of Vasudeva and Devarakshitá, 4. 111.
Gada, son of Vasudeva and Bhadrá, 4. 110.
Gadavarman, son of Súra, 4. 99.
Gádhi, variously genealogized, 3. 16; 4. 16.
Gahlots, a tribe now in Central India, 4. 344.
Gajá = Gajavíthí, 2. 276.
Gajavíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265. &c.
Gálavas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Gálava, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Kuśika, 2. 113; 3. 23.
Gálava, son of Reńu, 4. 38, 39, 50,
Gálava, teacher of the White Yajurveda (different from Gálava the Ŕishi?), 3. 57.
Gálava, variant of Gokhálu, 3. 46,
Gambhíra, the same as Gabhíra, son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29,
Gambhírabuddhi, son of Indrasávarńi, Manu, by one account, of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Games, public, celebrated, by Kaṁsa, 5. 24, &c.
Gaṅa-devas, certain classes of demigods, 2. 227.
Gáńapatas (in correct spelling), a sect worshipping Gaṅeśa, 5. 280. See Gáṅapatyas.
Gaṅapati = Gaṅeśa, 5. 280.
Gáṅapatyas, a sect worshipping Gaṅeśa, P. 91. See Gáṅapatas.
Gaṅávará, variant of Guṅávará, 2. 81.
Gaṅḍaka (vulgarly, Gunduk) = Gaṅḍakí, 2. 103, 146, 149, 313; 3. 330. Its affluents, 2. 146.
Gaṅḍakí, a river, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 146, 313, 339. See Gaṅḍaka.
Gandha = Gandhamádana, the mountain-range extending from Mount Meru, so called, 2. 111.
Gandhakáraka (?), variant of Andhakáraka, son of Dyutimat, and also a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Gandhamáda, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Gandhamádana, a mountain-range extending from Mount Meru, 2. 117, 122, 123 (where once correct the spelling), 140, 141, 339, 340; 5. 388.
Gandhamádana, a mountain, 2. 111, 115; 4. 22; 5. 62, 146.
Gandhamádana, a forest to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 116, 117. (There is no little difficulty as to the various Gandhamádanas.)
Gandhamádana, a country, the same as Ketumála-varsha, 2. 102, 122.
Gandhamocha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.
Gándháras, a people, 2. 169, 174.
Gándhára, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.

Gándhára, son of Áradwat, 4. 118.
Gandhára (?), Gándhára, a country, Candahar, 3. 319; 4. 118.
Gándhárí, wife of Vríshńi, 4. 73, 74.
Gándhárí, wife of Dhŕitaráshťra, the king, 4. 158.
Gandharvas, celestial musicians, &c. Their origin from Brahmá, 1. 82, 83. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Arishťá, 2. 75. Still differently derived, 2. 27 (note 3). Their chief, Chitraratha, 2. 86. Those of the Veda, 2. 83. Twelve named, in connexion with the months of the year, 2. 285, &c. They assail the Nágas, 3. 281, 282. See also 1. 188; 2. 76, 77; 4. 266, 323; 5. 12, 14, 59, 94, 101, 102, 109, 234, 236, 246, 247, 386.
Gándharva, a portion of Bhárata-varsha, 2. 112, 129.
Gándharva, the heaven of Śúdras, 1. 97, 98.
Gándharva, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Gándharva-veda, 'musical science,' 3. 67.
Gándharví, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Gandharví, daughter of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horses, 2. 75.
Gándiní, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 88, 94.
Gáńďíva, Arjuna's bow, 5. 158, 161, 162.
Gańďúsha, son of Śúra, 4. 101, 113.
Gańesá, son of Śiva, P. 65, 89, 97; 5. 118, 261, 263, 270, 321, 347.
Gańesa-khańďa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67.
Gańesa-puráńa, P. 90.
Gańesa-upapuráńa, P. 90; 5. 118.
Gańeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Gangá, the river Ganges. Daughter of Himavat and Menâ, 1. 157. Daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21. Regarded as daughter of Jahnu, 4. 14. Her descent from the foot of Vishńu, 2. 119, 272. Divides into four rivers, 2. 120. Divides into seven rivers, 2. 120 (note 1). A river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 142. Its sanctity, 2. 273. Brought down to earth by Bhagíratha, 3. 301, &c. See also 1. 122, 145; 2. 121, 142, 271; 3. 303; 5. 164.
Gangádhara, a modern author, quoted, 1. 5.
Gangádwára, a town, 1. 122, 123; 4. 219.
Gangáságara, at the mouth of the Ganges, 5. 118.
Gángeya, a descendant of Gangá, 5. 164.
Gangú, the same as Kuhú, 2. 342.
Garbhastí (?), variant of Gabhastí, 2. 199.
Gardabhila, father of Vikramáditya, 5. 392.
Gardabhílas, variant of Gardabhins, 4. 202, 203, 205, 206.
Gardabhins, a people, 4. 203, 205, 209.
Garga, an ancient astronomer, 2. 113, 213, 276, 277, 343; 5. 58.
Garga, a priest of the Yádavas,

his offices for Kṛishṅa and Balabhadra, 4. 279, 280.
Garga, variously genealogized, 4. 136, 137.
Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
Garga, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
Garga, a Bráhman, father of Kálayavana, 5. 53, 54.
Gargas, variant of Gárgyas, &c., 4. 137, 138.
Gargabhúmi, son of Gárgya, son of Veṅuhotra, 4. 38.
Garga-saṁhitá, an ancient astronomical work, 2. 213.
Gárgyas, sprung from Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, and transformed from Kshattriyas into Bráhmans, 4. 137.
Gárgya, son of Bálaka, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 50.
Gárgya, son of Veṅuhotra, 4. 38, 39.
Gárgya (?), variant of Garga, father of Kálayavana, 5. 53, 54.
Gárhapatyas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.
Gárhapatya, a particular holy fire, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
Garuḍa, son of Kaśyapa and Vinatá, 2. 73. King of birds, 1. 198; 2. 85. Ridden by Vishṅu, 3. 205. His city, on Vaikanka, 2. 118. See also P. 83, 84; 2. 28, 66; 4. 251, 287, 295, 317; 5. 89, 92, 93, 98, 100, 101, 105, 113, 115, 120, 123–125, 382.
Gáruḍa, a Kalpa, P. 83.
Garuḍa-puráṅa, Gáruḍa-puráṅa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 83, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 309, 316.
Garutmat = Garuḍa, son of Kaśyapa, 5. 101, 120, 123, 125.
Gáthá, defined, &c., 3. 66, 197, 338, 340.
Gáthin, old form of Gádhi, 4. 16.
Gati, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulaha, 1. 110.
Gátra, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155; 3. 8.
Gátravat, son of Kṛishṅa and Lakshmaṅá, 5. 81, 107.
Gauḍa, countries so called, 3. 263.
Gaura, 'the white deer,' 1. 72.
Gaurakṛishṅa, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 200.
Gauramukha, family-priest of Ugrasena, 5. 382.
Gaurí, a Śakti, wife of Śiva, 1. 104, 119; 5. 108. See also Párvatí and Bhútigaurí.
Gaurí, wife of Virajas, 1. 153; 2. 262.
Gaurí, variously genealogized, mother of Mándhátṛi, 3. 266; 4. 130. Changed into the river Báhudá, 3. 266.
Gaurí, sister of Śiśiráyaṅa, and wife of Garga, 5. 53.
Gaurí, a river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 149.
Gaurí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Gaurí, the term, used of a girl, defined, 3. 102, 197, 198.
Gaurika, metronym of Mándhátṛi, 3. 266.
Gautama, a Prajápati, son of

Brahmá, 1. 101, 137; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 327; 4. 24. His hermitage, where, 3. 331.
Gautama, a Ŕishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13.
Gautama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113, 114, 338.
Gautama, the Vyása of the twentieth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Gautama = Śaradwat, 3. 16; 4. 146.
Gautama = Buddha, 4. 5, 325.
Gautama-smŕiti, the, an ancient code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113.
Gautamíputra, variant of Gotamíputra, 4. 198, 201.
Gavavartis (?), variant of Málavartis (?), 2. 157.
Gavavartilas, variant of Málavartis (?), 2. 157.
Gaveshaṇa, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Gavya, 'produce of kine,' offered to the Pitŕis, 3. 193.
Gaya, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Gaya, son of Havirdhána, 1. 192.
Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.
Gaya, son of Sudyumna, 3. 237.
Gaya, son of Vitatha, 4. 136.
Gayá, a town, P. 60; 3. 194, 197, 237; 4. 189.
Gaya, variant of Śala, 3. 321.
Gayá-máhátmya, a part of the Agni-puráṇa, P. 60.
Gáyatra metre = Gáyatrí, 1. 84.
Gáyatrí, the holiest verse of the Vedas, P. 39, 49; 2. 250, 251, 295; 3. 38; 4. 10; 5. 290, 308.
Gáyatrí, a metre so called. Its origin from Brahmá, 1. 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Gehlots = Gahlots, 4. 59, 344.
Gems, fourteen great, 4. 61, 62.
Gepa (?), variant of Śesha, 5. 383.
Gesha (?), variant of Śesha, 5. 383.
Ghanakapívat, variant of Vanakapívat, 1. 155.
Ghanaśyáma, an epithet of Kŕishṇa, 5. 13.
Gharma, variant of Dharma, son of Gándhára, 4. 119.
Ghaṭakarpara, a poet, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Ghaṭasŕinjayas, a people, 2. 180.
Ghaṭiká, a measure of time, 1. 47; 3. 120, 187 (note †).
Ghaṭotkacha, son of Bhímasena, son of Páṇḍu, 4. 159.
Ghora, a hell (?, or the epithet of one?), 2. 216.
Ghoratá, 'terror,' a property of sensible objects, 1. 37.
Ghosha, son of Dharma and Lambá, 2. 22.
Ghosha, variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
Ghoshavasu, son of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
Ghŕita, the sea of boiled butter around Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ghŕita, variant of Dhŕita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
Ghŕitáchí, an Apsaras, 1. 145; 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 128, 129.
Ghŕitachyutá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ghŕitapŕishṭha, son of Priyavrata,

and king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 100, 198.
Ghritasthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ghritavatí, variant of Dhritavatí, 2. 149.
Ghriteyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Giri, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Girijá, a form of Párvatí, P. 89.
Giriká, wife of Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 149.
Girikshipa, variant of Arikshipa, 4. 96.
Giriraksha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Girivraja = Rájagríha, a city in Magadha, 4. 15, 180.
Girnar, the popular name of a range of mountains in Western India, 2. 141.
Gírváńa-pada-manjari, the, a modern work, quoted, 3. 136, 222.
Gírváńa-śabda-pada-manjari, the same as the last, 3. 136.
Gírváńa-vág-manjari, the same as the last, 3. 136.
Gítá = Bhagavad-gítá, 5. 185.
Gnosticism, referred to, 4. 326.
Go, daughter of the Barhishads, 3. 161.
Go, daughter of Kákutstha, and wife of Yati, 4. 45.
Go, wife of Brahmadatta, 4. 142.
Go = Govíthí, 2. 276.
Gobhánu, son of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Gobhila, eponymist of the tribe of Gahlots, 4. 344.
Gochapalá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Gods, proceeded from Brahmá, 1. 79. They are overcome by the demons, 1. 138. They churn the ocean, 1. 143. Inferior gods, offspring of Dharma and of Daksha, 2. 21, &c., 26, &c. Thirty-three in number, 2. 29. Thirty-six thousand, three hundred, and thirty-three, in number, 2. 300.
Godávarí, a river, P. 76; 2. 130, 132, 142; 5. 112, 389.
Godhas, variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
Godhana, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Goghnatas, a people, 2. 163.
Gokámukha, a mountain in India, 2. 141.
Gokhala, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.
Gokhalu, disciple of Śákalya, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Gokhalya (?), disciple of Śákalya, 3. 46. See Gokhalu.
Gokula, a place, 4. 260, 275, 276, 279, 289, 290, 305, 315–317, 335, 342; 5. 1, 4, 9, 43.
Goládhyáya, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 113.
Golaka, disciple of Śákalya, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Golava, variant of Gálava, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Gold, soil of, 2. 204.
Goloka, a region, the heaven of Krishńa and of kine, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 230; 4. 318, 319.
Gomanta, a hill in India, 2. 142; 5. 66.
Gomantas, variant of Goghnatas, 2. 164.
Gomatí, a river in Oude, 2. 2, 121, 146; 4. 34–36.

Gomatí, a river in Naimisha, P. 52; 3. 170.
Gomatí, a river affluent to the Sindhu, 3. 170.
Gomatíputra, variant of Gotamíputra, 4. 198.
Gomeda, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Gomedaka, a certain Dwípa or continent, 2. 110.
Gomukha, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.
Gopas, inhabitants of Gokula, 4. 279, &c. Associates of Kŕishńa in his disports, 4. 285, &c.
Gopa (?), a country, 2. 164.
Gopajálá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Gopála, an epithet of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 5. 34.
Gopála Bhaṭṭa, a modern mathematical writer, referred to, 1. 48.
Gopálaka, variant of Pálaka, 4. 178.
Gopálakachchhas, variant of Gopálakakshas, 2. 176.
Gopálakakshas, a people, 2. 176.
Goparáshṭras, a people, 2. 164.
Gopati, son of Sibi, 4. 24.
Gopís, mistresses of Kŕishńa, P. 66, &c. &c.; 4. 322, &c. Their grief at Kŕishńa's departure, 5. 8, &c.
Gorakshášwaśrí (?), variant of Gaurakŕishńa, &c., 4. 200.
Gosava, a certain sacrifice, its origin, 1. 85.
Goshṭhí, a particular Śráddha, 3. 147.
Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.
Gotama, an ancient lawgiver. See Gautama, the correct form.
Gotamíputra, Gotamíputra Śrísátakarńi, son of Śivaswáti, 4. 198.
Gotra, what, 3. 121, 152, 196; 4. 28, 58.
Gova, a country in India, 2. 164.
Govaráshṭra, now popularly called Goa, 2. 179.
Govardhana, a modern author, a work of his named, 5. 379.
Govardhana, a hill in India, 2. 141; 4. 313, 315–317, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34, 45. The Gopas worship it, 4. 312. It is lifted up by Kŕishńa, 4. 315.
Govásana, king of the Sibis, 4. 159.
Govinda = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, P. 22; 1. 60, 65, 119, 164; 3. 80; 4. 277, 295, 300, 301, 318, 324, 339, 340, 342; 5. 8–10, 22, 38, 41, 46, 56, 57, 64, 89, 90, 92, 97, 100, &c., &c. Fanciful etymology of the word, 4. 318.
Govíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
Grains, esculent and sacrificial, their names, 1. 94, &c.
Gráma, what, 1. 94.
Grámaṇí, the same as Yaksha, an attendant on the Sun, 2. 284, &c., 290, &c.; 5. 251.
Graphics, remarks on, 1. 94; 2. 100, 179, 187, 193, 195, 196; 3. 27, 46, 221, 241, 323; 4. 109, 112, 121, 141, 164, 203, 206; 5. 24, 39, 77, 83, 105, 115, 117, 247, 255.

Greeks, called Yavanas or Yonas, 2. 181.
Gṛidhra, son of Kṛishṅa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Gṛidhra, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Gṛidhrakúṭa, a mountain in India, 4. 24.
Gṛidhramojándhaka (?), son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Gṛidhrí = Gṛidhriká, 2. 73.
Gṛidhriká, daughter of Kaśyapa and Támrá, and mother of vultures, 2. 73.
Gṛihastha, 'householder' His duties, 3. 93. His fixed duties, 3. 107, &c. His miscellaneous duties, 3. 135, &c.
Gṛihya-sútras, various, referred to, 3. 112–114, 168, 338.
Gṛinjima (?), variant of Sṛinjaya, 4. 113.
Gṛitsamada, son of Sunahotra, &c., 4. 30–32, 40.
Gṛitsamati, variant of Gṛitsamada, 4. 136.
Gṛitsatamas, variant of Dírghatamas, 4. 32.
Guhas, a people, 4. 220.
Guha, a prince of the Nishádas, 4. 220.
Guha = Kárttikeya, 3. 22; 5. 115, 116.
Guhila = Gobhila, 4. 344.
Guhyakas, servants of Kubera, 1. 122; 3. 116; 4. 52, 266, 281; 5. 138.
Guhya-vidyá, 'knowledge of mystical prayers and incantations,' 1. 148.
Gúnas, 'qualities,' viz., goodness, foulness, and darkness, 1. 26, 68.
Guńamukhyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Guńávará, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Guptas, a dynasty, P. 109, 111; 4. 218, 219, 224.
Gupta, a name appropriate to a Vaiśya, 3. 99.
Gurgańas, variant of Tangańas, 2. 181.
Guru, variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
Guru, 'spiritual guide,' 3. 92, *et passim*.
Gurudhí, variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
Gurukshepa, son of Bṛihatkshaṅa, 4. 167.
Guruńḍas, a dynasty, 4. 206.
Guruvírya, variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
Guru-vyákhya, the, a metrical gloss, quoted, 5. 379.
Gwálpára, the popular name of a town in Assam, 5. 113.
Gypsies, speculations touching the, 4. 58.

Háhá, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 249.
Háháka, variant of Háhá, 2. 286.
Haihayas, a tribe. They conquer Báhu, 3. 289. They are conquered by Sagara, 3. 291, 292. Paraśuráma triumphs over them, 3. 316. They invade the king of the Káśis, 4. 40. Five divisions of them, 4. 58. Of Scythian origin, 4. 60. Began from Haihaya, father of a hundred sons, 4. 40. See also 4. 21, 24, 61.

Haihayas, a dynasty so called, 4. 184.
Haihaya, son of Vatsa, and father of the hundred Haihayas, 4. 40.
Haihaya, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
Haima-kośa, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 149, 154, 156, 157, 160, 167, 172–174, 177, 179. See Hemachandra, the name of its author.
Haimaśaila, variant of Hemaśaila, 2. 196.
Haimavati, a Śakti, P. 79.
Hair, how worn by ancient nations, 3. 294.
Haitukas, a sect, 3. 222.
Hála; variously genealogized, 4. 197, 201.
Hala, 'ploughshare,' 5. 51, 67, 134, 137. Compare Síra.
Hálahála, a specific poison, 1. 147.
Haláyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 63, 85, 133, 135, 137.
Háleya, variant of Hála, 4. 197.
Halin, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 84, 135, 137.
Haṁsa, son of Vasudeva, 4. 111 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.
Haṁsa, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Haṁsa, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Haṁsa, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Haṁsamárgas, a people, 2. 187.
Haṁsapádá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Haṁsapadí, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Hanta, a mystical exclamation, 3. 122, 123.
Hantakára = Hanta, 3. 122.
Hanuman-náṭaka, a drama, referred to, 2. 231.
Hanumat, the monkey-god, names of, &c., P. 50; 1. 117; 5. 387.
Hara, a form of Rudra or Śiva, 1. 134; 2. 24, 25; 4. 272; 5. 53, 108, 115, 386.
Harakeśa, variant of Harikeśa, 2. 297.
Haris, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26.
Hari, or Kṛishṅa, a form of Vishṅu, and son of Vasudeva, P. 21, &c.; 1. 13, 41, 118, &c.; 3. 17, 75, &c.; 4. 106, 110, 251, 257, 259, 264, 272, 276, 289, 295, 315, 317, 322, 331; 5. 2–4, 8, 10, 11, 21, 22, 35, 36, 39, 44, 45, 50, 51, 58, 62, 64, 70, 76, 84, 87, 89, 90, 93, 98, 99, 102, &c. &c.
Hari, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Hari, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Hari, variant of Harita, 4. 64.
Haridwára, a town, now Hardwár, 1. 123; 3. 303.
Harikeśa, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
Harimedhas, father of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.
Hariṅí, mother of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.
Haripura, a city, P. 34.

Hariśchandra, son of Triśanku, 3. 261, 287; 4. 25, 27. Elevated, with his subjects, to heaven, P. 56; 3. 288.
Hariśeńa, son of Brahmasávarńi, Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Hariśrává, a river, 2. 151.
Haritas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Háritas, Hárítas, a race sprung from Harita, son of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 280, 281.
Hárítas, a people (the same as the last?), 2. 186, 339.
Harita, son of Vapushmat, king of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Hárita, disciple of Lomaharshańa, and teacher of the Puráńas, 3. 65.
Harita, Hárita, son of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 280, 281.
Harita, son of Rohitáśwa, 3. 288.
Harita, variously genealogized, king of Videha, 4. 63, 64.
Harita, a division of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Hárita, variant of Háritaka, 4. 28.
Háritaka, variously genealogized, 4. 28.
Haritáśwa, son of Sudyumna, 3. 237.
Harivańśa, a mythological work, its character, P. 43, 92.
Harivarsha, son of Agnídhra, and king of Nishadha, 2. 102.
Harivarsha, a region far north of Bháratavarsha, 2. 111, 114.
Harsha, 'joy,' son of Káma, 1. 111.
Harsha, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Harsha, a king (one with Harshavardhana?), 2. 341.
Harsha, a king (different, perhaps), 4. 190.
Harsha-charita, the, a medieval chronicle, referred to, 2. 164; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 180, 191, 217; 5. 389.
Harshaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Harshakŕit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Harshańa, variant of Haryanga, 4. 125.
Harshavardhana, son of Yajnakŕita, 4. 44.
Harshavardhana, a medieval king, 2. 341.
Haryá, mother of the gods called Haris, 3. 17.
Haryadwana, son of Jaya, 4. 44.
Haryaksha, son of Pŕithu, 1. 192.
Haryanga, son of Champa, son of Pŕithulákśha, 4. 125.
Haryaśwas, five or ten thousand, sons of Daksha, 2. 13, &c.
Haryaśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 265.
Haryaśwa (another), variously genealogized, 3. 284.
Haryaśwa, son of Dhrishńaketu, son of Satyadhŕiti, 3. 331.
Haryaśwa, king of the Káśis, 4. 40.
Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Haryaśwa, variant of Harshavardhana, son of Yajnakŕita, 4. 44.

Haryaśwata, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Haryátas, a tribe in Central India, 4. 58.
Haryátman = Uttama, the Vyása, 3. 35.
Haryavana, variant of Haryadwana, 4. 44.
Hasta, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
Hasta, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
Hastin, variously genealogized, 4. 138–140.
Hastinápura, Hástinapura, a city. Founded by King Hastin, 4. 139. Where situated, 4. 139. Washed away by the Ganges, 4. 164. Undermined by Balabhadra, 5. 134. See also P. 40, 107; 4. 145; 5. 131, 135, 160.
Hastisomá, a river, 2. 147.
Haviḥsaṁsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
Havíndhra, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 5.
Havirbhú, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulastya, 1. 110, 154.
Havirbhujes = Havishmats, 3. 162.
Havirdhána, son of Antardhána, son of Prithu, 1. 192, 193.
Havishmats, a class of Pitris, sons of Angiras, 3. 163.
Havishmat, a Ṛishi, or Ṛishis, in the sixth and eleventh Manwantaras, 3. 12, 14, 26.
Havya, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Havya, 'boiled butter offered to the gods,' 2. 58.
Havya, variant of Bhavya, the Ṛishi so called, 3. 25.
Havyaváhana, son of Suchi, son of Vahni, 1. 156.
Hayas (?), a tribe, 4. 60.
Haya, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
Hayagríva, son of Kaśyapa, P. 49; 2. 70. His abode, 2. 211. Slain by Vishńu, 5. 3, 90.
Hayagrívahan, an epithet of Vishńu, 5. 3.
Hayaśirá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, and wife of Kratu, 2. 71.
Hayaśiras, daughter of Vṛishaparvan, 2. 70.
Hayaśiras = Hayaśírsha, 2. 125 (where correct the spelling), 339; 5. 3.
Hayaśírsha, a form of Vishńu, 5. 2, 3.
Hayaśírsha-pancharátra, a metrical work, quoted, 3. 223.
Hells, different, &c., 2. 214, &c.; 5. 207, &c.
Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Hemá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
Hemá, a river, 2. 149.
Hemachandra, son of Viśála, 3. 247.
Hemachandra, author of a vocabulary, &c. &c., 2. 82, 141–143; 3. 122, 246; 4. 171; 5. 364. See Haima-kośa.
Hemádri, titular author of the Śráddha-kalpa, P. 50, 51; 3. 148, 166, 189–191, 198, 199, 339.
Hemaka, a Daitya (?), his abode, 2. 211.

Hemakúṭa, a mountain-range, 2. 102, 111, 114, 282.
Hemaśaila, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Hemaśṛinga, a mountain, on which stands the city of Brahmá, 2. 118.
Heretics. Sects of them, 1. 96. Jainas, Bauddhas, &c., 3. 206, &c. The sin of intercourse with them, 3. 225.
Hermit, the duties of a, 3. 94, 95.
Heti, a Rákshasa, presiding over the month of Madhu, &c., 2. 285, &c.
Hiḍimbá, wife of Bhímasena, son of Páṅḍu, 4. 159.
Hima, a country to the south of Himavat, 2. 102, 103.
Himáchala = Himálaya, 3. 254; 4. 303, 304.
Himádri = Himálaya, 1. 129; 2. 127.
Himagiri, a mountain-range to the north of Lankà, 2. 111.
Himálaya, a range of mountains, 1. 8; 2. 130; 3. 254.
Himavat, husband of Menà, and father of Sati, 1. 118. See also 1. 157, 190; 3. 265. Identified with a mountain-range, 1. 122; 2. 86, 114, 118, 130, 282. King of mountains, 1. 188.
Himavat-khaṅḍa, a part of the Skanda-puráṇa, P. 73.
Hiṁsá, 'violence,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Lobha, and wife of Krodha, 1. 111.
Hindus, their origin, and their first settlements in India, P. 101, &c.
Hiraṅmaya = Hiraṅwat, 2. 102.
Hiraṅmaya, a region lying to the north of Siddhapura, &c., 2. 111, 115.
Hiraṅwat, son of Agnídhra, king of Jambu-dwípa, himself ruling over Śweta, 2. 102 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Hiraṅwatí, a river, 2. 149, 339.
Hiraṅyagarbha, a form of Vishṅu, 1. 13, 164.
Hiraṅyagarbha = Brahmá, 1. 106; 2. 229, 317; 3. 6, 121, 230; 5. 231, 233, 234, 236, 247.
Hiraṅyagarbha = Agni, 3. 162.
Hiraṅyakaśipu, son of Kaśyapa and Diti, and a king of the Daityas, 2. 30. His power, and his enmity to Vishṅu, 2. 34, &c. Vishṅu, as Narasiṁha, puts him to death, 2. 64, 65; 4. 104, 106. See also 2. 71; 3. 201; 4. 250, 259.
Hiraṅyákshas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Hiraṅyákshа, a celebrated Daitya, son of Kaśyapa and Diti, 2. 30. His city, where, 2. 211. See also 1. 62; 2. 69–71; 4. 132.
Hiraṅyákshа, son of Śálávatí, 4. 28.
Hiraṅyaloman = Hiraṅyaroman, 2. 262.
Hiraṅyanábha, son of Viśwasaha, disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58–61, 323, 324; 4. 143.
Hiraṅyapura, a city floating in the air, inhabited by certain Daityas, 2. 72.
Hiraṅyaratha, variant of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.

Hiraṅyaretas, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 100, 197.
Hiraṅyaroman, a Ṛishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Hiraṅyaroman, a Lokapála, son of Parjanya and Márichí, 1. 154; 2. 263. Regent of the north, 2. 86. Dwells on the Lokáloka mountains, 2. 262.
Hiraṅyashṭhíva, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Hiraṅyavatí, the Hirana or Little Gunduk river, 2. 149.
Hitáśwa, variant of Saṁhatáśwa, 3. 265.
Hláda = Hráda, 2. 30, 69.
Hládiní, a river, 2. 120, 121.
Homa-dhenu, what, 5. 218.
Horá, what, 4. 66.
Horse of Indra, and that of the Sun, produced at the churning of the ocean, 1, 147. Seven horses of the Sun, 2. 239. Horses of the Moon, 2. 299. Budha's eight horses, 2. 304. Śukra's ten horses, 2. 304. Bhauma's eight, 2. 304. Bṛihaspati's eight, 2. 304. Śanaiśchara's, the number unspecified, 2. 304. Ráhu's eight, 2. 304. Ketu's eight, 2. 305. Kṛishṇa's four horses, Śaibya, Sugríva, Meghapushpa, and Baláhaka, 4. 83.
Hospitality, the duties of, 3. 120, 121.
Hotraka, son of Kánchana, 4. 14.
Hotṛi, a sort of priest who chants hymns of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 43, 327.
Householder, the duties of a, 3. 94, &c., 107, &c., 135, &c.
Hráda, son of Hiraṅyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69; 3. 201; 5. 349
Hraswaroman, son of Suvarṅaroman, 3. 332.
Hrí, 'modesty,' daughter of Dakṣha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Hṛidika, son of Swayaṁbhoja, 4. 99, 100.
Hṛidíka, variant of Hṛidika, 4. 99.
Hṛishíkeśa, a title of Vishṇu, 1. 2, 3; 2. 8, 94; 4. 278; 5. 93.
Huhu, Húhú, Húhu, or Huhú, a Gandharva, 2. 285, 286, &c.; 3. 249.
Húṇas, a people, 2. 133–135, 182; 4. 60, 206, 209.
Húndes, the now current name of the country where Lake Mánasarovara is situated, 2. 340.
Hunus = Húṇas, (?) 2. 340.
Hutabhuj = Agni, 1. 180.
Hutahavyavaha, son of Dhara, 2. 23.
Hutáśa, what, 4. 254.
Hutáśana, 'the god of flame,' 1. 138.
Hylozoism, as treated by Cudworth, 1. 66.
Hymns. To Vishṇu, by Earth, 1. 59, &c. By Brahmá and the gods, 1. 139, &c. To Śrí, by Indra, 1. 148, &c. To Vishṇu, by Dhruva, 1. 169, &c. By the Prachetasas, 1. 196, &c. By Prahláda, 2. 57, &c. By the Pitṛis, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249. By Brahmá, 4. 251, &c. To Kṛishṇa, by Káliya, 4. 293, &c. By Akrúra, 5. 14, &c. By Aditi, 5. 93, &c.

Hypostases, three, of Vishńu, 1. 13.

Iḍa = Ila, 3. 70, 234.
Iḍá, variant of Irá, 2. 26.
Iḍaspati, a title of Vishńu, 2. 17.
Iḍaviḍá, son of Daśaratha, son of Múlaka, 3. 311.
Iḍaviḍá, daughter of Tṛiṇabindu and Alambushá, and wife of Viśravas, 1. 154; 3. 246. Called wife of Pulastya, and mother of Viśravas, 3. 246. See Ilivilá and Iviḍá.
Iḍavila, variant of Iḍaviḍa, 3. 311.
Idhmajihwa, son of Priyavrata, and king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 100, 193.
Iḍiviḍa, variant of Iḍaviḍa, 3. 311.
Idwatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Ignorance, fivefold, and the origin of beings, 1. 69. The nature and cause of it, 5. 223, &c.
Íjikas, a people, 2. 173.
Ijyá, 'oblation,' an emanation from Brahmá, 1. 85.
Iksha (?), variant of Ikshu, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Ikshu, a river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 155.
Ikshu, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Ikshu, the name of a sea. See Ikshurasoda.
Iksbudá, a river, 2. 146.
Ikshuká, a river, 2. 155.
Iksbulá, a river, 2. 146.
Ikshumálaví, a river, 2. 145, 155.
Ikshumáliní, variant of Ikshumálaví, 2. 146.
Ikshumatí, a river, 2. 155, 318.
Ikshurasoda, Ikshurasodaka, a sea of molasses, surrounding Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193, 194.
Ikshwákus (?), a people, 3. 343.
Ikshwáku, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 13, 231–233, 297. Generated by a sneeze, 3. 259. In the Kṛita age, son of Kshupa, 3. 243. A king in the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14. A Rájarshi, 3. 68. A hymn of the Pitṛis, heard by him, 3. 197. Performs an Aśwamedha, 3. 234. Has a hundred sons, 3. 259. His sons probably colonizers of various parts of India, 3. 260. First king of Ayodhyá, P. 106; 3. 261. See also P. 107.; 3. 238, 304, 309, 326, 327, 343; 4. 18, 125, 130, 167, 170, 171, 172, 237, 240.
Il or Ilus of the Phœnicians, identified with Ila, 3. 235.
Ila, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 234–236.
Ilá, wife of Ugraretas, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Ilá, daughter of Vaivaswata, wife of Budha, and mother of Purúravas, 3. 168, 232, 233, 236, 237.; 4. 5, 11. Changed into a man, 3. 234, 235.
Ilá, wife of Vasudeva, 4, 110.
Ilá, variant of Irá, 2. 26.
Ilá, variant of Ilini, 4. 131.
Ilavila, variant of Iḍaviḍa, 3. 311, 314.
Ilavilá, variant of Ilivilá, 3. 246. See Iḍaviḍá.
Ilávṛita, son of Agnídhra, and king of Ilávṛita, constituting

the circumjacencies of Mount Meru, 2. 102.
Ilávŕita, a region, in the centre of which stands Mount Meru, 2. 111, 115, 116, 122, 124; 3. 234.
Ilbana, variant of Ilvala, 2. 71.
Ilin, a king, 4. 131.
Ilina, variant of Ailina, 4. 131, 132.
Iliní, daughter of Medhátithi, or else of Yama, and wife of Tańsu, 4. 131.
Ilirila, variant of Ilivilá, 3. 246.
Ilivilá, daughter of Trińabindu, 3. 246. See Iďavidá.
Ilivila, variant of Iďavidá, 3. 311.
Ilus. See Il.
Ilwala, a celebrated demon, son of Hráda, 2. 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Ilwańa, variant of Ilwala, 2. 71.
Immortals, creation of the, 1. 72.
Impurity, periods of, for the different castes, 3. 153.
India, civilization and colonization of, P. 102, &c.
Indras, deities present in the various Manwantaras, 3. 3, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 23–28.
Indras, gods attended by the winds, sons of Dharma and Marutwatí, 2. 22.
Indra, king of the gods, 2. 85. Presides over the hands, 1. 38. Husband of Indráńí or Śachí, 1. 119, 136; 5. 70. He slays the demon Vŕitra, 2. 79; 4. 258; 5. 354: and see Vŕitrahan and Vŕitraripu. Is cursed by Durvásas, 1. 136. Praises Śrí, 1. 146, &c. Divides the embryo of Diti, 2. 78. The Vyása of the seventh Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37. Is born as Gádhi, 4. 16. Is vanquished by the sons of Raji, 4. 42. He recovers his power, 4. 43. Is worshipped by the Gopas, 5. 308, &c. He rains angrily on Gokula, 5. 314, &c. He pays homage to Kŕishńa, &c., 5. 317, &c. He contends with Kŕishńa for the Párijáta-tree, 5. 97, &c. Is defeated in his attempt, 5. 102, &c. His city, Vaswaukasárá, its situation, &c., 2. 112, 118, 239, 240: and see Amarávatí. His sphere, 1. 97; 4. 217: and see Indra-loka. A personification of the firmament, P. 3. His bow, the rainbow, 4. 284, 299; 5. 13, 22. Is called Sahasráksha, with allusion to an unclean legend, according to the Puráńas, 4. 261, 321, 334. See also P. 84; 1. 50; 2. 307; 3. 118, &c.; 4. 102, 272, 293, 341; 5. 2, 15, 43, 45, 46, 87, 89, 93, 96, 99, 100, &c. &c. See also Maghavat, Śakra, Śatakratu, Śatamakha, &c.
Indra, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c.
Indra-dhwaja-samutthána = Śakrotthána, 4. 308.
Indra-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.
Indradyumna, associated with Vishńu incarnate as a tortoise, P. 76, 78.
Indradyumna, son of Sumati, 2. 106.

Indradyumna, a modern king, 5. 344.
Indragopa, an insect, 4. 284; 5. 194.
Indrakíla, a mountain in India, 2. 141.
Indra-loka, the same as Swarga, the heaven of Indra and of Kshattriyas, 1. 97, 98.
Indráńí = Śachí, wife of Indra, 1. 119; 5. 70.
Indrapálita, son of Bandhupálita, 4. 189.
Indrapramati, disciple of Paila, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 44-46, 49.
Indraprastha, a city on the Jumna, near Delhi, 3. 302; 5. 82, 150, 154, 160.
Indrasávarńi, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 28,
Indrasena, son of Púrva, 3. 335.
Indrasena, son of Maudgalya, 4. 146.
Indrasená, wife of Maudgalya, 4. 146.
Indrasena, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Indraváha, another name of Puranjaya, 3. 263.
Indrávaraja, a name of Kŕishńa, 4. 318.
Indriya, a species of creation, 1. 74. See Aindriyaka.
Indriya-nigraha, what, in philosophy, 4. 294.
Indriyátman, a name of Vishńu, 1. 3.
Indu = Soma, 2. 21; 3. 118; 4. 4.
Irá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26, 75.
Irávat, son of Arjuna, 4. 160.
Irávat, variant of Airávata, the serpent, 2. 293.
Irávatí, wife of Kála, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Irávatí, the river Rávi or Hydraotes, 2. 121, 144.
Íśa = Śiva, 1, 124; 2. 112. See Iśwara.
Íśa, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Íśa = Vishńu, 5. 43.
Íśána, a form of Rudra or Śiva, 1. 116; 4. 267; 5. 386, 387.
Íśána, a mountain in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Íśána, a Kalpa, P. 58, 67.
Íśána, a title of Vishńu, 4. 267.
Íśána-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114.
Isha, son of Vatsara, 1. 178.
Isha = Áświna, a month, Sept.-Oct., 2. 261.
Ishá-dańd'a, what, 2. 237.
Ishandhura, a caste in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ishíkas, a people, 2. 173.
Ishíká, what, 4. 4.
Ishíratha, ancestor of Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Ishti, what, 3, 233.
Ishti-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 189, 190.
Ishuká, variant of Śuchiká, 2. 81.
Íśwara, the same as Śiva, 3. 235; 5. 307.
Íśwara, son of Brahmá, worshipped in Ketumála-varsha, 2. 126.
Íśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Íśwara, son of Púru, son of Yayáti, 4. 127.

Íśwara, in theology, what, 1. 3. What, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Íśwara-gítá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 79; 2. 86.
Íśwara-prańidhána, what, in ethics, 3. 77.
Íswarasena, son of Śivadatta, 4. 208.
Iti, variant of Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Itihása, 'historical tradition,' a term for the Mahábhárata, &c., P. 45, 61, 98; 1. 85; 3. 42.
Itśkas, variant of Íjikas, 2. 173.
Itthana, variant of Ilwala, 2. 71.
Iviďá (?), mother of Viśravas, 3. 246. See Iďaviďá and Ilivilá.
Ivślaka, son of Lambodara, 4. 196.

Jábálas, students of a branch of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Jagaddhátrí, a name of Saraswatí, 4. 264, 266.
Jagad-yoni, what, in cosmogony, 1. 21.
Jagannátha, a name of Vishńu or Kṛishńa, P. 22, 28, &c, &c.; 4. 315, 341; 5. 90, 282.
Jagannátha Tarkapanchánana, a modern legal writer, 3. 103, 142.
Jagatí, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Jagatpati, variant of Yajnapati, 5. 177.
Jaghanjaya, son of Pradyota, 4. 178.
Jáhnaví, metaphorical patronym of Gangá, the Ganges, 1. 136; 3. 285; 4. 14, 157; 5. 180. Mistress of Śántanu, 4. 157.
Jahnu, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jahnu, son of Suhotra, and drinker-up of the Ganges, 4. 14, 15, 138, 139, 343.
Jahnu, son of Kuru, 4. 148, 152, 153, 240.
Jahu, son of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
Jaimini, a Yogin, disciple of Vyása, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, P. 33, 54, 55; 3. 42, 58, 60, 323–325.
Jainas, religionists, P. 33, 79, 111. 1. 96; 2. 159, 161, 165, 192; 3. 41, 196, 201, 207, 209, 340; 4. 225; 5. 286, 288, 299, 322, &c., &c., 359, &c., 388. Noticed, or alluded to, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 104, 105; 4. 43.
Jaitra, the name of Kṛishńa's chariot, 5. 149.
Jájali, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Jalada, son of Bhavya, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Jalada, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Jaládhára, a mountain-range in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Jalagambu, son of Súrya and Nishkumbhá, 5. 382.
Jálahásiní, variant of Cháruhásiní, 4. 112. And see 5. 83, note §.
Jalaja, variant of Jalada, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
Jalandhara, an Asura, the story of, P. 33.
Jálandhara, a name of Trigarta, 2. 179.

Jáleśwaratírtha, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmadá, 5. 118.
Jaleyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127, 128, 129.
Jalpa, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jamadagni, a Ŕishi, son of Ŕichíka, and father of Paraśuráma, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 13, 15, 16, 80; 4. 18, 19, &c. Is slain by the sons of Kártavírya, 4. 22.
Jámadagnya, patronym of Paraśuráma, 3. 23; 4. 23.
Jámbavat, king of bears. He slays the lion that killed Prasena, 4. 76. He contends with, and is overcome by, Kŕishńa, 4. 78, 79. Kŕishńa accepts his daughter Jámbavatí as a bride, 4. 79.
Jámbavatí, daughter of Jámbavat, and wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 79, 112; 5. 78, 79, 82, 97, 107, 130, 142. Identified with Rohiní, 5. 79, 81.
Jambha, a demon slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334.
Jambu, a river so called, 2. 116. See Jambúnadí.
Jambu, Jambú, a certain tree. On Mounts Sugandha, Gandhamádana, and Merumandara, according to differing authorities, 2. 111, 116.
Jambu-dwípa, Jambú-dwípa, a continent so called, 2. 101, &c., 109, 110, &c.; 136, 138; 5. 382.
Jambúmárga, a forest so called, 2. 316; 5. 389.
Jámbunada, Jámbúnada, a sort of gold, used by the Siddhas, 2. 111, 116.
Jambúnadí, a river, 2. 111, 121.
Jámbúnadí (the same as Jambúnadí?), a river, 2. 151.
Jámi, Jámí, variant of Yámi or Yámí, 2. 21.
Janaka, or Dharmadhwaja, son of Kuśadhwaja, 5. 217.
Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 45, 53, 316, 330, 331, 335.
Janaka, king of the Káśis, 3. 220.
Janaka, of Videha, father of Sítá, 3. 331; 4. 84, 146, 238.
Janaka, son of Viśákhayúpa, 4. 179.
Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, or Kháńdika, 5. 214, 217.
Janaka (one of the Janakas already named?), 5. 88.
Janaka, a title (?), 5. 217. (It may be added, that the persons named Janaka are not always easily distinguished.)
Jánakí, patronym of Sítá, 4. 107.
Janakpur, the popular name of a city now in ruins, 3. 331.
Jana-loka = Jano-loka, 1. 52, 59, 62, 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 5. 193, 195.
Janamejaya, variously genealogized, 3. 247.
Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4. 120.
Janamejaya, son of Dŕiḍharatha, 4. 126.
Janamejaya, son of Púru, 4. 127, 128.
Janamejaya, son of Parikshit, P. 44; 4. 142, 152, 153, 162, 163.
Janamejaya, son of Chandrápíḍa, son of Súryápíḍa, 4. 163.

Janamejaya, variant of Arimejaya, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Janárdana = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, P. 76; 1. 118, 151; 2. 198, 200; 3. 30, 76, 77, 85, 203, 204, 217; 4. 89, 268, 277, 320, 321, 333, 336, 340; 5. 13, 30, 42, 48, 50, 57, 97, 101, 105, &c. &c. Etymology of the term, 1. 41; 2. 198.
Janas = Jana-loka, 2. 231.
Jángalas, a people, 2. 156 (note †).
Janmáshťamí, a particular festival, P. 71.
Jano-loka, a region inhabited by sons of Brahmá, 2. 226; 4. 266.
Jantu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
Jantu, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudása, 4. 148.
Jantu, son of Sudbanwan, son of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Jánujangha, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jánu-nirghát a (?), what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
Janyu, variant of Jahnu, the Ŕishi, 3. 8.
Japa, what, 1. 164; 2. 93.
Jará, a certain ghouless, 4. 150, 344, 345.
Járadgava, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
Járadgaví, a certain triad of asterisms, 2, 265, &c.
Jaras, a hunter so called, 5. 143, 152.
Jaras (?) (where correct Jará ?), son (?) of Mŕityu, 1. 112.
Jarásandha, king of Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 150, 171, 173, 273, 344; 5. 54, 69, 70, 145. He besieges Mathurá, 5. 50, &c.
Jartikas, a people, 2. 339; 4. 58.
Járudhi, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123.
Jáťs, speculations touching the tribe of, 4. 58.
Játas (?), a tribe, a branch of the Haihayas, 4. 59.
Játa, son of Brahmá, in S'weta-dwípa, 2. 200.
Játa-karman, a certain ceremony, 3. 146, 291, 338.
Játavedas, 'fire,' worshipped in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Játáyu, son of Aruńa and S'yení, 2. 73.
Jaťharas, a people, 2. 162.
Jaťhara, a mountain-range connecting Níla and Nishadha, 2. 117 (note ‖), 123, 124. Jaťhara, where first named, is left unrendered by the Translator.
Jaťharágni, a name of Agastya, 1. 154.
Játi = Rúpa, 2. 328; 5. 15, 200.
Jatu, what, 4. 80.
Játúkarńa, Vyása of the twenty-seventh Dwápara age, 3. 36, 37; 5. 25. See Játúkarńya.
Játukarńa, a name of Agniveśya, 3. 336.
Játúkarńya, disciple of S'ákalya, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 48.
Játúkarńya (?), a Vyása, 3. 36; 5. 251. See Játúkarńa.
Javínara (?), variant of Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.

Jayas, twelve gods so called, created by Brahmá, 2. 26.
Jaya, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Jaya, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 190.
Jaya, variously genealogized, 3. 334, 335.
Jaya, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Jaya, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.
Jaya, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Jaya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Jaya, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Jayá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29, 337; 3. 82.
Jayá, handmaid of Durgá, 3. 288.
Jayá, wife of Priyavrata, 3. 337.
Jaya, variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Jaya, variant of Śŕinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Jayadhwaja, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57, 58.
Jayadratha, son of Bŕihanmanas, 4. 125, 126, Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157.
Jayadratha, son of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 140.
Jayadratha, king of the Saindhavas and Sauvíras, 5. 389.
Jayanta, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Jayanta, son of Indra, 2. 72.
Jayanta, ancestor of Yudhájit, 4. 94.
Jayanta, a city, founded by Nimi, 3. 331.
Jayasena, an Ávantya, 4. 103.
Jayasena, son of Śárvabhauma, son of Vidúratha, 4. 153. See Jayatsena.
Jayasena, variant of Jayatsena, son of Adína, 4. 44.
Jayatsena, son of Adína, &c., 4. 43, 44.
Jayatsena, son of Śárvabhauma, 4. 128. See Jayasena.
Jayatsena, variant of Ugrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293.
Jayatsena, variant of Jayasena, son of Śárvabhauma, 4. 153.
Jharjhara, son of Hirańyáksha, the Daitya, 2. 69.
Jillikas, a people, 2. 178.
Jímúta, son of Vapushmat, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Jímúta, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
Jímúta, a division of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Jímúta, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
Jímútaváhana, a writer on inheritance, quoted, 3. 102.
Jina, the god of the Jainas, P. 80; 5. 322, &c., 364, 367, 375, 376, 388.
Jina, a Buddha, 5. 376.
Jina, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Jishńu, the same as Indra, (?) 1. 123.
Jishńu, the same as Arjuna, 5. 159, 160.
Jishńu, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Jitáśwa, son of Sanjaya, 3. 335.
Jitavrata, son of Havirdhána, 1 193.
Jívan-mŕitaka, what, 3. 293.
Jívátman, what, 2. 328; 4. 253; 5. 14, 228.

Jíveśwara, the term explained, 1. 172.
Jnána, 'wisdom,' epithets of it, according to the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90, 91.
Jnána-múrti, what, 5. 200.
Jnána-yoga, what, 5. 201.
Jŕimbhańa, 'yawning,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Junagur, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198.
Jwálámukhí, a Píťhasthána, 4. 262.
Jwalana, a name of Agni, 2. 112 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Jyaishťha, the name of a month, May–June, 2. 261, &c.
Jyámagha, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64, &c. Conquers Madhyadeśa, 4. 64.
Jyeshťhá, the same as Alakshmí, a goddess churned from the ocean, 1. 147.
Jyeshťhá, an asterism so called, 2. 265, &c., 308; 5. 248.
Jyeshťhá-múla, what, 5. 248, 249.
Jyeshťha-sáma-ga, a singer of the Jyeshťha-sáman, 3. 175.
Jyeshťha-sáman, a certain passage of the Veda, 3. 175.
Jyotiraťhá, a river, 2. 150.
Jyotirbhásin, a certain celestial region, 3. 161.
Jyotirdháman, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jyotir-nibandha, the, a law-book, quoted, or referred to, 3. 103. 104.
Jyotirvidábharańa, the, an astrological work, quoted, or named, P. 8, 9; 5. 381.
Jyotis, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishťha, 3. 5.
Jyotis, 'astronomy,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
Jyotishímat, a sun, 5. 191.
Jyotishmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 195.
Jyotishmat, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Jyotishmat, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Jyotishmat (?), variant of Jyotishímat, 5. 191.
Jyotishťoma, a certain sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 213.
Jyotis-tattwa, the, a modern law-book, referred to, 3. 328.
Jyotsná, 'dawn,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81; 4. 265.

Ka = Prajápati or Brahmá, 2. 112; 3. 99. Presides over the generative organs, 1. 38.
Ka (?), a wind so called, 4. 304.
Kabandha, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharvaveda, 3. 61.
Kabandha, a monster slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Kachchha, a country, 2. 164.
Kachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 169, 176.
Kachchhanśra, a serpent, presiding over the month of Mádhava, 2. 285, &c.
Kachchhapa, variously genealogized, 4. 27, 28.
Kachchhiyas, a people, 2. 169.
Kaďa (?), son of Śúra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 101.

Kadamba, a certain tree. On Mount Mandara, 2. 116. Yields a spirituous extract, 5. 65.
Kádambarí, daughter of Chitraratha and Madirá, 5. 66.
Kádambarí, the, a medieval prose-composition, referred to, 2. 82.
Kadrú, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the serpent-tribe, 2. 26, 28, 74.
Kahlá (?), daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Kahoḍa, father of Ashṭávakra, 5. 164.
Kaichchhikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.
Kaijava, variant of Kenava, 3. 49.
Kaikaya, a certain family, 3. 287.
Kaikaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 103.
Kaikeyas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103. The five Kaikeyas, 4. 103. And see Kekayas.
Kaikeya, son of Śibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121. See Kekaya.
Kaikeya, intended to designate the country of the Kaikeyas, 4. 103.
Kailakilas, a branch of the Yavanas, 4. 208, 211.
Kailása, a certain mountain-range, 1. 122, 129, 136; 2. 123, 124; 5. 5.
Kailása, the city of Śiva, or else of Kubera (?), situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 118, 230; 5. 123.
Kailása-yátrá, certain sections of the Harivaṁśa, 5. 123.
Kailikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.
Kaiśika, variant of Kauśika, 4. 67.
Kaiśilya, variant of Kauśalya, 3. 58.
Kaiṭabha, one of two demons that carried off the Vedas, 5. 3. The other was Madhu.
Kaivartas, a caste, sprung from Nisháda males and Áyogava females, 4. 216, 217.
Kajuṅkas (?), variant of Kalingas, 2. 187.
Kákas, variant of Kántíkas, 2. 181.
Kákaliká, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Kákamukhas (?), a people, 2. 162.
Káka-paksha, what, 4. 283.
Kákavarṇa, son of Śiśunága, 4. 180.
Kákavarṇíin, son of Muṇḍa, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.
Kákola, a hell, 2. 215.
Kakshas, a people, 2. 169, 176.
Kaksheyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 120, 127–129.
Kakubh, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21; 5. 388.
Kakubha, a mountain, 2. 141.
Kakuda, variant of Kukura, 4. 97.
Kakudmat, a mountain-range in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Kakudmatí, daughter of Rukmin, and wife of Pradyumna, 4. 112; 5. 83.
Kakudmin = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249, 255.
Kakutstha = Puranjaya, 3. 263, 269; 4. 241.
Kakutstha, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 315.
Kákutstha, father of Go, 4. 45.
Kálas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.
Kála, a form of Rudra, 1. 117
Kála, son of Dhruva, the Vasu, 2. 23.
Kála, a Gandharva, 3. 2.

Kála, one of the Vitwe devas, 3. 189, 190, 191.
Kalá, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Maríchi, 1, 110.
Kálá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26.
Kála, 'time,' 'fate,' &c., P. 94, l. 18, 19, 25, 27, 91, 96; 5. 133. 'Space,' 2. 247.
Kalá, a period of thirty Káshṭhás, 1. 47; 2. 253; 5. 189.
Kalá, a digit of the Moon, 2, 301, 302.
Kála, variant of Tála, a hell, 2. 216.
Káladas, variant of Kálavas, 2. 180.
Kálágni, what, 1. 128; 5, 192.
Kálajoshakas (?), variant of Kálatoyakas, 2. 168.
Kálakas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Kálaká, daughter of Vaiśwánara, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 71, 72.
Kálakanjas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71, 72.
Kálakeyas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71, 72, 337.
Kálakhanjas, Dánavas, sons of Kaśyapa, 2. 71.
Kálakúṭa, a certain virulent poison, 1. 147.
Kálamukhas (?), a people, 2. 162.
Kálanábha, son of Hiraṅyáksha, 2. 70.
Kálanábha, son of Viprachitti, the Dánava, 2. 71.
Kálanadí, a river, 4. 16.
Kálánala, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Kálanara, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Kálánara, son of Sabhánara, 4. 120.
Kálanemi, an Asura, son of Virochana, 4. 250, 259. His abode, 2. 211.
Kálanjara, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 118.
Kálanjara, a mountain in Bundelkhand, 2. 316.
Kalápa, a certain village on the skirts of the Himálayas, 3. 197, 325; 4. 237. See Kalápadwípa, Kalápagráma, and Kálíyadwípa.
Kalápadwípa, variant of Kalápa, 3. 325.
Kalápagráma = Kalápa, 4. 157.
Kálaśambara = Śambara, 5. 73, 75.
Kála-saṅyama, what, 2. 317.
Kála-sankalitá, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 255, 302.
Kálásoko, the Pálí name of a certain king, 4. 185, 187.
Kálasútra, a hell, 2. 215 (where the spelling is once wrong), 219, 342.
Kálasútraka = Kálasútra, 2. 215.
Kálatoyas, a people, 4. 221. See the next.
Kálatoyakas = Kalatoyas, 2. 168; 4. 221.
Kálavas, a people, 2. 180.
Káláyani, disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 50.
Kálayavana, son of Garga, 5. 54. King of the Yavanas, 5. 54. Invades Mathurá, 5. 55, &c. Is slain by Muchukunda, 5. 57.
Káleyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
Kali, 'wickedness,' son of Krodha, 'wrath,' 1. 111.

Kálí, a form of Párvatí, P. 21, 56, 89; 1. 104; 5. 267.
Kali, the last Yuga or age of the world. Its beginning, 4. 233, &c.; 5. 155. Its duration, 1. 50, &c. Kings of it, 4. 162, &c. Vices of it, 4. 234, &c.; 5. 171, &c. Redeeming traits of it, 5. 180, &c. See also P. 9, 17, 33, 44, 100, 102, 112; 3. 31; 4. 228–230, 232; 5. 62, 170, 247, 251, 252.
Kálí = Satyavatí, wife of Śántanu, &c., 4. 150.
Kali (?), variant of Kála, a Gandharva, 3. 2.
Kálí, variant of Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.
Kálidása, an author, referred to, P. 8. 31, 118; 2. 286; 3. 322, 323; 4. 5, 190.
Káligháť, the popular name of a village near Calcutta, 4. 262.
Káliká-upapuráńa, P. 87, 89. The Káliká is erroneously called a Puráńa in P. 89; 5. 316.
Kálikeyas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71.
Kalinda, the mountain where the river Yamuná rises, 4. 286.
Kálindí, daughter of the Sun, and a wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 79 (where expunge the first sentence of note *), 107. One with Yamuná, 4. 286; 5. 12, 82, 249. Identified with Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Kalingas, a people, 2. 132, 156, 163, 166, 187.
Kalingas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Kalinga, son of Bali, 4. 122.
Kalinga, a country, P. 107; 2. 134, 153, 156; 3. 75, 79; 4. 160, 220; 5. 84–86.
Kálingí, wife of Tamsu, 4. 131.
Kálí Sindhu, a river, 2. 148.
Káliya, Káliya, a huge serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74. His abode, 2. 211. Kŕishńa fights with and overcomes him, and orders him to depart from the river Yamuná to the sea, 4. 286, &c. See also 4. 292, 295, 298, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34.
Káliyadwípa, variant of Kalápadwípa, 3. 325.
Kalkalas, a people, 2. 179.
Kalki, the future epiphany of Vishńu, 3. 31; 4. 229.
Kalmáshánghri = Kalmáshapáda, 3. 305.
Kalmáshapáda, variously genealogized, 1. 8; 3. 304–306, 308, 313, 315.
Kalpa, son of Dhruva and Bhrami, 1. 178.
Kalpa, in chronology, calculation of, 1. 51, &c. Equivalent to a day of Brahmá, 1. 52. The past, or Pádma, Kalpa, 1. 53. The current, or Váráha, Kalpa, 1. 54. Kalpas innumerable, &c., 1. 53. Minor Kalpas, as Saṁvarta, &c., 1. 53. Duration of a Kalpa, 3. 30; 5. 190. See also P. 37, 52, 68, 80, 85, 93; 1. 41, 80, 88, 91, &c.; 3. 30; 5. 169, 170, 186, 193, 196.
Kalpas, digests of ceremonial rules, five, of the Atharva-veda, &c., 3. 63, 67. See Kalpa-sútra.
Kalpádhikárin, what, 2. 228.

Kalpadruma, a famous mythological tree, 5. 95.
Kalpa-druma-kaliká, the, a composition, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.
Kalpa-śuddhi, a technicality, defined, 3. 66.
Kalpa-sútra, what, 2. 95. See Kalpas.
Kalpataru, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 187.
Kalpavarsha, son of Vasudeva and Upadevá, 4. 111.
Káma, the God of Love, 1. 102, 111; 3. 189, 190; 5. 72, 76, 77. Son of Dharma and Śraddhá, 1. 110. Son of Dharma and Lakshmí, 2. 21. Son of Dharma and Viśwá, and one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191. See Ananga and Kámadeva.
Káma, the pin of the Sun's axle, 2. 238.
Kámadeva, son of Sahishńu and Yaśodhará, 1. 155. King of the Apsarases, 2. 86. See also P. 75, 82, and Káma.
Kámadeva, a form of Vishńu, worshipped in Ketumála, 2. 126.
Kámadhenu, the fabulous Cow of Plenty, 2. 339; 4. 318.
Kámadugha = Kámaduha, 3. 164.
Kámaduha, a region tenanted by the Pitŕis called Ájyapas, 3. 164, 221.
Kámaga = Kámaduha, 3. 164.
Kámagamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Kámagiri, a hill, 2. 142.
Kámajas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Kámákhyá = Kámákshí, P. 90 (where correct the spelling); 5. 88, 385.
Kámákshí, one with Durgá, as worshipped in Assam, P. 90. See Kámákhyá.
Kámalá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Kamalá = Lakshmí, 1. 151.
Kamaláchayá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Kamalákara Bhaťťa, a modern author, referred to, 3. 89, 90, 103.
Kamalásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Kamalodbhava, an epithet of Brahmá, 5 250. Compare Abjabhava and Abjayoni.
Kámarúpa, a country, 2. 132, 134, 5. 55, 88.
Kámarúpa-tírtha, a place of pilgrimage in Assam, P. 90.
Kámarúpiní, wife of Kŕishńa, (?) 5. 79.
Kambala, a Nága, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5. 251.
Kambala, variant of Kerala, 2. 165.
Kambalabarhis, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.
Kambalabarhisha, son of Andhaka, 4. 97, 100.
Kambojas, Kámbojas, a people, 2. 176, 181, 182, 184, 339; 3. 290, 294, 295. Conquered by Sagara, 3. 291. One with the Caumojees, (?) 3. 292.
Kámboja, a country, 5. 92.
Kampaná, a river, 2. 149.
Kámpilya, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 145.
Kámpilya, a city, 2. 161, 341; 4. 141, 144, 145.

Kańsa, a Dánava, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98. Is warned of his own destruction, 4. 248. He destroys the children of Vasudeva, 4. 259, &c. He sends demons to discover and destroy Kŕishńa, 4. 272, &c. He despatches Akrúra to bring Kŕishńa to Mathurá, 4. 335, &c. He holds public games, &c., 5. 23, &c., &c. Is slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 41. See also 4. 110, (where correct the spelling), 249, 250, 258, 264, 269, 270 271, 320, 339, 341, 344; 5. 6, 9, 11, 18, 21, 43–45, 50, 87.

Kańsá, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Kańsavátí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Kámyá, mother of Uttánapáda, &c., 1. 108.

Kámyá, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Priyavrata, 1. 155; 2. 99, 100, 263.

Kámyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Kámya, what, as regards ceremonies, 3. 160.

Kámya-karman, what, 4. 257.

Kámya-śráddha, defined, 3. 147, 189, 190.

Kánas (?), variant of Kanakas, 4. 221.

Kanakas, a people, 4. 221.

Kanaka, variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.

Kanakhala, now Kankhal, a village near Hardwár, 1. 123.

Kanárka, 5. 312. See Końárka, the proper spelling.

Kanavaka, variant of Karundhaka, 4. 113.

Kánchana, son of Bhíma, 4. 14, 139.

Kánchanaká, a city, 4. 212. See Kánchanapurí.

Kánchanaprabha, variant of Kánchana, 4. 14.

Kánchanapurí, a city, 4. 212. See Kánchanaká.

Káuchí, a city, now popularly called Conjeveram, P. 86.

Kańḍu, a Muni, the legend of him, 2. 2, &c.

Kanganśa, variant of Kankańśka, 2. 293.

Kánína, a name of Agniveśya, 3. 336.

Kánína, the term, as used in law, defined, 4. 102.

Kanishṭhas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Kankas, a people, 2. 186.

Kankas, a dynasty, 4. 206.

Kanka, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.

Kanka, son of Śúra, son of Devamíḍhusha, 4. 101.

Kanka, a mountain-range in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Kanká, variant of Kankí, 4. 99.

Kankańśka, a serpent, presiding over the months of Madhu and Mádhava, 2. 293.

Kankańśra, variant of Kankańśka, 2. 293.

Kankí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Kántápurí, variant of Kántípurí, 4. 217.

Kánti = Lakshmí, the goddess so called, 5. 68.

Kántíkas, a people, 2. 181.

Kántipurí (correct the spelling), Kántipurí, a city, 4. 217, 219; 5. 392.
Kanurájadas (?), a people, 2. 178.
Káńwas, a race, 4. 145.
Kańwas, a dynasty, 4. 178, 192–194, 232. See Kańwáyanas, for which Kańwas seems to be an error.
Kańwa, disciple of Yájnavalkya, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Kańwa, son of Apratiratha, 4. 130; 5. 141.
Kańwa, son of Ajamídha, 4. 140.
Kańwáyanas, a dynasty, 4. 193, 194, 203. See Kańwas.
Kańwáyana, son of Ajátaśatru, 4. 181.
Káńwáyana Bráhmans, sprung from Kańwa, 4. 130, 140.
Kanyá (?), daughter of Kardama, &c., 2. 99, 100.
Kanyá, the term defined, 3. 103, 197, 198.
Kanyakágunas, a people, 2. 173.
Kapálas, Kápálas, an heretical sect, 5. 287, 375, 380.
Kapálin, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Kapardin, a Rudra, 2. 24.
Kapi, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 137. Born a Kshattriya, he becomes a Bráhman.
Kápí, a river, 2. 149.
Kapila, a Ŕishi, portion of Vishńu, P. 42; 1. 5, 79; 2. 325; 3. 31, 299, 301, 302. His hermitage, 2, 318; 3. 302. He destroys the sixty thousand sons of Sagara, 3. 300.
Kapila, son of Kardama, son of Brahmá, 1. 108.
Kapila, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70.
Kapila, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kapila, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
Kapila, son of Vitatha or Bharadwája, 4. 136.
Kapila, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Kapila, a caste in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Kapila, a city, 4. 170. See Kapilavastu.
Kapila, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kapila, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Kapila, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kapilá, a river, 2. 151.
Kapilá, what, predicated of a cow, 5. 252.
Kapila, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Kapila, variant of Kámpilya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 145.
Kapila-saṁhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Kapilásrama, 'Kapila's hermitage,' where, 3. 302.
Kapiláśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Kápila-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Kapilavastu, the capital of King Śuddhodana, 4. 170.
Kapinjalá, a river, 2. 150.

Kapívat, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kapotaroman, variously genealogized, 4. 97.
Karabhanjakas, variant of Karabhanjikas, 2. 187.
Karabhanjikas, a people, 2. 187.
Karakas, a people, 2. 178.
Kárakukshíyas, the same as Sálwas, 2. 156.
Karambha, Karambhaka, variants of Karambhi, 4. 68.
Karambhi, son of Śakuni, 4. 68.
Karandhama, variously genealogized, 3. 243, 244.
Karandhama, son of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Karaṅin, what, in philosophy, 5. 241.
Karanthas, variant of Kuńthakas, 2. 180.
Kárápatha, Kárapatha, a country, 3. 319.
Karaṭas, a people, 2. 180.
Karátaha, a country, 2. 179.
Karatoyá, a river, 2. 149, 154.
Karavíra, a mountain-range to the south of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
Kardama, son of Brahmá, P. 42; 1. 101, &c.; 2. 86. Called son of Daksha, 1. 103, 108, 110, 157; 2. 99, &c., 263; 3. 164.
Kardama, a Devarshi, son of Pulaha, 1. 154, 155; 3. 68.
Kardama, a Lokapála, (?) 2. 263.
Kareṇumatí, wife of Nakula, 4. 159, 160.
Karíshakas, a people, 2. 175.
Karíshiní, a river, 2. 145.
Karíshiní (another), a river, 2. 148.
Káríshus (?), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Karítis, a people, 2. 164.
Karkara, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
Karkaṫaka, variant of Karkoṫaka, 2. 289.
Karkoṫaka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Karmajit, variant of Senajit, 4. 174.
Karmánga, certain ceremonies, 3. 147.
Karma-pradípa-bháshya, the, a work by Áśáditya, referred to, 3. 40, 111.
Karmaśa, variant of Kardama, son of Pulaha, 1. 154.
Karmaśreshṫha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.
Karmavatí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Karńa, king of Anga, variously genealogized, 4. 102, 126, 142; 5. 130, 131, 133. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
Karńaprávaraṅas, a people, 2. 162.
Karńáṫa, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Karńáṫa, a country, the Carnatic, 2. 178.
Karńáṫakas, a people, 2. 178 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.
Karńiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Karńikas, variant of Jillikas, 2. 178.
Karńin, a sort of arrow so called, 2. 218.
Karshaka, a wind so called, 4. 303.

Kárshńi, patronym of Pradyumna, 5. 75, 116, 120.
Kárta (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Kártavírya, patronym of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 21. He carries off Jamadagni's cow, &c., 4. 21, &c. He takes Rávańa prisoner, 4. 56. He is slain by Paraśuráma, 4. 22, 56. See also 2. 20; 4. 55, 57, 59, 241.
Kárti (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Kárttika, a month, Oct.–Nov., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168, 217.
Kárttika-máhátmya, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 33; 2. 225.
Kárttikeya, son of the Kŕittikás, by a father variously named, P. 76, 82, 87, 89; 2. 23, 118, 119; 3. 22; 4. 283; 5. 115, 116. See also Kraunchadárańa, Kraunchári, Shaḍánana, and Skanda.
Karundhaka, son of Súra, son of Devamíḍhusha, 4. 101, 113.
Karúshas, Kárúshas, a people, 2. 133, 134, 158, 170; 3. 239, 240; 4. 103; 5. 122.
Karúsha, son of Vaivaswata, 2. 158; 3. 14, 232, 233, 239.
Kárúsha, variant of Karúsha, 3. 232.
Káśa, son of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 32, 40, 137.
Káśajas (?), a people, 2. 341.
Kásakas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
Káśára, a promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.
Káśaya (?), variant of Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32.
Kaśera, a Bhárgava so called, 5. 218.
Kaśeru, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
Kaśerumat = Kaśeru, 2. 129.
Kasetu, variant of Kaśeru, 2. 129.
Káśeyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
Káśeya, variant of Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32, 40.
Káśeyí, variant of Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.
Kásheyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
Kashṭaníra, variant of Kachchhaníra, 2. 289,
Káshṭhá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26.
Káshṭhá, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253; 5. 189.
Káśis, a people, and certain kings, 2. 161; 4. 38–40, 137–139, 181, 343; 5. 46, 389, 390.
Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32, 39, 137.
Káśi, patronym of Káśa, 4. 344.
Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, son of Páńḍu, 4. 159.
Káśi or Káśí, doubt as to whether any city or kingdom was anciently so called, &c. &c., P. 72, 107; 2. 163; 3. 218, 221, 328, 333; 4. 33, 36, 37, 40, 345; 5. 46, 122, 124–128, 349, 389, 390.
Káśika, variant of Kauśika, son of Vasudeva, 4. 113.
Káśika, variant of Káśa, 4. 136.
Káśiká, the, a grammatical work, referred to, 2. 135.
Káśi-khańḍa, the, a part of the

Skanda-puráńa, P. 72, &c.; 1. 127, 132; 2. 228, 229, 230 (where correct the spelling), 342; 3. 328; 4. 33.
Káśí-khańḍa-dípiká, the, a commentary, referred to, 2. 229.
Káśikośalas, a people, 2. 157, 172.
Káśí-máhátmya, the, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 79; 3. 224.
Káśínátha Bhaṭṭa, a modern author, referred to, P. 47–49.
Káśipati, the same as Káśirája, 5. 124, 126.
Káśipurí, the city of the Káśis, 5. 125.
Káśirája, *i.e.*, king of the Káśis, 4. 87; 5. 122, 124, 127. And so the word should be understood in 4. 32, 33, 39, 343–345. But see 4. 137 (note **).
Káśíya, variant of Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32 (where correct the spelling), 343.
Káśmíras, peoples so called, 2. 173, 184.
Káśmíra, a country, Cashmere, 4. 223, 224.
Kastaka (?) = Karshaka, 4. 303.
Káśya, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
Káśyá, variant of Kámyá, the Apsaraa, 2. 81.
Káśya, variant of Káśa, 4. 30.
Káśyá, variant of Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.
Káśya, 'of the Káśi tribe,' 5. 46.
Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 1. 153. Self-born, 2. 338. Called son of Brahmá, 3. 343. His wives, 2. 10, 20, 26. His offspring, 2. 27, &c., 69, &c. See also 1. 102; 2. 27, 108, 285, &c., 306, 307; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18–20, 23, 64, 68, 117, 230, 281, 297; 4. 23–25; 5. 87. See Arishṭanemi.
Kaśyapa, son of Parvasa, 1. 153.
Kaśyapa, an astronomer, referred to, 2. 276, 277.
Kaśyapa, son of Árshṭishéńa, 4. 31.
Káśyapa, patronym of Akṛitabrańa, 3. 64–66.
Kaśyapa, a star so called, in the tail of the Śiśumára or celestial porpoise, 2. 306.
Káśyapa = Áditya, the sun, 3. 117.
Káśyapa (?), variant of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 288.
Kathá, technical use of, 5. 182.
Kathájava, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Ṛigveda, 3. 50.
Kaṭhaka, a section of the Black Yajur-veda, 3. 173.
Kathá-sarit-ságara, a composition, referred to, 2. 177, 211; 4. 163.
Kaṭha-upanishad, or the commentary on it, quoted, or referred to, 3. 174, 175, 224.
Kati, son of Śálávatí, 4. 28.
Kátyáyanas, sprung from Kati, 4. 28.
Ḳátyáyana, the grammarian, referred to, 2. 188, 189.
Kátyáyana, his Ṛigvedánukramaṇiká referred to, 4. 343.
Kaukundakas, variant of Kaukuṭṭakas, 2. 178.
Kaukuńḍihi, a Ṛishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Kaukuntakas, variant of Kaukuṭṭakas, 2. 178.

Kaukuṭṭakas, a people, 2. 178.
Kaulúṭas, variant of Kolúkas, 2. 174.
Kaumára, a Sarga, or kind of creation, 1. 76, 77.
Kaumára-bhṛitya, 'midwifery and management of children,' 4. 33.
Kaumodakí, a mace borne by Kṛishṇa, 5. 51.
Kaumuda = Kárttika, the month, 4. 268.
Kaunkaṇas = Konkaṇas, 2. 178.
Kauntalas = Kuntalas, (?) 3. 293.
Kaunteya, metronym of Arjuna, son of Páṇḍu. 5. 150, 155, 158.
Kauntí, a country (?), 4. 224.
Kauravas, descendants of Kuru, 3. 237; 5. 131, 133–135, 164.
Kauravyas (?), a people, 2. 175, 341.
Kauravya, a serpent, father of Ulúpí, 4. 160.
Kaurma-puráṇa = Kurma-puráṇa, P. 23, 77, 78; 3. 67.
Kaurma-upapuráṇa, P. 87.
Kauśa = Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 110.
Kauśalí, variant of Vaiśálí, 4. 110.
Kauśalya = Hiraṇyanábha, 3. 58, 59, 324.
Kauśalya = Yájnavalkya, son of Brahmaráta, 3. 324.
Kauśalya = son of Hiraṇyanábha, an error in the Raghuvaṁśa, 3. 324.
Kauśalyá, wife of Satwata, 4. 71.
Kauśalyá = Bhadrá, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Kausalya, 'of Kosala,' 5. 82.
Kauśámbí, a city, 2. 158, 341; 4. 15, 124, 164; 5. 135.
Kauśáravi, patronym of Maitreya, 1. 6.
Kaushítaki, a Śákhá of the Ṛigveda, 3. 50.
Kaushítaki-bráhmaṇa, the, referred to, 3. 248.
Kaushítaki-bráhmaṇa-upanishad, the, referred to, 3. 50, 338; 4. 120, 181.
Kauśijas, a people, 2. 160.
Kauśikas, the, a family, P. 108; 4. 26, 28, 138, 139.
Kauśika, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Kauśika, son of Vásudeva, 4. 110, 113.
Kauśika = Viśwámitra, 3. 293; 3. 23.
Kauśikí, rivers so called, 2. 143, 146, 151. Affluents of one of them, 2. 146. Satyavatí becomes one of them, 4. 18.
Kauśilya (?), variant of Kausálya, or Hiraṇyanábha, 3. 58, 324.
Kaustubha, a jewel, produced from the ocean, and possessed by Vishṇu, 1. 147; 2. 94.
Kauṭilya, destroyer of the Nandas, 4. 185, 186.
Káverí, a river, daughter of Yuvanáśwa, and wife of Jahnu, 2. 130, 148; 4. 14, 343.
Káverí (another), a river, 2. 148.
Kavi, son of Chakshusha, 1. 177.
Kavi, son of Práṇa, 1. 200; 4. 47.
Kavi, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kavi, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
Kavi, son of Kṛishṇa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Kavi (another?), 3. 28.
Kavi (still another?), 3. 162.

Kavi, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Kaviratha, variant of Suchidratha, 4. 164.
Kavyas, Kávyas, a class of Pitŕis, 2. 303; 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.
Kávyas, sprung from Kavi (or Kapi?), son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Kávya, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kávya = Uśanas, 4. 47.
Kávya (?), variant of Káśya, 4. 141.
Kavya, what, 2. 58; 3. 181.
Kavyaváhana, son of Pávaka, (?) 1. 156; 5. 387.
Káya-śuddhi = Chikitsá, 'medical treatment,' 4. 33.
Káya-tírtha, what, 3. 99, 148.
Káyavadha, the same as Kálanemi, the Asura, 4. 250.
Kedáreśwara, a place of pilgrimage in the Himálayas, P. 75.
Kekayas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103, 121. See Kaikeyas.
Kekaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 82, 121; 5. 103.
Kelikilá, variant of Kilikilá, 4. 211.
Kenava, disciple of Śákapúńi, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.
Kennedy, Col. Vans, his controversial correspondence with Professor Wilson, 5. 257–380.
Keralas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 293.
Kerala, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Kerala, a country, 2. 165, 179, 341; 4. 24.
Kesari, Kesarin, variants of Keśarin, 2. 199.
Keśarin, a mountain-range in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Kesava = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 1. 63, 119, &c. &c.; 2. 7 (where correct the spelling twice), &c.; 3. 79, 85, 253; 4. 88, 277, 289, 297, 306, 322, 334, 341; 5. 2, 8–11, 23, 38, 45, 70, 77, 83, 86, 89, 97, 104, &c. &c., 388. Etymology of the word, 4. 341.
Keśidhwaja, son of Kŕitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c.
Keśiká, mother of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.
Keśin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Keśin, a Daitya, 4. 250, 272, 320, 335, 339–341; 5. 8, 34, 87, 97. Slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 340.
Keśiní, wife of Viśravas, 1. 154.
Keśiní, daughter of Vidarbha, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298.
Keśiní, wife of Ajamídha, 4. 140.
Keśiní, variant of Keśiká, 4. 14.
Keśisúdana, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 5. 8, 97. See Kesín, the Daitya.
Ketus, a hundred in number, 2. 72.
Ketu, a Dánava, the descending node, son of Viprachitti and Simhiká, 1. 148; 2. 72, 258, 259, 305, 308; 5. 387. Ketu is also called son of Mŕityu, 2. 259.
Ketu, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8
Ketumála, son of Agnídhra, and king of Gandhamádana, 2. 102.
Ketumála, a region between the

Gandhamádana mountain and the sea, 2. 112, 120, 122, 123, 125, 126, 207.
Ketumálaka = Ketumála, the region, 2. 111.
Ketumat, a Lokapála, son of Rajas, 1. 155; 2. 86, 262, 263.
Ketumat, son of Ambaríshа, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.
Ketumat, son of Dhanwantari, 4. 33.
Ketumat, son of Kshema, son of Sunítha, 4. 37.
Kevala, son of Nara, 3. 245.
Kevala (?), variant of Kerala, the country, 2. 165.
Kha = Ákáśa, 5. 198, 255.
Khagaṅa, variant of Śankhanábha, 3. 322, 323.
Khalá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Khaláya, Kháláya, variants of Khálíya, 3. 46.
Khálíya, disciple of Śákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Kháliya, variant of Khálíya, 3. 46.
Khanapána, variant of Pára, 4. 123.
Khaṅḍas, 'portions.' Of the Padma-puráṅa, P. 30. Of the Skanda-puráṅa, P. 72-74. Of Bháratavarsha, &c., 2. 112.
Khaṅḍas, variant of Shaṅḍas, 2. 164.
Khaṅḍapáṅi, son of Abhínara, 4. 165.
Khaṅḍaváyanas, certain Bráhmans, 4. 23.
Khaṅḍika, patronym of Dharmadhwaja, 5. 217.
Kháṅḍika, patronym of Mitadhwaja, 5. 217.
Kháṅḍikya, patronym of Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c., 217, &c. See Janaka.
Kháṅḍikyajanaka = Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, 5. 217, 220, 223.
Khanínetra, son of Viviṅśa, 3. 243.
Khanitra, son of Kalmáshapáda, 3. 314.
Khanitra, son of Prajáni, 3. 242, 243.
Khara, a Rákshasa slain by Ráma, 3. 316; 4. 297.
Kharvaṫa, what, 4. 266.
Khasá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Yakshas and Rákshasas, 2. 26, 75.
Khaśas, a people, 2. 184, 186, 339; 3. 292.
Khaśákas, variant of Khaśíras, 2. 186.
Khaśíkas, variant of Khaśíras, 2. 186.
Khaśíras, a people, 2. 185.
Khastíma, son of Viprachitti, the Dánava, 2. 1.
Khaṫwánga, a royal sage so called, 3. 303.
Khaṫwánga = Dilípa, son of Aṁśumat, 3. 303.
Khaṫwánga = Dilípa (another), 3. 311–313.
Khaṫwángada, the same as the last, 3. 313.
Kheṫa, what, 4. 266.
Kheṫaka, 'hamlet,' 1. 94.
Khyáti, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Khyáti, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Khyáti, 'celebrity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhṛigu, 1. 109, 118, 150, 152.. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.
Khyáti, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Khyáti, variant of Swáti, son of Urú, 1. 178, 179.
Khyáti, variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Khyáti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Kíkaṭas, peoples so called, 5. 178.
Kíkaṭa, a country, South Behar, 5. 178, 351.
Kilagila, a certain mountain and fortress (?), 4. 211.
Kilakalas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kilakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209, 211, 212.
Kíla-nipátana, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
Kilikilá, a city, 4. 211.
Kilikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kilinakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kiṁnaras, horse-headed creatures, their origin, &c., 1. 82, 87; 2. 45, 124, 213; 5. 59, 247.
Kiṁnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4. 168.
Kiṁnaravarsha = Kiṁpurusha, a region to the north of Bháratavarsha, 2. 111.
Kiṁpurushas = Kiṁnaras, 3. 234; 4. 52.
Kiṁpurusha, son of Agnídhra, and king of Hemakúṭa, 2. 102.
Kiṁpurusha, a Rishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 5.
Kiṁpurusha, a region between Himavat and Hemakúṭa, 2. 103, 114, 125. See Kiṁnaravarsha.
Kings. Of different orders of beings, 2. 85, 86. Of the Solar race, 3. 229, &c. Of Vaiśálí, 3. 246, &c. Of Mithilá, 3 327, &c. Of the Lunar race, 4. 13, &c. Of the Káśis, 4. 30, &c. Of Máhishmatí, 4. 52, &c. Of Chedi, 4. 67, &c. Of Anga, 4. 123, &c. Of Magadha, 4 150, 151, 173, &c., 210, 218. Of future periods, 4. 162, & Of Vidiśa, 4. 213. Of the Mekalas, 4. 213, &c. Of the Vindhya race, 4. 213, &c. Of the Mahishas, 4. 214. Of Kośalá, 4. 214, 215 (note *). Of the Naishadhas, 4. 215. Of Padmávatí, 4. 217. Of the seashore, 4. 219. Of Kalinga, 4. 220. Of the Naishádas, 4. 221. Of the Kali age, in general, 4. 224, &c.
Kinkiṇa, variant of Kṛikaṇa, 4. 72.
Kiránṭís, the now current name of an Himalayan tribe, 2. 130
Kirátas, a people, 2. 129, 130, 162, 171, 176, 184, 187; 3. 295; 5. 88. Their origin, 1. 182.
Kirátakas = Kirátas, 2. 186, 339.
Kirmíra, a demon, his abode, 2. 211.
Kírtti, 'fame,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 2. 21.
Kírtti, variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

Kírttimat, son of Angiras, 1. 154.
Kírttimat, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159.
Kírttimat, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
Kírttiráta, son of Mahádhríti, 3. 332.
Kírttiratha, son of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Kisádhyas, variant of Sukatyas, 2. 157.
Kishkindhas, a people, 3. 293.
Kitavas, a people, 2. 185.
Kleśa, 'affliction of soul,' 1. 69.
Kodaví, variant of Koťaví, 5. 117.
Koká, variant of Kośá, 2. 153.
Kokabakas, a people, 2. 179 (where correct the spelling), 341.
Kokanakhas, variant of Kokarakas, 2. 179.
Kokarakas, a people, 2. 179.
Kolas (?), a people, 3. 293.
Kola, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Koláhala, a certain mountain, 3. 219.
Koláhala, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Kolakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kolasarpas (?), a people, 3. 293.
Kolikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141.
Kolúkas, a people, 2. 174.
Komalá (?), variant of Kośalá, 4. 216.
Końáditya, apparently an epithet of Vishńu, P. 28.
Końárka, evidently the right reading, and synonymous with Końáditya. See Kanárka.
Konkas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
Konkańas, a people, 3. 293.
Konkańa, districts so called, 2. 179; 4. 211, 222.
Kontalas (?) = Kuntalas (?), 3. 293.
Konwa = Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141.
Kora, a certain hill, 2. 142.
Kośá, a river, 2. 153.
Kosalas, Kośalas, a people, 2. 157, 172, 173, 341; 4. 215, 219, 220.
Kosala, Kośala, countries so called, 2. 145, 172, 173; 3. 264, 318, 319, 323, 324; 4. 171; 5. 82.
Kosalá, Kośalá, a city, 2. 172; 4. 215, 216.
Kosí (?), vulgarly Coosy, a river, and its affluents, 2. 146; 3. 330.
Koťaví, a goddess so called, 5. 117.
Koťívarsha = Sońitapura, 5. 112.
Koťťaví, variant of Koťaví, 5. 117.
Kovida, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Krakacha, a hell, 2. 215.
Kramańa, variant of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.
Kramu, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Kratha, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Krátu, son of Brahmá, 1. 8, 100, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 68. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 155.
Kratu, son of Úru, 1. 177. Called son of Úlmuka, 1. 178.
Kratu (who?), husband of Hayaśirá, 2. 71.

Kratu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189–191.
Kratu, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Kratu, a certain star, 4. 233.
Kratu = Indra (?), 1. 123.
Kratudhwaja, variant of Ŕitadhwaja, 1. 117.
Kratujit, variant of Ŕitajit, a Yaksha, 2. 289, 292.
Kratujit, variant of Ŕitujit, son of Anjana, 3. 334.
Kratumat, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 28.
Kraturáta, variant of Kírttiráta, 3. 332.
Kratusthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83, 285, 291.
Krauncha, disciple of Śákapúńi, and promulgator of the Ŕigveda, 3. 47.
Krauncha, an Asura, slain by Kárttikeya, 2. 119.
Krauncha, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 118, 119, 197.
Kraunchadárańa, an epithet of Kárttikeya, 2. 119.
Krauncha-dwípa, a fabulous continent so called, 2. 101, 109, 110, 197, &c.
Kraunchári, an epithet of Kárttikeya, 2. 119.
Kraunchí, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuda, and mother of curlews, &c., 2. 73.
Kraushtuki, named in the Márkańdeya-puráńa, P. 56; 5. 381.
Kravyádas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Kŕída-khańda, a part of the Gańeśa-puráńa, P. 91.
Kŕikańa, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
Kŕikańeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Kŕimi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Kŕimí, wife of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Kŕimi (?), a river, 2. 146.
Kŕimi, variant of Nimi, 4. 72.
Kŕimi, variant of Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
Kŕimibhaksha = Kŕimibhojana, 2. 217.
Kŕimibhojana, a hell, 2. 214, 215.
Kŕimilá, a city founded by Kŕimi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Kŕimilápurí = Kŕimilá, 4. 122.
Kŕimiláśwa, variant of Kámpilya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 145.
Kŕimipúyavaha, variant of Púyavaha, 2. 218.
Kŕimiśa, Kŕimíśa, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
Kŕipa, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, son of Śaradwat, 3. 23; 4. 162.
Kŕipa, variously genealogized, 4. 146, 147; 5. 135.
Kŕipá, a river, 2. 155.
Kŕipańa, variant of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.
Kŕipí, variously genealogized, wife of Drońa, 4. 146, 147.
Kŕipí (?), variant of Kŕitwí, 4. 142.
Kŕiśángí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Kŕiśáśwa, his wives, 2. 21, 337. His offspring, various weapons, &c., 2. 29; 3. 81, 82.
Kŕiśáśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 247.
Kŕiśáśwa, son of Saṁhatáśwa, 3. 265, 266.
Krishna, son of Vasudeva and

Devakí, 4. 111, 268. An epiphany of Vishńu, P. 4, 15, 28, &c.; 4. 247; 5. 1. Identified with the Ŕishi Náráyańa, and also with the supreme Brahma, 4. 247. An impersonation of a black hair of Vishńu, 4. 258, 259. His birth, 4. 268, &c. Is brought up by Nanda and Yaśodá, 4. 275, &c. He slays Pútaná, a female fiend, 4. 276. He overturns a waggon, 4. 279. He throws down two Arjuna-trees, 4. 281. He contends with, overcomes, and banishes, Káliya, a formidable serpent, 4. 286, &c. Is hymned by the serpent, 4. 291, &c. He dissuades Nanda from worshipping Indra, 4. 308, &c. He lifts up Mount Govardhana, and supports it for seven nights, 4. 315; 5. 34. Is made, by Indra, monarch of kine, 4. 318, &c. Is known as Upendra, &c., and why, 4. 318, &c. He sports with the Gopís, 4. 323, &c. He slays the demon Arishťa, in the form of a bull, 4. 333, 334. Is attacked by, and slays, the demon Keśin, in the form of a horse, 4. 339, 340. Is lauded by the Bráhman Nárada, 4. 340, &c. Is hymned by Akrúra, 5. 14, &c. Is conveyed, by Akrúra, towards Mathurá, 5. 17, 18. He slays Kaṁsa's washerman, 5. 18, 19. Blesses a polite flower-seller, 5. 19, 20. Straightens a crooked maid-servant of Kaṁsa, 5. 21, 22. Breaks a bow, 5. 23. Kills Kaṁsa's elephant, 5. 29, 30. Slays Chánúra, a pancratiast, 5. 39. Slays Kaṁsa, 5. 41. Inaugurates Ugrasena king, in the place of Kaṁsa, his son, 5. 45. Studies the science of arms under Sándípani, 5. 46, 47. Slays the Daitya Panchajana, and possesses himself of the conch-shell Pánchajanya, 5. 48. Is besieged, in Mathurá, by Jarásandha, 5. 50, &c. He builds the city of Dwáraká, 5. 56. He destroys Kálayavana, the Yavana king, 5. 57. Repairs to Dwáraká, 5. 63. He is falsely suspected of having killed Prasena, in order to come by the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 76. He recovers the jewel from Jámbavat, king of the bears, 4. 79. He slays Śatadhanwan, the Yádava, 4. 83. He discovers the Syamantaka jewel in the possession of Akrúra, 4. 90. He is acquitted of the theft of it, 4. 91. He falls in love with, and carries off, Rukmińí, 5. 69, &c. He marries Jámbavatí, daughter of the bear Jámbavat, 4. 79. He marries Satyabhámá, daughter of Sattrájita, 4. 80. His other wives besides Rukmińí, &c., 5. 78, &c. He slays Muru, a demon, 5. 89. He slays Naraka, another demon, 5. 90. Is hymned by Aditi, 5. 90, &c. Visits the garden of Indra, and carries away the Párijáta-tree, 5. 93, &c. His 16.100 or 16.108 wives, 4. 112; 5. 82,

105. His 180,000 sons, 5. 108. Rescues Aniruddha from Báńa, 5. 112, &c., &c. He overpowers Śiva, 5. 115, &c. Is propitiated by him, 5. 119, 120. He slays Pauńďraka, the false Vasudeva, 5. 125. He burns Benares, 5. 128. Is recalled, by the gods, to heaven, 5. 143. He brings about the destruction of the Yádavas, 5. 149. Is shot by a hunter, Jaras by name, 5. 152. He is burned, and his wives with him, 5. 154. See also 1. 42, 53, 143, 151; 2. 50, 57; 3. 83, 84; 4. 75, &c., 230, 234, 235, 245, &c. &c.

Kŕishńa, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.

Kŕishńa, a king, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 201.

Kŕishńa, a hell, 2. 214, 219.

Kŕishńa, a caste in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Kŕishńa = Vyása, 5. 162. See Kŕishńadwaipáyana.

Kŕishńa, variant of Madhu, son of Arjúna, 4. 57.

Kŕishńá (?) = Kŕishńaveńí, a river, 2. 132, 141, 144, 150, 152.

Kŕishńadwaipáyańa, son of Paráśara and Satyavatí, 4. 158. The last Vyása, 3. 36, 37. Author of the Mahábhárata, 3. 41. He divided the original Veda into four, &c., 3. 43. See also P. 17, 98; 5. 183.

Kŕishńa-janma-khańďa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67; 4. 245.

Kŕishńáksha (?), variant of Vŕishańa, 4. 57.

Kŕishńángí, variant of Kŕiśángí, 2. 82.

Kŕishńasútra, a hell, 2. 215.

Kŕishńaveńá = Kŕishńaveńí, 2. 130, 150, 152.

Kŕishńaveńí, two rivers so called, one of which is the Kŕishńá, popularly called Kistna, 2. 130, 132, 144, 150, 152.

Kŕita, son of Saṁnatimat, and disciple of Hirańyanábha, 3. 60, 61; 5. 390. He compiled six, or else twenty four, Saṁhitás of the Sáma-veda, 4. 143.

Kŕita, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.

Kŕita, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.

Kŕita, the first age of the world, 1. 96; 3. 29, 31; 4. 157, 229, 236, 237; 5. 170, 179, 181, 184, 185. Its duration, &c., 1. 49, 50.

Kŕita, variant of Yajnakŕita, 4. 44.

Kŕita (?), variant of Kŕiti, son of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.

Kŕita (?), variant of Ŕita, 3. 335.

Kŕita (?), variant of Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Kŕitadharma, variant of Kŕitavarman, 4. 55.

Kŕitadharman, son of Sankŕiti, 4. 44.

Kŕitadhwaja, son of Dharmadhwaja or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217.

Kŕitágni, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55.

Kŕitaka, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.

Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149.

Kŕitaka, variant of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.

Kŕitamálá, a river, 2. 130, 132, 155.

Kṛitanandana, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.
Kṛitanjaya, Vyása of the seventeenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Kṛitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.
Kṛitaratha, variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Kṛitaśarman, variant of Viśwasaha, 3. 314.
Kṛitasmara, a certain hill, 2. 142.
Kṛitasthalá, variant of Kratusthalá, 2. 285, 292.
Kṛitasthalí, variant of Kratusthalá, 2. 285.
Kṛitaujas, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55.
Kṛitavarman, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55, 80, 82.
Kṛitavarman, son of Hṛidika, 4. 99; 5. 148.
Kṛitavatí, variant of Dhṛitavatí, 2. 149.
Kṛitavirya, son of Dhanaka, 3. 81; 4. 2, 54–56.
Kṛitavrata, disciple of Lomaharshaṇa, 3. 65.
Kṛitayajna, variant of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
Kṛiteyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Kṛiti, son of Kírttiratha, son of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Kṛiti, son of Bahuláśwa, 3. 335.
Kṛiti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
Kṛiti, wife of Saṁhráda, 2. 69.
Kṛiti (?), variant of Kṛita, son of Saṁnatimat, 3. 60, 61; 4. 143; 5. 390.
Kṛiti, variant of Yajnakṛita, 4. 43.
Kṛiti, variant of Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.
Kṛiti, variant of Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Kṛitimat, variant of Dhṛitimat, son of Yavínara, 4. 142.
Kṛitin, variant of Ṛiñajya, 3. 35
Kṛitin (?), variant of Kṛita, son of Saṁnatimat, 4. 143.
Kṛitin, variant of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
Kṛitiráta, variant of Kírttiráta, 3. 332.
Kṛitiratha, variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Kṛitiroman, variant of Mahároman, 3. 332.
Kṛitsna, variant of Kutsa, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Kṛittikás, certain stars so called, 2. 23. Their names, as early reckoned, 2. 337.
Kṛittiká, a certain asterism, 2. 256, &c.; 3. 132; 4. 234, 235.
Kṛittiratha, variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Kṛitwí, daughter of Śuka, and variously wedded, 4. 142.
Kṛityá, a river, 2. 146.
Kṛityá, a certain being produced by magic, 5. 126–128.
Kriyá, 'devotion,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Kratu, 1. 110.
Kriyá-yoga-sára, a reputed portion of the Padma-puráṇa, P. 30, 33, 34.
Krodha, 'wrath,' 1. 102. Called son of Daksha, 1. 103. Called son of Lobha, 1. 111. Also called son of Mṛityu, 1. 112.

Krodhá = Krodhavaśá, 2. 74, 75.
Krodhana, son of Ayuta, son of Rádika, 4. 153.
Krodhavaśá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of sharp-toothed monsters in general, 2. 26, 74.
Krodhodana, variant of Śuddhodana, 4. 169.
Kroshṭṛi, variant of Kroshṭu, 4. 53.
Kroshṭṛi, variant of Vṛishṇi, 4. 74, 94.
Kroshṭu, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 61.
Kshamá, 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Pulaha, 1. 109, 154.
Kshamá, one of the Bháva-pushpas, 4. 294.
Kshamávarta, son of Devala, the Ṛishi, 2. 24.
Kshaṇa, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48.
Kshánti, variant of Khyáti, the river so called, 2. 198.
Kshapaṇaka, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Kshárakardama, a hell, 2. 215.
Kshatadháman (?), variant of Ṛitadháman, 3. 27.
Kshattra (?), son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Kshattradharma, variant of Kshattravṛiddha, 4. 43.
Kshattradharma, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
Kshattradharman, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Kshattradharman, variant of Kshattravṛiddha, 4. 43.
Kshattraujas, variously genealogized, 4. 180, 181.
Kshattravṛiddha, son of Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 30, 38, 43, 44, 138, 344.
Kshattravṛiddha (?), variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
Kshattriyas, 'the martial caste.' Born from the breast of Brahmá, 1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 86, 87. Destroyed by Paraśuráma, 4. 23. How preserved, 4. 24, &c. Races of them converted into Brahmans, 3. 258, 259; 4. 29, 130, 137, 145.
Kshattropakshattra (?), son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Kshattropeta (?), son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Kshaya, variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Kshema, 'prosperity,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110, 111.
Kshema, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Kshema, son of Sunítha, 4. 37.
Kshemá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
Kshema, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 143.
Kshema, variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Śuchi, 4. 174.
Kshemabhúmi, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.
Kshemadhanwan, son of Puṇḍaríka, 3. 320.
Kshemadharman, son of Kákavarṇa, 4. 180.

Kshemádhi, variant of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Kshemajit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
Kshemaka, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Kshemaka, a Rákshasa, slain by Alarka, 4. 37.
Kshemaka, a division of Plakshadwípa, 2. 191.
Kshemakarí, variant of Kshemankarí, 4. 262.
Kshemakarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.
Kshemankarí, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Kshemárchis, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
Kshemári, son of Sanjaya, son of Supárśwa, 3. 334.
Kshemavarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.
Kshemavat, variant of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Kshemavit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 143.
Kshemya, son of Śuchi, son of Vipra, 4. 174.
Kshemyá = Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Kshepaka (?), variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Kshepaṇa, what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.
Kshetra = Nakshatra, 2. 257.
Kshetradharman, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
Kshetrajna, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
Kshetrajna, 'embodied spirit, form of Vishńu, 1. 29; 5. 241.
Kshetropeksha, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
Kshipraka, variant of Śipraka, 4. 194.
Kshíra, a sea of milk, encompassing Śáka-dwípa, 2. 201.
Kshudhi, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Kshudra, 'elated by petty gain,' 3. 135.
Kshudrabaka, variant of Kshudraka, 4. 170.
Kshudraka, son of Prasenajit, 4. 170.
Kshulika (?), variant of Kuńďaka, 4. 171.
Kshullaka, variant of Kuńďaka, 4. 171.
Kshupa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.
Kubera, god of wealth, a Devarshi, son of Viśravas, 1. 119, 122, 154; 2. 86, 112; 3. 22, 68, 116, 246, 273; 4. 281; 5. 15, 100, 137, 138, 386, 388. His city, 2. 112, 118.
Kuchchhilá, variant of Pichchhilá, 2. 151.
Kuchídi (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuchírá, a river, 2. 150.
Kuďmala, a hell, 2. 215.
Kuhaka, a Nága, 2. 38.
Kuhú, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153.
Kuhú, a river in India, 2. 155.
Kuhú, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kuhú, 'the last day of the moon's wane,' 2. 261, 342.

Kujambha, a demon, slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334.
Kujámbha, a Daitya, slain by Vidúratha, 3. 242.
Kukkuras = Daśárhas, 2. 178.
Kukkurángáras (?), a people, 2. 178
Kuksheyu, variant of Kaksheyu, 4. 128.
Kukshi, disciple of Paushpinji, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Kukshi, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 297.
Kukshí, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
Kukuras, a people, 2. 162, 178; 5. 147, 150.
Kukura, son of Andhaka, 4. 96, 97; 5. 132.
Kuláchala = Kula-parvata, 2. 113, 125.
Kuláchárya, what, 3. 260.
Kulachchas (?), variant of Kulatthas, 2. 182.
Kuládya (?), a country, 2. 165.
Kula-guru, what, 3. 292.
Kulaka, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kulaka, variant of Kuńďaka, 4. 171.
Kúlakas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71
Kulála, variant of Kuśála, 4. 189.
Kula-parvata, 'a mountain-range,' 2. 127
Kulatthas, a people, 2. 182.
Kulika, variant of Kuńďaka, 4. 171.
Kúlika, a king, 4. 171.
Kulindas, a people, 2. 180.
Kulindopatyakas, a people, 2. 176.
Kullúka, a commentator on the Mánava-dharma-śástra, referred to, or cited, 1. 194; 2. 134, 143, 215, 216, 303; 3. 89, 100, 104, 107–109, 114, 131, 138, 148, 154, 168, 174, 176, 179, 187, 225; 4. 26; 5. 115.
Kulpa (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Kulútas, a people, 2. 174.
Kulúťas (?), variant of Utúlas, 2. 174.
Kulya, disciple of Paushpinji, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Kumálaka = Sauvíra, 2. 174.
Kumáras, certain saints so called, 1. 77, &c., 115.
Kumára, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
Kumára, son of Agni or Anala, 2. 23. See Kárttikeya, especially in 4. 283.
Kumára, son of Bhavya, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kumára, a division of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kumárá, a river, 2. 131.
Kumáragupta, a king, 4. 219.
Kumára-saṁbhava, the, a poem by Kálidása, referred to, 2. 181.
Kumárasiṁha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Kumára-tantra = Kaumára-bhṛitya, 4. 33.
Kumárí, a river in India, 2. 154. See Kumárá.
Kumárí, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Kumárí, Cape Comorin, 2. 127. 132.
Kumárí (?) = Kumárá, 2. 131, 132.

Kumáriká, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
Kumáriká-khańďa, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, 4. 195.
Kumárí-pújá, what, 5. 316, 332.
Kumbhaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
Kumbhakarńa, son of Viśravas, 1. 154.
Kumbhánďa, minister of Báńa, son of Bali, 5. 109.
Kumbhi, variant of Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.
Kumbhípáka, a hell, 2. 215.
Kumodaka, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 5. 51.
Kumuda, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Kumuda, a mountain to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 115, 116; 3. 9.
Kumuda, a mountain-range in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194, 195.
Kumudádi, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Kumuda-dwípa = Kuśa-dwípa, the mythological island so called, 2. 129.
Kumudáhi (?), variant of Kumudádi, 3. 62.
Kumudári, variant of Kumudádi, 3. 62.
Kumudwatí, a river in India, 2. 155.
Kumudwatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kunakas, variant of Karańas, 2. 180.
Kunakhin, what, 3. 176.
Kunda, a mountain in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kuńďaka, son of Kshudraka, 4. 171.
Kuńďalá, a river, 2. 148.
Kuńďalas, variant of Kuńťhakas, 2. 180.
Kuńďáśin, what, 2. 218.
Kuńďina = Condavir, 2. 159 (where correct the spelling); 5. 69–71, 389.
Kuńďinapura, the same as Kuńďina, and yet identified, by Professor Wilson, with Kundapoor, 5. 69.
Kuńi, son of Satyadhwaja, 3. 334.
Kuńi, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Kúnika, son of Śreńika, 5. 391.
Kuntas (?), a people, 2. 169.
Kuntala, countries so called, 2. 157.
Kuntalas, peoples, two or more, 2. 157, 172, 178.
Kuntalas, variant of Kulatthas, 2. 182.
Kuntala Śátakarńi, son of Mahendra Śátakarńi, 4. 202.
Kuntalaswáti (?), variant of Kuntalaswátikarńa, 4. 200.
Kuntalaswátikarńa, son of Mŕigendra, 4. 200.
Kuntaprávarańas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuńťhakas, a people, 2. 180.
Kuntis, a people, 2. 162.
Kunti, variously genealogized, 4. 54.
Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.
Kunti, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Kuntí, wife of Páńďu, 4. 80, 159, 321; 5. 96, 150, 155.

Kunti, a country, 2. 164.
Kuntí, a river, 2. 132.
Kunti = Kuntibhoja, 4. 101.
Kunti = Kachchha, 2. 164.
Kuntibhoja, father of Přithá, 4. 101, 321.
Kuntijit, variant of Ŕitujit, 3. 334.
Kuntikas, variant of Kuntalas, 2. 178.
Kupathas, a people, 2. 182.
Kurara, variant of Kurarí, 2. 117.
Kurarí, a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Kuraťas, variant of Karaťas, 2. 180.
Kuŕavas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Kúrcha, what, 5. 383.
Kúrma, an epiphany of Vishńu as a tortoise, P. 78.
Kúrma-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 26, 76, &c., 83; 5. 286, 288, 298, 301, 322, 325, 375.
Kurus, a people, 2. 132, 133, 143, 156, 182.
Kurus, a dynasty, 4. 184; 5. 132, 133, 140.
Kuru, son of Saṁvaraṅa, 1. 191; 3. 79; 4. 145, 148, 152, 237; 5. 131, 133, 134, 150, 164.
Kuru, son of Agnídhra, and king of a country abutting on the Śŕingavat range, 2. 102.
Kuru, a region, 2. 111, 123, 125, 126, 156, 176, 207.
Kuru, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Kuru (?), variant of Kuruvaśa, 4. 69.
Kurujángalas, a people, 2. 156, 176.
Kurujángala, a country, 2. 176.
Kuruka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Kurukhet, where situated, P. 76; 2. 143. See Kurukshetra, of which it is a popular corruption.
Kurukshetra, a district, P. 55, 76; 2. 133, 143; 3. 343; 4. 8, 148, 164; 5. 248. See Kurukhet.
Kuruńďi, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Kurura, variant of Kuru, a caste so called, 2. 193.
Kurúttháma, variant of Varuttha, 4. 117.
Kuruvaṁśa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
Kuruvaṁśaka = Kuruvaṁsa, 4. 70.
Kuruvarńakas, a people, 2. 176.
Kuruvaśa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Kuruvat, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 191.
Kuruvatsa, son of Anavaratha, 4. 69.
Kuśa, son of Ráma, 2. 172, 173; 3. 318–320.
Kuśa, variously genealogized, 4. 15, 16, 343.
Kuśa, variant of Leśa, 4. 31, 43, 343.
Kuśa, variant of Kauśika, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Kuśa, variant of Kuśámba, son of Vasu, 4. 149.
Kuśabindus, a people, 2. 176.
Kuśachírá, a river, 2. 149.
Kuśadhárá, a river, 2. 149.
Kuśadhwaja, variously genealogized, 3. 333.
Kuśádhyas, variant of Sukuťyas, &c., 2. 157, 165.

Kuśádi (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuśa-dwípa, a fabulous continent, surrounded by a sea of wine, 2. 101, 109, 195, &c. See Kauśa.
Kuśa-dwípa, an island, the same as Kumuda-dwípa, 2. 129.
Kuśágra, son of Bŕihadratha, son of Vasu, 4. 150.
Kuśágrya (?), variant of Kuśágra, 4. 150.
Kuśajas, variant of Kuśalas, 2. 172, 341.
Kuśalas, a people, 2. 172; 4. 216.
Kuśalas, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kuśala, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kuśála, son of Aśokavardhana, 4. 189.
Kuśala, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kuśala (?), variant of Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, and a region, 2. 198.
Kuśala, variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.
Kuśalyas, variant of Sukuťyas, &c., 2. 157.
Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
Kuśámba, son of Vasu, 4. 149, 150.
Kuśanábha, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
Kuśanábha, variant of Práńśu, 3. 232.
Kuśanára, variant of Kuśadhárá, 2. 149.
Kuśańďas, variant of Sukuťyas, &c., 2. 157, 165.
Kuśanku, variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Kuśarava, patronym of Maitreya, [illegible]
Kuśastamba, variant of Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Kuśasthalí = Dwáraká, P. 107; 2. 172; 3. 249, 253, 255, 320; 5. 56.
Kuśasthalí = Kuśávatí, 2. 172; 3. 319, 320.
Kuśáśwa (?), variant of Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Kuśávatí, a city, 2. 172; 3. 320. See Kuśasthalí.
Kuśavírá, variant of Kuśachírá, 2. 149.
Kuśeśaya, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Kushídin, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60.
Kushmáńďas, Kúshmáńďas, certain demigods, 1. 166; 3. 116; 4. 277; 5. 94.
Kuśída, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Kuśídi (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kusídin (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuśika, a family named from the father of Viśwámitra, 3. 16, 23.
Kuśika (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Kuśika, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
Kuśin (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuśíti (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kusumapura = Páťaliputra, a city, 4. 182, 204.
Kuśumi (?), variant of Kuthumi, 3. 60.

Kusumi, variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kusumoda, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kúṭa (?), a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117. See Śankhakúṭa.
Kúṭágára, what, 5. 194.
Kuṭakas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
Kúṭaka, a mountain, 2. 141.
Kutapa, the term explained, 3. 187, 188.
Kúṭaśaila, a certain hill, 2. 142.
Kúṭaśálmali, a hell, 2. 215.
Kuthami (?), variant of Kuthumi, 3. 60.
Kuthapravarayas (?), variant of Kuntaprávarańas, 2. 169.
Kuthumi, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Kuṭí, what, 5. 30.
Kuṭilá, a river, 2. 155.
Kutsa, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.
Kuṭṭáparántas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuṭṭapracharańas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuṭṭaprávarańas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuva, variant of Gova, 2. 164.
Kuvaláśwa, variant of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 264.
Kuvalaya, Pratardana's horse, 4. 36.
Kuvalayápíḍa, a Daitya, in the form of an elephant, slain by Kṛishńa, 4. 320, 336, 337; 5. 24, 87.
Kuvalayáśwa = Dhundhumára, son of Bṛihadaśwa, 3. 264.
Kuvalayáśwa = Pratardana, 4. 36.
Kuveńá, variant of Tungaveńá, 2. 150.
Kuvírá, variant of Kuchírá, 2. 150.

Laghiman, the term defined, 3. 311.
Laghu, a measure of time, 1. 48, 49.
Laghu-śiva-puráńa, a mythological work, P. 36.
Lagna, in astrology, 4. 66.
Lainga-puráńa = Linga-puráńa, P. 23, 67; 3. 67.
Lajjá, 'modesty,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Lajjádhára, variant of Jaládhára, 2. 198.
Lakshańá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Lakshmańa, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 3. 314, 316, 318; 4. 247.
Lakshmańá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Lakshmańá, daughter of the king of the Madras, and wife of Kṛishńa, 5. 78, 80, 81, 83, 107.
Lakshmańá, daughter of Duryodhana, 5. 130.
Lakshmí, 'prosperity,' a goddess. Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, 1. 109. Wife of Dharma, 1. 110; 2. 21. By another account, daughter of Bhṛigu and Khyáti, and wife of Náráyańa or Vishńu, 1. 118, &c., 152. By still another account, born from the ocean, when churned, and taken by Vishńu, 1. 144, 145. A Śakti of Vish-

ńu, P. 71; 1. 104, 142. Hymned by S'akra or Indra, 1. 147, &c. See also P. 100; 5. 68, 289, 291, 387. Other names of Lakshmí are Bhúti, Chalá, Kamalá, Kánti, Má, Mádhaví, Padmá, S'rí, &c.
Lakshmí, a Kalpa, P. 77.
Lakshmí Náráyańa, a combination of Lakshmí and Náráyańa, P. 32.
Lakshmípura, the city of Bhṛigu, on the river Narmadá, 1. 150.
Lakshmívallabha, a modern author, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.
Lákulas (?), an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Lálábhaksha, a hell, 2. 215, 218.
Lalitá Deví, a form of Durgá, P. 86.
Lambá, 'an arc of the heavens,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
Lambá = Koťaví, &c., 5. 117.
Lambana, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Lambana, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Lambodara, son of S'átakarńi, 4. 196, 200, 202.
Land, measures of, 1. 92, &c.
Lángalas, variant of Jángalas, 2. 176.
Lángala, variant of Rátula, 4. 170.
Lángali, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Lángalin = Haláyudha or Balabhadra, 5. 65, 66.
Lánguliní, a river, 2. 155.
Lanká, an island, 2. 129; 3. 318; 5. 284.
Lanká, a city, 2. 111, 113, 207; 4. 56.
Lankápura = Lanká, the city, 2. 113.
Lárgas, variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
Láśya, variant of Leśa, 4. 30.
Láťa, a country, 2. 159.
Laugákshi, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Lauheyí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Lauhi, son of Alarka, 4. 38.
Lauhitya, a river, 2. 154.
Laukákshi (?), variant of Laugákshi, 3. 60.
Lava, son of Ráma, 3. 318, 319.
Lava, a measure of time, 1. 48.
Lavańa, a Rákshasa, son of Madhu, 1. 165; 3. 318.
Lavańa, variant of Savana, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
Laya, what, 5. 244.
Lekhas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Length, measures of, 1. 92, &c.
Leśa, son of S'unahotra, 4. 30, 43, 343, 344.
Libations, how offered, 3. 115.
Liberation, when it is effected, 5. 241.
Light, or fire, the element, 1. 35.
Lightnings, the, their origin, 2. 28.
Likhita-smṛiti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 189, 191.
Lílá, what, 4. 267, 326.
Lílávatí, the, a work on arithmetic, referred to, 5. 84, 188.
Linga, the, or 'phallus,' the type

of Śiva, P. 67, &c.; 5. 283, 338, 341, 354.
Linga-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 67, &c., 71, 79, 83, 89; 5. 264, 294, 298, 306, 308, 327, 341, 379.
Lobha, 'cupidity.' Sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102. Called son of Dharma, 1. 110. Called son of Dambha, 1. 111.
Lochana (?), variant of Rochana, 3. 191.
Lohachárińí, variant of Lohatáriní, 2. 147.
Lohadáraka, a hell, 2. 215.
Lohamukhas, a people, 2. 162.
Lohaśanku, a hell, 2. 215.
Lohitas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Lohitas, certain Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Lohitádhipa = Lohitánga, 2. 259.
Lohitánga, or Mars, son of Śarva and Vikeśí, 1. 117; 2. 259.
Lohitárchis = Lohitánga, 2. 259.
Lohatáraní, variant of Lohatáriní, 2. 147.
Lohatáriní, a river, 2. 147.
Lohita, a river, 2. 154.
Lohitárńa, son of Ghritaprishtha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Lohitárńa, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Lohitoda, a hell, 2. 215.
Lohityá, a river, 2. 154.
Lokas, 'worlds,' or 'spheres,' various, P. 31; 2. 225, &c.
Lokákshi (?), variant of Laugákshi, 3. 60, 61.
Lokáloka, a fabulous zoniform mountain, 2. 204, &c., 261, 263.
Lokapálas, four, or eight, in number, 1. 153–155; 2. 86, 112, 118; 3. 171, 172.
Lokáyatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380. And see 3. 211 (note †).
Lomaharshańa = Romaharshańa, P. 17–19, 28, 30, 45; 3. 42, 43, 64, 65.
Lomapáda, variant of Romapáda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Lomapáda, variant of Romapáda, son of Chitraratha, 4. 124.
Lopámudrá, wife of Agastya, 4. 36.
Lunar days held sacred by the Vaishńavas, 2. 67.

Má = Lakshmí, 5. 387.
Mada, 'insanity,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Madabhúta (?), son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Madana = Káma, 5. 72.
Madanotsava, a certain festival, P 64.
Madayantí, wife of Saudása, son of Sudása, 3. 308, 310.
Mádhava = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 1. 60; 2. 313; 4. 327, 329; 5. 75.
Mádhava, commentator on the Paráśara-smŕiti, quoted, 3. 103.
Mádhava, founder of a religious sect. See Mádhwa.
Mádhava = Vaiśákha, a month, April–May, 2. 261.
Mádhavi, patronym of Pradyumna, 5. 75.
Mádhaví = Śrí or Lakshmí, consort of Mádhava or Vishńu, 1. 60.
Madhu, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.

Madhu, a Rákshasa, slain by Kṛishṇa, 1. 165; 2. 52, &c.; 3. 34, 318; 4. 78, 278, 324, 330, 338; 5. 3, 40, 45, 58, 100, 101, 106, 114.
Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2. 107.
Madhu, variously genealogized, 4. 57, 58.
Madhu, son of Arjuna, son of Kṛitavírya, 4. 57.
Madhu, the family of, named from Madhu, its founder, 4. 58.
Madhu, son of Devakshattra, &c., 4. 68–70.
Madhu, son of Purudwat, 4. 69.
Madhu = Chaitra, a month, March–April, 2. 261.
Madhu Áchárya, founder of a sect, his time, P. 16; 5. 258, 338, 347, 356.
Madhuchchhandas, variously genealogized, 4. 26, 28.
Madhudhwaja, variant of Madhu, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Madhudwish, an epithet of Vishńu or Kṛishṇa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusúdana.
Madhuhan, what, 2. 219.
Madhuká, variant of Dhenuká, the river, 2. 199.
Madhukulyá, a river in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Mádhumatas = Káśmíras, 2. 173, 341.
Mádhumatí, a river, 2. 341.
Madhumattas, a people, 2. 173.
Madhunandi, a king, 4. 212.
Madhunighátin, an epithet of Vishńu or Kṛishṇa, 4. 330. Compare Madhusúdana.
Madhunishúdana = Madhusúdana, 4. 301.
Madhupadhwaja, variant of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57.
Madhupriya, an epithet of Akrúra, 4. 338.
Madhurá, variant of Mathurá, 3. 318.
Madhuraha, son of Ghṛitapṛishṭha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Madhuraha, a division of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Madhusúdana, an epithet of Kṛishṇa, 1. 112, 119; 3. 75; 4. 278, 279, 286, 291, 301, 317, 320, 324; 5. 8, 38, 41, 71, 86, 87, 100, 101, 106, 127, &c. &c.
Madhuváhiní, a river, 2. 150.
Madhuvana, a grove on the river Yamuná, 1. 165; 3. 318; 5. 388.
Madhuvidwish, an epithet of Vishńu or Kṛishṇa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusúdana.
Mádhwa, or Mádhava, founder of a sect, P. 49, 50.
Madhwáchárya. See Madhu Áchárya.
Madhya, 'a thousand billions,' 5. 188.
Madhya-deśa, the country along the river Narmadá, 4. 64, 169.
Madhyamáshṭaká, a certain holiday, 3. 109.
Madhyamikas, Mádhyamikas, a Bauddha sect, 3. 210.
Madhyandina, son of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.
Madhyandina, teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.

Madirá, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 109, 110.
Madirá = Váruńi, goddess of wine, 5. 65, 66.
Madras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 135, 163, 180, 339; 3. 293; 5. 80.
Madrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Madra, a country, 2. 156, 163; 4. 5, 159; 5. 80, 83.
Madrá, a river, 2. 155.
Madrabhujingas, a people, 2. 161.
Mádrakas, Madrakas, a people, 2. 163, 339; 4. 121, 217.
Madraka, son of Śibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 122.
Mádravas(?), variant of Amavat (?), 3. 189, 191.
Mádreyajángalas, a people, 2. 156.
Mádrí, wife of Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 73, 74, 94.
Mádrí, wife of Páńḍu, 4. 103, 159.
Mádrí, patronym; apparently, of Suśílá, Lakshmańá, and Mitravindá, wives of Kŕishńa, 5. 80–83, 107.
Madura, variant of Mŕidura, 4. 94, 96.
Magas, heliolaters in Śáka-dwípa, corresponding to terrestrial Bráhmans, P. 64; 2. 200; 5. 381–385.
Magadhas, Mágadhas, a people, 2. 132, 165, 170; 4. 218; 5. 56.
Mágadhas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Mágadhas, the Kshattriyas of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200. See Magasas.
Mágadha, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Magadha, a country, 2. 134; 4. 15, 149, 151, 171, 173, 191, 203, 204, 208, 218, 231, 273, 345; 5. 50, 51, 56.
Magadhá, a city (?), 4. 216.
Mágadha, a 'bard,' or the name of one, the origin of, 1. 184, &c.
Mágadha, a measure, 5. 189, 190.
Magasas, the Kshattriyas of Śáka-dwípa, 5. 382. See Mágadhas.
Maghá, the tenth lunar asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 197; 4. 230, 233, 234, 236.
Mágha, a month, Jan.–Feb., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 109, 168–170.
Mághada, a caste in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Maghavat = Indra, 1. 173; 2. 78, 79.
Magi, the, identified with the Magas and the Mughs, 5. 384.
Mahábáhu, a Daitya, or else a Dánava, 4. 272, 320.
Mahábáhu, variant of Mahábhoja, 4. 72.
Mahábala (?), son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Mahábala, variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Mahábhadra, a lake in the grove called Dhŕiti, 2. 117. See Maháhrada.
Mahábhága, variant of Mahábhoja, 4. 72.
Mahábhárata, the, a celebrated heroic poem, its composition, 3. 41. See also P. 4, *et passim.*
Mahábháshya, the, a grammatical commentary, referred to, 2. 152.
Mahábhauma, son of Ariha, 4. 128.

Mahábhoja, son of Satwata, 4. 71–73.
Mahá-buddhi, the same as Mahat, 5. 199.
Mahabulipoor, the popular name of a town on the Coromandel coast, 4. 316.
Maháchittá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Mahádeva, Rudra or Śiva, P. 89; 1. 104, 116, 122, 124, 128, 129, 134, &c. &c.; 4. 262; 5. 53, 386.
Mahádevá, variant of Sahadevá, 4. 98.
Mahádhṛiti, son of Vibudha, 3. 332.
Mahádruma, son of Bhavya, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mahádruma, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mahágauri, a river, 2. 153.
Maháhaya, variant of Haya, 4. 53.
Maháhrada, a lake in the grove called Dhṛiti, 2. 112. See Mahábhadra.
Mahájwála, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
Mahákalpa, a certain vast measure of time, 1. 53.
Mahámanas, son of Mahámaṅi, 4. 120.
Mahámaṅḍala, son of Tulakuchi, 4. 186.
Mahámaṅi, son of Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4. 120.
Mahámáyá, a form of Párvatí, P. 89.
Mahámáyá, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Mahámoha, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Mahámuni, a Ṛishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10, 11.
Mahánábha, son of Hiraṅyáksha, the Daitya, 2. 70.
Mahánada, a river, 2. 131, 142, 148, 155.
Mahánadí, a river, 2. 313.
Mahánandi, variant of Mahánandin, 4. 182.
Mahánandin, son of Nandivardhana, 4. 182, 183.
Mahánaraka, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahánasa, a mountain in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Mahánila, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Mahániraya, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahánta, son of Dhímat, son of Viráj, 2. 107.
Mahápadma, king of Magadha, and one with Nanda, 4. 171, 184, 185.
Mahápadma, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Mahápadma, what, in numeration, 4. 184; 5. 189, 392.
Mahápadmapati = Mahápadma, or Nanda, 4. 184.
Mahápagá, variant of Mahopamá, 2. 151.
Mahápatha, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahápaurava, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 143.
Mahápralaya, what, 1. 23, 24; 5. 169.
Mahápurusha, 'great spirit,' a title of Vishṇu, 1. 2, 3; 2. 308.
Maháraṅa, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Mahá-ranga, what, 5. 32.
Mahárásh'tra, a country, 2. 165, 341; 3. 136; 5. 389.
Mahárat'ha, variant of Bṛihadratha, son of Vasu, 4. 149.

Mahárátrí, a Sakti of Siva, 1. 104.
Maháraurava, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahar-loka, a region where dwell the saints who outlive the destruction of the world, 1. 52, 65, 98; 2. 113, 226, 228, 231; 4. 266; 5. 192, 193.
Mahároman, son of Kírttiráta, 3. 332.
Maharshi, 'great Rishi,' 3. 264.
Mahása, son of Krishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Mahásaila (?), a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Mahásakti, son of Krishńa and Lakshmaná, 5. 81.
Mahásája, variant of Mahámaní, 4. 120.
Mahásíla, variant of Mahámaní, 4. 120.
Mahaswat, son of Amarsha, 3. 325.
Mahat, a Rudra, 1. 117; 2. 25.
Mahat, son of Matinára, 4. 130.
Mahat, variously genealogized, 4. 143.
Mahat, 'intellect.' The first product of Pradhána, 1. 29. Synonyms and definitions of it, 1. 29, &c. The source of threefold Ahaṁkára, 1. 32, &c. See also 1. 74, 139, 140, 170; 2. 58, 234, 235; 3. 38; 5. 196, 198, 199.
Mahátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Mahá-tamas, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Mahátejas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Mahátman, variant of Mahánta, 2. 107.
Máhátmya, what, P. 20, 29, 60, &c. &c., 109.
Mahatsena, variant of Sumati, son of Dŕiḍhasena, 4. 176.
Mahat-tattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 74.
Mahávíchi, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahávideha, a country, 2. 165.
Mahá-vidyá, what, in philosophy, 1. 148.
Mahávíra, variant of Mahávíta, 2. 201.
Mahávíra-charitra, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 171.
Mahávírya, son of Bŕihaduktha, 3. 331.
Mahávírya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
Mahávishuva, 'the great equinox,' 2. 257.
Mahávíta, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Mahávíta, a region in Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Maháwaṁso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 170 (where correct the spelling), 181, 182, 185-188, 345.
Mahá-yajnas, five certain sacrifices, named, 3. 40, 93.
Mahá-yuga, a vast period of time, 1. 50; 4. 157.
Máhendras. See 4. 220 (note §).
Mahendra = Indra, 1. 128, 137; 2. 306; 3. 226; 4. 311, 315, 318; 5. 102.
Mahendra, Máhendra, a mountain-range, 2. 113, 127, 131, 140, 154, 155.
Mahendra, a mountain (same as the last ?), 4. 24.

Mahendrá, a river, 2. 148.
Mahendra, a star in the tail of the Śisumára, or celestial porpoise, 2. 306.
Mahendra Śátakarńi, son of Chakora Śátakarńi, 4. 202.
Maheśa, an epithet of Śiva, 2. 80.
Mahesha, a certain demon, 2. 167.
Maheśwara, an epithet of Śiva, P. 67, 68, 72, 79, 89; 1. 126, 128, 130, &c. &c.; 3. 316; 5. 113, 127, 341.
Maheśwara-máhátmya, part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37.
Máheśwara-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Maheśwarí, a Śakti of Śiva, P. 79.
Máheyas, a people, 2. 169.
Mahí, a river in India, 2. 155, 169, 170.
Mahí, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Mahídhara, a title of Vishńu, 4. 278.
Mahídhraka, variant of Mahádhríti, 3. 332.
Máhikas, a people, 2. 166.
Mahiká, variant of Makarí, 2. 149.
Mahimnára, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
Mahinasa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Mahírata, variant of Ahínara, 4. 165.
Mahisha, an Asura, son of Anuhráda, 2. 69, 119.
Mahisha, a mountain-range in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Máhishas, variant of Máhikas, 2. 166.
Máhishas, variant of Máhishakas, 4. 220.
Máhishakas, a people, 2. 166, 178; 4. 220.
Máhishaka, what, 2. 219.
Máhishikas, variant of Máhishakas, (?) 3. 292, 293.
Máhishiká, variant of Máhishikí, 2. 166.
Máhishikí, a river, 2. 166; 5. 389.
Mahishins, a people, 4. 214.
Máhishmas, variant of Máhishakas, 4. 220.
Mahishmat, son of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Máhishmatí, a city, 2. 166, 167; 4. 36, 54, 55, 59.
Mahitá, a river, 2. 148.
Mahodarí, daughter of Maya, a Dánava, 2. 72.
Mahodaya, the same as Kanoj, a city, 4. 15.
Mahopamá, a river, 2. 151.
Mahyas, variant of Swakshas, 2. 165.
Mahyuttaras, a people, 2 170.
Maináka, son of Himavat, 1. 157. Identified with a mountain in Central India, 2. 141, 151, 154, 340.
Mainákaprabhava = Śońa, the river Sone, 2. 141.
Mainda, conquered by Kŕishńa, 5. 139.
Maithilas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Maithila, 'of Mithilá,' P. 106; 5. 217.
Maitra = Anurádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, 277; 3. 167.
Maitra, variant of Mitra, an Áditya, 2. 289.
Maitreyas, a tribe of Bráhmans (?) descended from Mitrayu (?), 4. 147.
Maitreya, a Rishi, son of Kuśarava, and disciple of Paráśara, 1. 6.

He relates the Vishńu-puráńa, and is one of the interlocutors of the Bhágavata-puráńa, 1. 6. See also P. 41; 1. 7, &c. &c.; 5. 130, 136, 167, &c., 251.
Maitreya, son of Mitráyu, 4. 147.
Maitrí, 'friendship,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Májavas, variant of Málavas, 2. 180.
Mákandí, a city on the river Ganges, 2. 161; 4. 145.
Makara, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
Makaraváhiní, variant of Manjulá, 2. 153.
Makarí, a river, 2. 149.
Makheśa, a title of Vishńu, 1. 124.
Málas, a people, 2. 156, 157.
Mála, a country, 2. 157.
Máladas, a people, 2. 157.
Maladas, a people (the same as the last ?), 2. 170.
Maladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Máladhánya, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Malajas, a people, 2. 170.
Malajas, variant of Malayas, 2. 166.
Málakas, variant of Málavas, 2. 180.
Málatí-mádhava, the, a drama, referred to, 2. 340, 341; 4. 219.
Málavas, peoples, 2. 133, 134, 158, 180, 341; 4. 224.
Málava, a country, P. 9; 4. 224, 225.
Málavá, a river, 2. 339.
Málavánakas, a people, 2. 178.
Malavánaras, variant of Málavánakas, 2. 178.
Málavartis, a people, 2. 157.
Málavikágnimitra, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 190.
Malayas, a people, 2. 165.
Malaya, a mountain-range in the south-west of India, 2. 113, 127, 130, 132, 140, 155.
Malina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 131.
Máliní, the old name of Champá, 4. 125,
Máliní, variant of Máníní, 3. 27.
Malivas (?), a people, 2. 180.
Mallas, a people, 2. 165, 166.
Malla, a sort of pancratiast, 4. 337; 5. 39.
Mallaga, variant of Manuga, 2. 197.
Mallaráshťra, a country, 2. 165, 341.
Mallavas (?), a people, 2. 180.
Malla-yuddha, what, 5. 23, 39.
Mallinátha, a commentator, referred to, 2. 134; 3. 322.
Málukas, variant of Kárúshas, 2. 133.
Mályavat, a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 117, 122, 123.
Mamádha (?), variant of Mágadha, 3. 28.
Mamatá, wife of Utathya, 4. 123, 134.
Mamatá, the term defined, 3. 275, 276.
Mamatwa, the same as the last, 4. 239, 241; 5. 223.
Máṁsáshťaká = Madhyamáshťaká, 3. 109, 168.

Mána, what, 5. 253.
Mánadas, variant of Maladas or Máladas, a people, 2. 157, 170.
Mánaratha, variant of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Manas, a Gandharva, 2. 83.
Manas, 'mind.' A synonym of Mahat, 1. 29. Definition of it, 1. 35.
Mánasas, the Vaiśyas of Śákadwípa, 2. 200; 5. 382.
Mánasas, the same as Sukálas, (?) 3. 165.
Mánasa, a form of Vishńu, 3. 17, 227.
Mánasa, son of Vapushmat, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Mánasa, a division of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Mánasa, a region inhabited by the Somapas and Sukálas, 3. 162, 165.
Mánasa = Mánasottara, a mythological mountain-range, 2. 237, 239.
Mánasa, a lake in the grove called Nandana, 2. 112, 117; 4. 6.
Mánasa, what, in philosophy, 3. 159.
Mánasa-sarovara, a lake in Úndes or Húndes, 2. 340.
Mánasottara, a fabulous mountain-range, 2. 201, 203, 205, 239, 242.
Manaswin, son of Devala, 2. 24.
Manaswiní, wife of Mŕikańḍu, 1. 152.
Manasyu, son of Mahánta, 2. 107.
Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Mánava, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.
Mánava, a Kalpa, P. 70.
Mánava, the name of a weapon used by Ráma, 3. 315.
Mánava-dharma-śástra, the legal institutes of the Mánava family, *passim*.
Mánavalakas, variant of Mánavarjakas, 2. 170.
Mánavarjakas, a people, 2. 170.
Mánavartikas, variant of Gavavartilas, 2. 157.
Manavaśas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Mánava-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Mánaví, variant of Támasí, 2. 152.
Mancha, 'platform,' 5. 27, 28, 30, 32.
Manchágára, what, 5. 33.
Mancha-váṭa, what, 5. 30–32.
Mandagas, the Śúdras of Śákadwípa, 2. 200; 5. 382.
Mandaga, variant of Manuga, 2. 197.
Mandagá, a river, 2. 155.
Mandakas, a people (the same as the next ?), 2. 163.
Mańḍakas, a people, 2. 180.
Mandákiní, rivers so called, 2. 153, 154.
Mańḍalaka, variant of Pattalaka, &c., 4. 197, 201.
Mandara, son of Meru, 1. 157. Identified with a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 1. 129, 142, 143; 2. 2, 111, 115, 116; 5. 88, 137.
Mandara, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 196.
Mandaraharińa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Mandaváhiní, a river, 2. 153.

Mandehas, a class of Rákshasas, inimical to the Sun, 2. 249, 250, 252.
Mandehas, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Mándhátŕi, variously genealogized, 3. 265–271, 273–275, 280–282, 297; 4. 130, 240, 241; 5. 57.
Mańďukas, variant of Mańďakas, 2. 180.
Máńďúkáyanas, of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 51.
Máńďúkeya, son and disciple of Indrapramati, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Mańďukeya, variant of Máńďúkeya, 3. 45.
Mangalaprastha, a hill in India, 2. 141.
Mángali, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Mangu, son of S'wa halka, 4. 94, 96.
Mańi, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Mańi, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Mańidhána, a king, 4. 221.
Mańidhánya, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańidhányaka, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańidhára, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańidháva, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańigríva, son of Kubera, 4. 281.
Mańikúťa, a mountain in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Maningá (?), a river, 2. 153.
Mániní, an Apsaras, daughter of Pramlochá, 3. 27.
Mańipúra, a city on the sea-coast of Kalinga, 4. 160.
Manishin, variant of Senajit, 4. 174.
Mańittha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Mańiváhana = Kuśámba, son of Vasu, 4. 149.
Mańívaka, son of Bhavya, king of Sáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mańívaka, a region in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Manjulá, a river, 2. 153.
Manjúshá, the term defined, 4. 126.
Manmatha = Káma, the God of Love, 5. 76.
Manodhŕiti (?), variant of Dhŕiti, son of Vítahavya, 3. 335.
Manohará, wife of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Manohará, variant of Manoramá, 2. 81.
Manojavas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Manojava, son of Íśána, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Manojava, son of Anila, 2. 23; 5. 387.
Manojava, son of Medhátithi, king of Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Manojava, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Manojava, a region in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Manojavá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mano-maya, what, 5. 17.

Manoramá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Manovatí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Mantalaka, variant of Maṅḍalaka, 4. 201.
Manthu, son of Víravrata, 2. 107.
Mantra, what, P. 32; 1. 164; 2. 338; 5. 243.
Mantra, the twelve-syllabled, what, 1. 99; 5. 212, 383.
Mantradruma, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Mantramálá, a river in Kuśadwípa, 2 197.
Mantra-snána, a ceremony, defined, 3. 114.
Manus, fourteen, sages presiding over periods called Manwantaras, 'patriarchates,' 1. 49, 82, 103; 5. 190, 193, 300. Their names, as given in 3. 1–32, are, as generally enumerated, as follows:—1. Swáyaṁbhuva; 2. Swárochisha; 3. Auttami; 4. Támasa; 5. Raivata; 6. Chákshusha; 7. Vaivaswata; 8. Sávarńi; 9. Dakshasávarńa; 10. Brahmasávarńa; 11. Dharmasávarńika; 12. Sávarńa; 13. Rauchya; 14. Bhautya.
Manu, son of Brahmá, 1. 101. Son of Vivaswat, the Sun, and hence called Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 297. Reputed author of the Mánavadharma-śástra, P. 4, *et passim*. See also P. 62, 80, 81, 95; 1. 104, &c., 159, 164, &c., 187; 3. 34, 230, &c.; 4. 237, 239, 240; 5. 210.
Manu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Manu, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Manu, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.
Manuga, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Manuga, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Manuja, variant of Amavat (?), 3. 190, 191
Manushya-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40.
Manu Swáyaṁbhuva. See Manu, son of Brahmá.
Manuvaśa, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.
Manwantara, 'patriarchate,' a long period of time, so called. The nature and duration of one, 1. 49, 51, &c. The Manwantaras named, 3. 1–32. See also P. 7, 10, 28, 30, 37, 38, 42, 43, 56, 57, 76, 79, 97; 2. 9, &c. &c.; 5. 6, 169, 244, 246, 259, 299, 311.
Manwat, son of Purushaprabhu, 4. 70.
Manyu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Manyu, variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Maraka, what, 4. 87.
Márasiṁha Deva, a king of the Konkan, 4. 211.
Márgas, variant of Mŕigas, the caste so called, 2. 200.
Márgaśírsha, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 285, &c.; 3. 168.
Maricha, son of Sunda, 2. 69.
Márícha, in the guise of a golden deer, slain by Ráma, 3. 315.
Maríchi, son of Brahmá, P. 27, 28; 1. 100, 135, &c., 153; 3. 2. His wives, 1. 109, 110;

3. 160, 297, 343. His offspring, 2. 303.
Maríchi, son of Samráj, son of Chitraratha, 2. 107.
Márichí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Márichí, wife of Parjanya, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 263.
Márichi, patronym of Kaśyapa, 2. 71.
Maríchigarbhas, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Maríchigarbha, a region tenanted by the Pitŕis called Havishmats, 3. 163.
Márishas (?), a people, 2. 178.
Márishá, daughter of Kańḍu, and wife of the Prachetases, 2. 2, &c.
Márishá, wife of Śúra, son of Devamíḍhusha, 4. 100.
Márishá, a river, 2. 154.
Márjas, variant of Bhargas, a people, 2. 171.
Márjári, variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
Márkańḍa-puráńa = Márkańḍeya-puráńa, P. 53.
Márkańḍeya, son of Mŕikańḍu, P. 44, 53, 54, &c.; 1. 152, 155.
Márkańḍeya (?), variant of Máńḍúkeya, 3. 45.
Márkańḍeya-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 53, &c., 59, 60; 3. 67; 5. 311, 319, 327.
Márkańḍeyí, wife of Rajas, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155; 2. 263.
Marriage, rules for, &c., 3. 101, &c.
Márshi, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Márshimat, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Márshṭi, wife of Dulísaha, P. 56.
Maru, son of Śighra or Śighraga, 3. 314. He is still living, 3. 325. See Devápi.
Maru, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 331.
Maru (?), sprung from Ikshwáku, 4. 237.
Marubhaumas, variant of Merubhútas, 2. 169.
Marubhúmis, a people, 2. 169.
Marubhúmi, a country, 2. 169; 4. 222.
Marudeva, son of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Marudvŕidhá, a river, 2. 121.
Márukas, variant of Kárúshas, 2. 133.
Marul-loka, the same as Deva-loka, 1. 98.
Marunandana, variant of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
Maruńḍas, variant of Murúńḍas, 4. 206.
Maruńḍáchí (?), variant of Makarí, 2. 149.
Maruts, 'winds.' Sons of Kaśyapa and Diti, 2. 78–80. Called sons of Rudra and Príśni, 2. 79, 80. Forty-nine in number, 2. 79, 80; 3. 15. Their chief, Vásava, 2. 85. Etymology of the word, 2. 79, 80. See also 1. 142 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 22; 3. 14, 244; 4. 134, 135, 249, 293; 5. 2, 43, 101, 143, 234.
Márutas = Maruts, 3. 158.
Máruta, a heaven, assigned to diligent Vaiśyas, 1. 97, 98.
Maruta, variant of Maru, son of Śighra, &c., 3. 325.

Maruta, variant of Marutta, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.
Marutta, son of Avikshit, 3. 243–245, 336; 4. 25, 240.
Marutta, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63.
Marutta, son of Karandhama, 4. 116.
Marutwats, sons of Dharma and Marutwatí; the Indras, 2. 21, 22.
Marutwat = Hanumat, 1. 117.
Marutwatí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
Máshí, variant of Márishá, wife of Śúra, 4. 100.
Másí śráddham, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.
Mátali, Indra's charioteer, who visited Pátála, 2. 209.
Mathurá, a holy city in India. Founded by Śatrughna, 1. 165; 3. 318. Subáhu and Śúrasena reigned there, 3. 319. See also P. 12, 70, 71, 107; 4. 218, 269, 275, 338; 5. 9, 10, 18, 23, 42, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 63, 64, 160, 248, 249, 382.
Mathurá, a district (?), 2. 156.
Mathurá-máhátmya, a part of the Varáha-puráńa, P. 71.
Mati, 'understanding,' a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.
Matinára, son of Ŕiksha, son of Ariha, 4. 128.
Matinára, variant of Rantinára, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129–131; 5. 390.
Matkuńá, a river, 2. 155.
Mátrá, 'moment of time,' 5. 189. See Nimesha.
Mátŕis, 'mothers,' daughters of Daksha and Prasúti, &c., P. 82; 1. 131; 5. 386. For their names, Khyáti, &c., see 1. 109.
Matsyas, peoples so called, 2. 156, 158, 172.
Matsya, disciple of Śákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Matsya, son of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 150.
Matsya, 'fish,' an epiphany of Vishńu, P. 81.
Matsya, a district in India, 2. 143, 158.
Mátsya = Matsya-puráńa, P. 80; 3. 67.
Mátsya (?), variant of Matsya, disciple of Śákalya, 3. 46.
Matsya-dwípa, a certain island, in Pauránik mythology, 2. 129.
Matsya-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 19, 20, 24–28, 35, 36, 51, 52, 54, 60, 62–64, 66, 68, 75, 77, 78, 80, &c., 84, 86, 89; 5. 270.
Maudáki, son of Bhavya, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Maudáki, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Maudákin, variant of Maudáki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
Maudga, disciple of Devadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Maudgaládi, variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
Maudgalyas, certain Bráhmans, 4. 145.
Maudgalya, son of Mudgala, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 146.
Mauhúrtikas, the same as Muhúrtajas, 2. 22.

Maulas (॥), variant of Maunas, the dynasty, 4. 206, 210.
Maunas, a dynasty, 4. 204, 206, 207, 209, 218.
Maunas, variant of Pauras, 4. 210.
Maunda, variant of Maudga, 3. 61.
Mauneyas, certain Gandharvas, sprung from Muni, 3. 281.
Maurúńďas, the same as Murúńďas, 4. 209.
Mauryas, a dynasty, 4. 186, 187, 190, 203, 205, 232.
Mávella, son of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149.
Maya, an Asura, son of Viprachitti, P. 82; 1. 190; 2. 72.
Máyá, 'deceit,' daughter of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Anŕita, and wife of Bhaya, 1. 112. See also 1. 188, 190; 3. 73, 83; 5. 316.
Máyá, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Máyá, 'personified active will of the Creator,' 1. 46. See also P. 41; 1. 17, 25, 28.
Máyádeví, wife of Sambara, 5. 74, 75. She marries Pradyumna, 5. 76. Nárada pronounces that formerly she was Rati, 5. 76, 77.
Máyámoha, Buddha so called, 3. 206–209; 5. 349, 350, 377.
Máyárati, variant of Máyávatí, 5. 74.
Máyávatí = Máyádeví, 5. 74–76.
Máyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Measures, of time, 1. 47, &c. Of land, 1. 92, &c.
Medaśiras, variant of Śivaśrí Śátakarńin, 4. 198.
Medha = Medhas, 2. 101.
Medhá, 'intelligence,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110, 148.
Medhádhŕiti, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Medhas, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 5. 388. See Medha.
Medhátithi, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100. King of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 101, 191. But, by another account, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Medhátithi, son of Kańwa, 4. 130, 131, 140.
Medhátithi, a law-commentator, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 104, 197, 131, 138, 168, 174, 176.
Medhatithi (॥), Medhátithi (॥), variants of Medhádhŕiti, 3. 25, 227.
Medhávin, variously genealogized, 4. 164, 165.
Medical science, eight branches of Hindu, 4. 33. Teachers of it, 4. 33.
Mediní-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 286 (where correct the spelling), 343.
Medíya (?), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
Meghas, a people, 4. 216.
Megha, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Megha (?), variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
Megha-dúta, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 150, 157, 160; 3. 246; 4. 137.
Meghamála, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Meghapŕishťha, son of Ghŕitapŕish-

tha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Meghapríshtha, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Meghapushpa, a horse of Kríshńa, 4. 83.
Meghaswáti, variously genealogized, 4. 196, 200.
Meghaswáti, son of Pulomávi, 4. 200.
Meghayantí, a Kríttiká, 2. 337.
Meghayáti, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Mekalas, a people, 2. 159, 160.
Mekalas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216.
Mekala, a Ríshi, connected, perhaps, with the people called Mekalas, 2. 160.
Mekala, a mountain in Central India, 2. 151, 160, 340.
Mekalá, a city in Central India, 4. 64, 214–216.
Mekalá = Narmadá, 2. 160; 4. 215.
Mekaládri = Mekala, the mountain so called, 2. 160.
Mekalakas, variant of Mekalas, the dynasty, 4. 215.
Mekalakanyá = Narmadá, 2. 160.
Mekalakanyaká = Narmadá, 2. 160.
Men, proceeded from Brahmá, 1. 81.
Menú, wife of Himavat, variously genealogized, 1. 118, 157; 3. 159, 162.
Menú, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Menú, a river, 2. 149.
Menaká, an Apsaras, daughter of Brahmá, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 286, 291, 293.
Mendicants, duties of, 3. 95, &c.
Meru, wife of Nábhi, 2. 103.
Meru, a fabulous mountain in the centre of Jambu-dwípa, 2. 109–111. Its dimensions and form, 2. 111, &c. Its mountain-ridges, 2. 117. The cities of the gods in and around it, 2. 118. Its rivers, 2. 120. Its situation, boundaries, &c., 2. 121, &c. &c. See also P. 97; 1. 40, 120, 152, 157, 188; 2. 102, 112–116, &c., 205, 207, 208, 236, 239, 242–244, 272; 3. 24, 53, 259; 4. 249, 259; 5. 28, 165, 248, 386.
Merubhútas, a people, 2. 169.
Merumandara, a certain mountain, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 115, 116, 122.
Merusávarńis, four Manus so called, the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth, 3. 24.
Merusávarńi, a Manu, son of Brahmá, 3. 25.
Metres, origin of certain, 1. 86.
Michitá, variant of Níschitá, 2. 146.
Míḍhwas, son of Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.
Mihira, a family so called, 5. 382.
Mímáńsá, 'hermeneutics,' referred to, 3. 325; 4. 252.
Mínaratha, son of Anenas, son of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Mind, an organ of sense, 1. 38.
Mishṭánna, what, 2. 218, 331.
Miśrakeśí, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81, 82; 4. 129.
Mita, a Ríshi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Mitadhwaja, son of Dharma-

dhwaja or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217.
Mitákshará, the, a law-commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 60; 2. 216; 3. 38, 88, 104, 126, 151, 174, 175, 224, 338.
Mithi, the same as Janaka, or Janaka's father, according to varying accounts, 3. 330, 331.
Mithilá, a city, capital of Videha, 2. 341; 3. 330 (there miscalled a country), 331, 335; 4. 83, 344; 5. 225.
Mitra, an Áditya, 1. 188; 2. 27, 285, &c., 306; 3. 338; 5. 381. Presides over the anus, 1. 38; 3. 109. Associated with Varuńa, 3. 172, 233, 234, 328; 4. 5.
Mitra, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Mitra, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Mitra = Bhaga, the Áditya, (?) 1. 131.
Mitra = Vasishťha, 3. 305.
Mitra, variant of Niramitra, 4. 174.
Mitraghna, variant of Mitrayu, son of Divodása, 4. 147.
Mitrasaha = Saudása, son's son of Sarvakáma, 3. 305, 306, 309.
Mitrasena, variant of Chitrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293.
Mitravana, a grove so called, 5. 381.
Mitravindá, wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 79, 82 (where she is called daughter of Rájádhideví, on I know not what authority). The same as Saibyá, (?) 5. 107.
Mitravindá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Mitrayu, descended from Vasishťha; a disciple of Romaharshańa, and a teacher of the Puráńas, P. 19; 3. 64–66.
Mitrayu, Mitráyu, son of Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 147.
Mitráyu, variant of Mitrayu, Vasishťha's descendant, 3. 64, 65.
Mitreyu, variant of Mitrayu, son of Divodása, 4. 147.
Mlechchhas, degraded Kshattriyas, 3. 295. Peoples in various parts of India, 3. 296; 4. 117, 119. Kings of them, 4. 207, 210, 225, 226. See also P. 33, 41; 1. 182; 2. 141, &c.; 4. 229; 5. 54, 55, 159.
Moda, disciple of Vedasparśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Modáki, variant of Maudáki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
Modásha (?), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
Modosha, disciple of Vedadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Moha, 'infatuation,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Moha, what, in philosophy, 1. 37, 69; 5. 202.
Mohiní, a female form assumed by Vishńu, 1. 147.
Mohiní, will-born daughter of King Rukmángada, P. 52.
Moksha, what, 1. 186, 187; 2. 14; 5. 187.
Monotheism of the Puráńas, alleged, 1. 41, 42.
Months. Four kinds of, 2. 254. Named, 2. 261, 285, 291,

&c. Appropriation of Ádityas, Ŕishis, &c., to them, 2. 284, &c.
Moon, the. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144. Its chariot and horses, 2. 299. The source of a celestial beverage called Sudhá, 2. 300.
Mot of the Phœnicians, its analogy to Mahat, 1. 33.
Mountains. Bounding the earth, 2. 114. Of Meru, 2. 117, 121, &c. Of Bhárata-varsha, 2. 126. Of the various Dwípas, 2. 191, &c. &c.
Mountaineers, tribes of, 1. 182, 183.
Mŕichchhakaṭiká, a drama, referred to, 4. 195.
Mŕida, a form of Rudra, 5. 386.
Mŕidara, variant of Mŕidura, 4. 94, 96.
Mŕidu, son of Nŕipanjaya, 4. 165.
Mŕidu, variant of Mŕidura, 4. 94.
Mŕidu, variant of Ŕiju, 4. 110.
Mŕidura, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 94, 96.
Mŕiduri, variant of Mŕiduvid, 4. 96.
Mŕiduvid, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
Mŕiga, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Mrigá, the same as Mŕigavíthí, 2. 277.
Mŕigas, variant of Magas, 2. 199; 5. 382, 385.
Mŕigaśiras, a constellation so called, 1. 132; 2. 265, &c.
Mŕigaśírsha, the same as Mŕigaśiras, 2. 308.
Mŕiga-tŕishńá, what, 5. 60.
Mŕigavíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2, 265, &c., 276, 277.
Mŕigavíthiká, the same as Mŕigavíthí, 2, 276.
Mŕigavyádha, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Mŕigendra (?), variant of Mŕigendraswátikarńa, 4. 200.
Mŕigendraswátikarńa, son of Skandhasváti, 4. 200.
Mŕigí, daughter of Kaśyapa, and mother of wild animals, 2. 74.
Mŕikańḍa (?), variant of Mŕikańḍu, 1. 152.
Mŕikańḍu, son of Vidhátŕi, son of Bhŕigu, 1. 152.
Mŕishá, 'falsehood,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111.
Mŕishi (?), variant of Kŕimi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Mŕittikávana (?), variant of Mŕittikávata, 4. 73.
Mŕittikávata, a city, 4. 344. See Mŕittikávatí.
Mŕittikávatí, a city on the river Narmadá, 4. 19, 64, 344.
Mŕityu, 'death.' Sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102. Called son of Kali and Durukti, 1. 111. Also called son of Bhaya and Máyá, 1. 112.
Mŕityu, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Mŕityu, father of Śikhin or Ketu, 2. 259.
Mŕityu (another ?), father of Sunítha, 1. 179.
Mŕityu (another ?), a Vyása in the sixth Dwápara age, 3, 34, 36.
Muchakunda (?), variant of Muchukunda, 3. 268.
Muchukunda, son of Mándhátŕi and Bindumatí, 3. 268. He

destroys Kálayavana by a glance of his eye, 5. 57. Lauds Kŕishńa, 5. 58. Goes to Gandhamádana, to perform penance, 5. 62.
Mudas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Muda, 'pleasure,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Mudgala, disciple of Śákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45, 46.
Mudgala, son of Reńu, 4, 28.
Mudgala, variously genealogized, 4. 144–146.
Mudgala-puráńa, P. 90.
Mudrá-rákshasa, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 186.
Mugh, connected with Maga, P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 381, 384.
Muhisha, variant of Mahisha, the mountain-range so called, 2. 194.
Muhúrtá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
Muhúrta, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 3. 121, 187; 2. 253; 5. 190. The Muhúrta of Brahmá, when, 3. 108.
Muhúrtajas, sons of Dharma and Muhurtá, 2. 22.
Múka, son of Upasunda, 2. 69.
Mukâ, a town, in Mahávideha, 2. 165.
Mukhyas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
Mukhya, its technical sense, 1. 70; 5. 386.
Mukhyá = Sukhá, Varuńa's city, 2. 240.
Mukta, variant of Yukta, 3. 29.
Muktá, variant of Śuklá, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Mukti, what, 5. 229.
Muktimatí, a river, rising in the Ŕiksha mountains, 2. 153.
Mukunda, variant of Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Mukuńthas, a people, 2. 165.
Múla, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308; 5. 248.
Múladeva, assassin of Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, 4. 172, 191.
Múlaka, son of Aśmaka, son of Saudása, 3. 310, 311, 314.
Mummies, prepared by the Hindus, 3. 328, 329.
Munchátas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Muńḍas, certain kings, 4. 203.
Muńḍa, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.
Muńḍo, the Pálí name of the son of Anuruddhako, 4. 182.
Muni, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Muni, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Apsarases, &c., 2. 26, 75, 81; 3. 281.
Muni, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Muni, 'sage,' 1. 7, *et passim.*
Muni, variant of Mahámuni, the Ŕishi, 3. 11.
Muni, variant of Dhwani, (?) 3. 190, 191.
Muni, variant of Śuchi, son of Śatadyumna, 3. 333.
Munika (?), variant of Sunika, 4. 178.

Munja, his capital, where, 5. 112.
Munja, what, 5. 383.
Munjá, variant of Manjulá, 2. 153.
Munjakeśas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Mura, slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 90.
Murá, wife of Nanda, father of Chandragupta, 4. 187.
Mura, variant of Muru, the demon so called, 5. 90.
Murala = Kerala, the country so called, 2. 341.
Muralá, a river, 2. 341.
Murári, an epithet of Kŕishńa or Vishńu, 2. 112.
Múrdhanyá, wife of Márkańďeya, 1. 152.
Múrdhávasikta, a caste, sprung from Bráhman fathers and Kshattriya mothers, 4. 213.
Múrta, what, 5. 161, 235, 238.
Múrtaya, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Múrti, a Prajápati of the second Manwantara, and son of Vasishťha, 3. 5.
Múrti, 'form,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110, 111.
Múrtimat, what, in philosophy, 5. 198.
Muru, a demon, slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 55, 89, 90.
Muru, a country (?), 5. 55.
Muruńďas, Murúńďas, a dynasty, 4. 206, 209.
Musala, a sort of club, borne by Balabhadra, 5. 51.
Musaláyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, from his club, 5. 67, 131, 134.
Múshakas, a people, 2. 178, 180.
Múshikas, a people, 2. 178; 4. 222.
Múshika, a country, 2. 178.
Mushťika, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 39, 40, 87.
Mushťi-nipáta (?), what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.
Must (corrupted from the Persian mast), what, 5. 29,
Mútibas, a people, 2. 170.

Nabánazdista, of the ancient Pársís, 3. 231.
Nabha, son of Swárochisha, and a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Nabha, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Nabha = Nabhas, the month so called, 3. 168.
Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3. 13.
Nabha, variant of Madhu, the Ŕishi, 3. 14.
Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3. 303,
Nabha, variant of Nabhas, son of Nala, 3. 320,
Nábhágas, a class of Rájarshis sprung from Manu, 3. 70.
Nábhága, two persons, variously genealogized, 3. 13, 14, 231–233, 239, 241, 256, 257. One of them becomes a Vaiśya, 3. 240.
Nábhága, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Nábhága, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 314, 315.
Nabhága, variant of Nábhága, &c., 3. 13, 231, 256–258.
Nábhaga, variant of Nabhaga, 3. 13.

Nábhaga, variant of Nábhága, 3. 13.
Nábhága Arishṭa, the same as Nábhágárishṭa, 3. 233, 240, 256. See Nábhánedishṭha.
Nabhágadishṭa, Nábhágadishṭa, 3. 231, 241, 256. See Nábhánedishṭha.
Nábhánedishṭha, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 256. See Nábhánedishṭha.
Nábhágárishṭa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 241, 256. See Nábhánedishṭha.
Nabhakánanas, variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.
Nábhánedishṭha, named in the Ṛig-veda and elsewhere, 3. 13, 231, 256, 257, 340, 341.
Nabhas, son of Nala, son of Nishadha, 3. 320.
Nabhas = Śrávaṇa, a month, July–August, 2. 261; 4. 261.
Nabhas = Ákáśa, 2. 232.
Nabhasa, son of Úrja, son of Satyahita, (?) 4. 150.
Nabhas-tala, what, 5. 194.
Nabhaswatí, wife of Antardhána, son of Príthu, 1. 193.
Nabhasya, son of Swárochisha, and a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Nabhasya = Bhádrapada, a month, August–September, 2. 261.
Nábhi, son of Agníḍhra, and king of Hima, 2. 102, 103.
Nábhigupta, son of Hiraṅyaretas, and a ruler in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Nábhigupta, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Nabhira, a Báhlika king, 4. 214.
Náḍí = Náḍiká, 2. 253.
Náḍiká, a certain measure of time, 1. 48; 5. 189, 190.
Nadína, variant of Adína, 4. 43.
Naḍwalá, daughter of Vairája, and wife of the Manu Chákshusha, 1. 177.
Nágas, 'serpent-gods,' sons of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, P. 42; 1. 144, 188; 2. 28, 284; 5. 236, 251, 383. Their king, 2. 86. They are harassed by the Gandharvas, 3. 281, 282. See also Sarpas.
Nágas, a people, 4. 212.
Nágas, kings reigning at Padmávatí, Kántipurí, and Mathurá, 4. 212, 217–219.
Nága, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Nága, a mountain-range running northward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Nága, a range of hills to the east of Ramgarh, 2. 142.
Nága = Nága-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112.
Nága, variant of Rambha, a serpent, 2. 287, 293.
Nágadásako, the Páli name of a son of Muṅḍo, 4. 182, 185.
Nága-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.
Nága-kanyás, what, 2. 211.
Nága-panchamí, a certain festival, P. 64.
Nagara, defined, 1. 94.
Nágara-khaṅḍa, a section of the Skanda-puráṇa, 3. 339.
Nágasena, a king, 4. 217.

Nágavíthí, daughter of Dharma and Yámi, 2. 22.
Nágavíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 264, &c., 337.
Nágeśa Bhaṭṭa, quoted, or named, P. 84; 5. 379.
Nagnas, 'naked,' certain misbelievers, 3. 196, 201. See also 3. 208, 225.
Nagnajit, king of Kosala, and father of Nágnajití or Satyá, 5. 79, 82.
Nágnajití, patronym of Satyá, wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 79, 82, 107.
Nagniká, the term defined, 3. 102.
Náhusha, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Nahusha, son of Áyus and Prabhá, 2. 70; 4. 30, 44, 45, 240.
Nahusha, son of Ambaríśha, 3. 314; 4. 1.
Naigama, disciple of Śákapúṇi, and promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 49.
Naigameya, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23.
Naikapṛishṭhas, a people, 2. 160.
Naikavakrá, a deformed damsel made straight by Kṛishṇa, 5. 21, 165.
Naimisha = Naimisháraṇya, 3. 170.
Naimisha-gomatí, a river in India, 3. 170.
Naimisháraṇya, a forest on the river Gomatí, P. 28, 30, 37, 40, 52, 58, 65, 88.
Naimisháraṇya-máhátmya, a part of the Váyu-puráṇa, P. 39.
Naimishikas, a people, 4. 221.
Naimittika, what, 1. 113; 5. 186.
Naimittika-pralaya, the, what, 5. 196.
Naimittika-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 146.
Nairṛitas, a people, 2. 171.
Nairṛita, or Rakshas, his city, where, 2. 112.
Naishádas, a people, 4. 221. See Nishádas.
Naishadhas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216, 221. See Nishadhas.
Nákas, a dynasty, 4. 218, 219.
Nákála, what, 3. 125.
Nákapṛishṭha, the highest of the heavens, 3. 198.
Nakhavat, a king, 4. 212.
Nakshatras, 'lunar asterisms,' twenty-seven in number, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2. 10, 21, 28.
Nakshatra-súchaka, what, 2. 218.
Nakshatra-yoginís, the stars of the twenty-seven lunar mansions, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Chandra, 2. 28.
Nakta, son of Pṛithu or Pṛithusheṇa, 2. 107.
Nakula, son of Násatya, 2. 136; 3. 74, 79; 4. 103, 159, 160, 163; 5. 134.
Nakula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Nala, son of Nishadha, 2. 171; 3. 303, 304, 320; 4. 216.
Nala, son of Vírasena, 3. 304.
Nala, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
Nálá, a river in India, 2. 152.
Nala, variant of Dala, 3. 321.
Nala, variant of Śala, son of Sudhanwan, 3. 321.

Nala, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Nalakálakas, variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.
Nalakánanas, a people, 2. 178.
Nalakúbara, son of Kubera, 4. 281.
Nalapura, a fortress in Bundelkhand, 2. 171.
Naliní, a river in India, 2. 120, 121.
Naliní, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Naliní, variant of Níliní, 4. 144.
Nalopákhyana, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 171.
Náman, 'essence' (?), &c., 4. 346; 5. 14, 15, 200.
Namasyu, variant of Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Names for persons of different castes, 3. 99, 100.
Namuchi, son of Viprachitti, 2. 70, 71. His abode, 2. 211.
Nandas, the nine, a dynasty, 4. 185–187, 232.
Nanda, a certain cow-herd, Kṛishṇa's foster-father, 4. 111, 270, 274, 276, 278–281, 288–290, 296, 309, 310, 312, 314, 316, 326, 336, 337; 5. 1, 9, 10, 25, 40, 63.
Nanda, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Nanda, son of Mahánandin, 4. 183–187, 229–231, 234.
Nanda, son of Prasenajit, 4. 186, 345.
Nandá, the story of, P. 87.
Nanda, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Nandá, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Nandana, a Kumára, 1. 79.
Nandana (?), son of Śúra, son of Devamídhusha, 4. 101.
Nandana, the grove of Indra, situated on Mount Sugandha, 2. 112, 116; 4. 293; 5. 97.
Nandana, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Nandasára, variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
Nandá-upapuráńa = Nandi-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Nandáyaníya, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 50.
Nandi, a bull, attendant of Śiva, P. 89; 5. 116. According to the Váyu-puráńa, he was son of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, 2. 75. See Nandin and Nandíśwara.
Nandí, 'delight,' wife of Káma, 1. 111.
Ṇándímukhas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 98, 148, 149.
Ṇándí-mukha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 149, 190.
Nandin = Nandi, 1. 122, 125; 5. 116. See Nandi and Nandíśwara.
Nandi-puráńa, the, quoted, or referred to, 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.
Nandíśa = Nandi, 5. 116.
Nandíśwara = Nandi, 1. 122, 125.
Nandi-upapuráńa, P. 87; 3. 164, 166.
Nandivardhana, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.
Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4. 179.
Nandivardhana, son of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

Nandiyasás, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211, 212.
Naras, 'centaurs,' their origin from Brahmá, 1. 87.
Nara, a name of Vishńu, 1. 56, &c.
Nara, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, son of Brahmá, 1. 111; 3. 68; 4. 247. Arjuna identified with him, 5. 62.
Nara, a king, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Nara, son of Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.
Nara, son of Sudhŕiti, 3. 245.
Nara, son of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
Nárada, son of Brahmá, 1. 101, &c. Called son of Kaśyapa, by one of Daksha's daughters, 2. 18. Denominated a Devarshi, 3. 68. Dissuades the sons of Daksha from propagating their kind, 2. 13. Is cursed by Daksha, 2. 14. Is cursed by Brahmá, 2. 17. Warns Kańsa of his danger from the birth of Kŕishńa, 4. 259. He lauds Kŕishńa, 4. 340, 341. See also P. 41, 46, 51, 52, 64, 65, 75, 87; 1. 122; 3. 141, 288, 342; 4. 42, 248, 335; 5. 54, 74, 76, 103, 112, 123, 128, 141, 381, 382.
Nárada, a Gandharva, son of Varidása, 2. 20, 285, &c.
Nárada, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Nárada-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 24, 51, &c. And see Náradíya-puráńa.
Náradíya = Nárada, son of Brahmá, P. 87.
Náradíya-puráńa = Nárada-puráńa, P. 20, 23, 51, 58, 87; 3. 67; 5. 327.
Náradíya-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Naraka, 'hell,' son of Anŕita, 1. 111, 112.
Naraka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71; 5. 87.
Naraka, son of Vishńu and Bhúmi, and slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 250, 320; 5. 55, 87, 88, 90-93, 105, 113, 136.
Naraka, a country (?), 5. 55.
Naraka, a particular hell, 1. 99; 2. 215.
Narakas, or 'hells,' 1. 99; 2. 214, &c. See Niraya.
Nara-medha, a certain sacrifice, 1. 84.
Naranáráyańa = Kŕishńa, 5. 62, 146.
Nararatha, variant of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Narasiṁha, Vishńu as a man-lion, P. 80.
Narasiṁha-puráńa, P. 24, 87.
Nárasiṁha-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Naraváhana, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Náráyańa = Vishńu or Kŕishńa. Why so called, &c., P. 48, 53; 1. 52, 55, 56, &c.; 3. 262; 4. 90, 247, 249, 251, 277; 5. 3, 307. His wife, 1. 118, 120.
Náráyańa, the same as Brahmá, 5. 307.

Náráyańa, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, P. 65; 1. 111, 139; 2. 306, 308; 3. 68; 4. 247; 5. 250. Kŕishńa identified with him, 5. 62.
Náráyańa, son of Bhúmimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.
Náráyańa, a commentator on Śánkháyana, referred to, 3. 113.
Náráyańa-saras, a lake near the mouth of the Indus, 2. 15, 17.
Náráyańa-upanishad, the, referred to, 5. 345.
Náŕikavacha, an epithet of Múlaka, 3. 310.
Narishyanta, two persons so called (?), P. 57; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 245, 335, 336.
Narishyat = Narishyanta, 3. 336.
Náríyas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
Narmadá, the river Nerbudda. Daughter of Mekalá, 2. 160. Mind-born daughter of the Somapas, or of the Sukálas, 3. 162, 165. Called sister of the Nágas, 3. 282. Wife of Duḥsaha, 3. 283. Prayer to her, 3. 283. See also P. 107; 1. 150; 2. 128 (where correct the spelling), 130, 131, 142, 151; 3. 207; 4. 56, 59, 64, 65, 215, 344; 5. 71, 118, 250, 350, 388.
Narmadá-máhátmya, a part of the Matsya-puráńa, P. 82.
Násatyas = Aświns, sons of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 2. 343; 3. 158; 4. 258.
Násatya, son of Áditya, the Sun, 4. 103, 258.
Násik, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198.
Nástika, what, 5. 178.
Nature, a habit, 1. 66.
Naurikŕishńa (?), variant of Gaurakŕishńa, 4. 200.
Navá, wife of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nava, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Nava, variant of Nara, son of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Navaráshṭras, a people, 4. 121.
Navaráshṭra, the kingdom ruled by Nava, 4. 121, 122.
Navaratha, variously genealogized, 4. 68.
Navárchis = Lohitánga, or Mars, 2. 257, 258.
Naya, 'polity,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 4. 265; 5. 386. See Daṅḍanaya.
Naya, variant of Anagha, 4. 132.
Naya, what, 1. 118.
Nedishṭha, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 256, 336.
Nemichakra, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
Nemikŕishńa, variant of Arishṭakarman, 4. 197.
Netra, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Netra, variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
Nichakru, son of Adhisímakŕishńa, 4. 163.
Nichitá, a river, 2. 147.
Nidágha, son of Pulastya, story of, 2. 330, &c.
Nidhis, nine, of Kubera, what, 3. 273.
Nidhŕiti, variant of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.

Niḍrá, 'sleep,' a female form of Brahmá, 1. 82. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147.
Nidrá, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Nigada, a Saṁhitá, the same as the Yajur-veda, 3. 42.
Nighaṅṭu, the, a vocabulary, quoted, 1. 5.
Nighna, son of Anaraṅya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.
Nighna, son of Anamitra, &c., 4. 74, 100.
Nihśattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 138.
Nijadhṛiti, a river in Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Nikṛiti, 'immorality,' daughter of Adharma, and wife of Anṛita, 1. 111. Also called daughter of Dambha, and wife of Lobha, 1. 111.
Nikshubhá, daughter of Ṛijwáha, and wife of Agni and Áditya, 5. 385.
Nikumbha, an attendant of Śiva, 4. 34.
Nikumbha, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 265.
Níla, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
Níla, son of Ajamíḍha, 4. 144.
Níla, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 102, 111, 114, 121–123.
Níla, a mountain-range in Orissa, 2. 141.
Níla, a mountain (different from the first Níla just mentioned ?), 1. 61.
Nílakaṅṭha, author of the Śráddha-mayúkha, referred to, 3. 148.
Nílakaṅṭha-stotra, part of the Váyu-puráṅa, P. 37.
Nílalohita, a form of Śiva, 1. 77, 115.
Nilini, wife of Ajamíḍha, 4. 144.
Nimesha, 'a twinkling of the eye,' the smallest measure of time, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253. And see Mátrá.
Nimi, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 259, 260. Is cursed by Vasishṭha, 3. 327, 328. Is placed on the eyelids of men, and is the cause of their winking, 3. 329. Named in 5. 225.
Nimi, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
Nimi, variant of Niramitra, son of Khaṅḍapáṅi, 4. 166.
Nimisha, 'wink,' its fancied etymology, 3. 329.
Nimitta, what, in philosophy, 1. 66, 67; 5. 196.
Nimlochá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 292.
Nimlochani, Varuṅa's city, by one account, 2. 240.
Nimlochi, variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Nimna, variant of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74.
Nine gems of King Vikramáditya, P. 7, &c.
Nípas, a race, 4. 142, 143.
Nípa, son of Pára, 4. 141–143.
Nípa, son of Kṛitin (?) or Kṛita, 4. 143.
Nípá, variant of Kośá, 2. 153.

Nirámaya (if a name), son of Dakshasávarńa, 3. 25.
Niramitra, son of Nakula, son of Násatya, 4. 160.
Niramitra, Nirámitra, son of Khańďapáńi, 4. 165, 166.
Niramitra, Nirámitra, son of Ayutáyus, son of Śrutavat, 4. 174.
Niraya, 'hell,' son of Mŕityu, 1. 111.
Niraya = Naraka, the infernal regions generally, 2. 112.
Nirbíja, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Nirdhŕiti, variant of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.
Nirguńa, what, in philosophy, 1. 153; 2. 328.
Nirmáńaratis, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Nirmogha, variant of Nirmoha, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.
Nirmoha, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nirmoha, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Nirmoka, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nirmoka, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Nirmoka, variant of Nirmoha, son of Sávarńi, the Ŕishi, 3. 24.
Nirmukta, what, 5. 33.
Nirńaya-sindhu, the, a law-book, referred to, or quoted, 3. 101, 103, 104, 146, 147, 149–151, 153, 163, 166, 174, 177, 187, 188, 190, 191, 198, 199, 338, 339.
Nirŕita, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Nirŕiti, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Nirŕiti, 'calamity,' offspring of Adharma, 1. 112. Adoptive mother of Dambha and Máyá, 1. 111.
Nirúďha-paśu-bandha, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40, 113.
Nirukta, 'glossarial comment,' an Anga of the Vedas, 3. 46, 67; 4. 252.
Nirukta, the, a certain dictionary so called, referred to, 1. 58; 2. 121, 297; 3. 46; 5. 178.
Niruktakŕit, title of some unnamed disciple of Śákapúńi, and author of a glossary to the Ŕig-veda, 3. 48.
Nirupádhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 25.
Nirutsuka, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nirvaktra (?), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
Nirváńa, what, in philosophy, 3. 84, 210.
Nirváńa-maya, what, in philosophy, 5. 225.
Nirváńaruchis, by one account, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Nirvindhyá, a river, 2. 130, 155.
Nirvírá, a river, 2. 146.
Nirvishaya, what, in philosophy, 2. 91; 5. 226.
Nirvŕiti, variously genealogized, 4. 68.
Nirvŕiti, variant of Susŕama, 4. 175.

Nirvṛitti, variant of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
Nirvyúha, what, in architecture, 5. 31.
iśácharas, 'lemures,' 2. 289, 296.
Niśatha, son of Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109; 5. 68.
Niśchala, variant of Niśchara, the first named below, 3. 3.
Niśchara, a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
Niśchara, a Ṛishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Niśchíra (॥), variant of Niśchara, a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Niśchirá, a river, 2. 146.
Niśchitá, a river, 2. 146.
Nishádas, a people in the Vindhyas, 1. 181, &c.; 2. 171; 4. 113, 220; 5. 123. See Nisháda, the caste so called. Also see Naishádas.
Nisháda, progenitor of the Nishádas, his origin, 1. 181.
Nisháda, a caste, consisting of fishermen, &c., 4. 216. See Nishádas.
Nishadhas, a people, 2. 171. See Naishadhas.
Nishadha, son of Atithi, 3. 304, 320.
Nishadha, a country, 3. 304; 4. 216.
Nishadha, a country (॥), 2. 102. The original, *Naishadhaṁ varshaṁ*, may mean 'the region called Naishadha,' or 'the region of the Naishadha (mountains).'
Nishadha, a mountain-range, placed both south and east of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114, 117, 122, 123.
Nishadhá, a river, 2. 155.
Nishaḍha (॥), variant of Niśaṭha, 4. 109.
Nishadháśwa, son of Kuru, son of Saṁvaraṇa, 4. 148.
Nishádin, epithet of Ekalavya, and whence, 4. 113.
Nishka, a certain weight of gold, 5. 84, 85.
Nishkumbha, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Nishkumbhá, variant of Nikshubhá, 5. 382, 385.
Nishṇátas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Nishprakampa, a Ṛishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nisi (॥), variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Niśitha, son of Pushpárṇa, 1. 178.
Niśritá, variant of Niśchitá, 2. 146.
Niśumbha, a demon, slain by Yoganidrá, 4. 261.
Nisunda, son of Hráda, 2. 69.
Nitala, a particular Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Nitána, son of Śúra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Nitatni, a Kṛittiká, 2. 337.
Níti, what, 1. 118; 4. 265.
Níti-manjarí, the, a book, referred to, 2. 80.
Níti-mayúkha, the, a law-book, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 146, 155, 156, 339; 3. 190.
Nitya, what, in philosophy, 1. 113; 5. 186.
Nitya-karman, a certain religious duty, 4. 257.

Nitya-śráddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 114, 146.
Nivápa, what, 3. 93.
Nívárá, a river, 2. 148.
Nivátakavachas, a class of Dánavas, sprung from Prahráda, and dwelling in the depths of the sea, 2. 72.
Nivṛitta, what, in religious phraseology, 5. 200.
Nivṛittaśatru, son of Anádhṛishṭi, son of Śúra, 4. 113.
Nivṛitti, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Nivṛitti, variant of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
Nivṛitti, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Niyama, 'precept' son of Dharma, 1. 110.
Niyama, the term defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.
Niyati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhátṛi, 1. 152; 5. 387. (Correct, on the warrant of the Bhágavata-puráńa, the order in which Niyati and Áyati are named in 1. 157.)
Niyut, wife of Śiva, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Nṛibandhu, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
Nṛibandhu, variant of Ṛicha, 4. 164.
Nṛibhṛita, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Nṛichakshus, son of Ṛicha, 4. 164.
Nṛichandra, son of Antinára or Rantinára, 4. 130.
Nṛiga = Nabhaga, 3. 13, 231, 232, 256. Changed to a lizard, 3. 335.
Nṛiga, son of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nṛigá, wife of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nṛihari, the same as Nṛisiṁha, 2. 66.
Nṛimańá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Nṛipanjaya, son of Suvíra, son of Kshemya, 4. 144.
Nṛipanjaya, son of Medhávin, 4. 164, 165.
Nṛisiṁha, a form of Vishńu, half man and half lion, 2. 34, 66; 4. 106, 277; 5. 3.
Nṛiśwadhátu (?), variant of Praheti, 2. 292.
Nṛi-yajna, a certain religious observance, 3. 93.
Numeration, terms of, specified, 5. 187, &c.
Nyagrodha, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Nyagrodha, 'the Indian fig-tree,' 1. 171; 2. 116, 202; 3. 285.
Nyarbuda, 'one hundred millions,' 5. 188.
Nyásin, 'religious mendicant,' 1. 98.
Nyáya, a certain system of philosophy, 3. 222.
Nyáyaka, Nyáyika, adjective of Nyáya, 4. 252.

Oblations, daily, with fire, to Brahmá, 3. 117.
Obsequies, rites of, three kinds, and by whom performed, 3. 155, &c.
Ocean, the churning of the, 1. 143, &c.

Oḍras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295; 4. 220.
Oḍra, a country, now called Orissa, 2. 177; 3. 293; 4. 122, 221.
Oḍra, variant of Puńḍra, son of Dírghatamas, 4. 122.
Oghavat, son of Pratíka, 3. 335.
Oghavat (?), variant of Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
Oghavatí, daughter of Pratíka, and wife of Sudarśana, 3. 335.
Oghavatí, a river, 2. 148.
Oja, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Ojaswin, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Om, a mystical and initiatory syllable; the monosyllabic Brahma; a type of the three worlds, of Brahmá, and of the Vedas, 1. 1, &c.; 3. 37, &c. A type of Vásudeva, Kŕishńa, or Vishńu, 3. 39. See also P. 68; 1. 140, 142; 2. 250, 252; 3. 56.
Oṁkara = Om, 1. 1, 61; 2. 250, 252.
Orders, duties of the four, 3. 92, &c.
Orissa. See Oḍra.
Oshṭhakarńakas, a people, 2. 162.
Oxydracæ, the classical, perhaps one with Śúdrakas or Śúdras, 2. 184, 185.

Padmá = Lakshmí, 1. 119, 147, 151.
Padma, a Kalpa, P. 68 (where correct the spelling); 1. 53, 55, 78; 2. 21.
Padma, what, in numeration, 5. 188, 189, 392.
Padma-puráńa, Pádma-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 18–20, 22–24, 26, 29, 30, &c., 34, 40, 58, 83, 85, 87; 3. 66, 67; 5. 285, 298, 310, 319, 327, 378.
Padmásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Padmávatí, Padmavatí, a city, 4. 217–219.
Padmayoni = Abjayoni, an epithet of Brahmá, 5. 196.
Pádoddhúta, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
Padukas, a people, 4. 221.
Padumas, variant of Padukas, 4. 221.
Paḍumáyi (?), variant of Paṭumat, 4. 196.
Padurávi (?), variant of Paṭumat, 4. 196.
Pahlavas, a people, 2. 168, 184, 187, 339; 3. 290–292, 294, 295; 4. 15. See Pahnavas.
Pahnavas, by error for Pahlavas, (?) 2. 168, 185, 187; 3. 292, 295.
Paija, disciple of Játúkarńya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 48.
Paila, disciple of Vyása, and teacher, &c., of the Ŕig-veda, P. 45; 3. 41, 42, 44, 49–51.
Páingangá, the modern name of an Indian river, 2. 144, 145.
Paippaláyani, disciple of Vedadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Paiśácha, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Paitálaki, variant of Vaitálaki, 3. 47.

Paiṭhínasi, a lawgiver, quoted, 3. 102.
Páka, a Daitya, slain by Indra, 4. 317.
Páka-saṁsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
Páka-śásana, an epithet of Indra, 4. 317.
Páka-yajnas = Páka-saṁsthás, 3. 87, 114; 5. 182.
Paksha, 'fortnight,' 2. 254.
Paksha, variant of Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
Paksha, variant of Kshemya, son of Śuchi, 4. 174.
Pakshaja, a certain kind of cloud, 2. 279.
Pálaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.
Pálaka, son of Chandapradyota (?), 5. 391.
Paláśiní, a river, 2. 132, 148.
Pálin, son of Pṛithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Pálita, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.
Palita, variant of Pálita, 4. 64.
Pallavas, variant of Pahlavas, 2. 187.
Pallipanjakas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.
Pampá, a river, 2. 141, 155.
Paṁśchi (?), variant of Panchi, 4. 46 (where correct the spelling).
Páṁśuráshṭras, a people, 2. 164.
Paṅava, variant of Kṛikaṇa, 4. 72.
Panchachúḍá, an Apsaras, slanderous of womankind, 3. 141.
Panchadaśa, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahmá, 1. 84.
Panchadhanus, son of Śṛinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 147.
Panchahasta, son of Dakshasávarṇa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Panchajana, a Daitya, son of Saṁhráda, 2. 69. Slain by Kṛishṇa, 5. 48, 90.
Panchajana, the same as Víraṇa, 2. 15, 16.
Panchajana, an epithet of Asamanjas, 3. 298.
Pánchajanya, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Pánchajanya, a conch-shell captured and appropriated by Kṛishṇa, 5. 48.
Panchakas, a caste, established by Viśwasphánji, 4. 217.
Panchaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pánchálas, Panchálas, peoples, 2. 132, 134, 156, 160; 4. 145, 147.
Panchálas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Panchála, countries so called, 2. 143, 160; 4. 141, 145.
Panchálakas = Panchálas, a people, 4. 146.
Pancha-lakshaṇa, what, as applied to a literary composition, P. 7, 10, 29, 92; 5. 259, 261, 274, 275.
Panchamí (?), a river, 2. 150, 152.
Panchanada, a country, the Punjab, 5. 156.
Panchanada, a certain place of pilgrimage, 5. 156.
Panchapadí, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Páncharátras, an heretical sect, 5. 379.
Panchárchis, synonymous with

Budha, or the planet Mercury, 2. 257 (foot of page).
Panchaśikha, son of Brahmá, 2. 200.
Pancháśwa, variant of Badhryaśwa, 4. 145.
Pancha-tantra, the, a collection of apologues, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 104, 197.
Panchi, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pancratium, the Hindu analogue of the, 5. 39, 40.
Páńḍara, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.
Páńḍavas, descendants of Páńḍu, P. 12; 4. 147, 159, 232, 246; 5. 82. 86. See Páńḍus.
Páńḍava, patronym of Arjuna, son of Páńḍu, 5. 150, 166.
Páńḍavárańi, an epithet of Kuntí, wife of Páńḍu, 5. 96.
Páńḍus, certain persons, and a people, P. 55; 5. 140. See Páńḍávas.
Páńḍu, son of Kŕishńadwaipáyana, 3. 229; 4. 80, 101, 102, 126, 158, 232; 5. 167.
Páńḍu, variant of Práńa, 1. 152, 155.
Páńḍya, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Páńins, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Páńini, the grammarian, his age, &c., P. 60, 61; 2. 135, 136, 187, &c.; 3. 47, 48, 54, 55.
Pankti, a metre, its origin from Brahmá's marrow, 1. 86. Identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Pannagas, synonymous with Sarpas, 5. 94.
Pannagáni, variant of Pannagári, 3. 50.
Pannagári, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 50.
Panthána, a hell, 2. 215.
Pápa, a hell, 2. 215.
Pápahará (?), a river, 2. 148, 153.
Pápamochana, a Tirtha at Benares, P. 75.
Páras, Paras, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Pára, son of Anga, son of Bali, 4. 123.
Pára, son of Samara, 4. 141.
Pára, variously genealogized, 4. 141.
Párá, two rivers, so called, 2. 131, 147.
Pará, a river, 2. 147.
Para, 'the duration of Brahmá's life,' 1. 46; 5. 188.
Para and Pára, what, in philosophy, &c., 2. 6; 3. 251; 4. 253; 5. 119, 232.
Para (?), variant of Púru, 3. 13.
Parabhú, variant of Paraśu, son of Auttami, 3. 6 (where correct the spelling).
Para-brahman, what, 4. 107, 252; 5. 210.
Páradas, a people, 2. 168, 181, 183–185; 3. 290–292, 294, 295.
Parájit, variant of Parávŕit, 4. 64.
Para-jnána-maya, what, in philosophy, 2. 328.
Paramákshara, synonymous with Om, 3. 56.
Paramáńu, a measure of time, 1. 48.
Paramanyu, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.

Paramapadátmavat, what, 3. 205.
Paramarshi, what, 3. 205.
Paramártha, what, 2. 39, 326; 3. 208; 4. 292; 5. 242.
Paramárthártha, what, 2. 62.
Paramártharúpin, what, 2. 6.
Paramátman, a name of Vishńu, the term explained, &c., 1. 3, 41, 56, &c.; 2. 328; 3. 312; 4. 253; 5. 14, 91, 211.
Parameksha, son of Anu, son of Yayáti, 4. 120.
Parameśa, the term etymologized, 5. 387.
Parameshṭhin, an epithet of Brahmá, 2. 19, 330.
Parameshṭhin, an epithet of Vishńu, 4. 264.
Parameshṭhin, son of Indradyumna, 2. 106. Called son of Devadyumna, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 107.
Parameshu, variant of Parameksha, 4. 120.
Parameśwara, the term explained, &c., P. 77; 1. 41, 172; 3. 251; 5. 14, 200.
Paranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 3. 261, 263.
Parántas, a people, 2. 168.
Parapaksha, variant of Parameksha, 4. 120.
Párapára, what, 2. 6.
Parapárabhúta, what, 2. 6.
Paráparesa, what, 5. 214.
Parapuranjaya, son of Seśha, king of the Nágas, 4. 212.
Parapuranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 4. 210.
Parárdha, 'the duration of half of Brahmá's life,' 1. 47; 5. 187, 188.
Paraśakti, a certain divinity, P. 86.
Parasancháraka, variant of Samavegavaśas, 2. 179.
Paráśara, grandson of Vasishṭha, 1. 6. Son of Śakti, 1. 6, 8; 3. 35, 36. Disciple of Kapila, 1. 5. He is taught the Vishńupuráńa by Pulastya, 1. 9, &c. He relates it to Maitreya, 1. 11. (Perhaps the Paráśara, disciple of Báshkala, and also Párášarya (?), named below, are the same person.) And see P. 17, 34, 41; 3. 37, 74, 79; 4. 24, &c. &c.
Paráśara, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Paráśara, an astronomer, referred to, or quoted, 2. 255, 277.
Paráśara (?), 3. 60. See Párášarya.
Párášara, variant of Paráśara, disciple of Báshkala, 3. 44.
Paráśara-smŕiti, a code of law, referred to, 3. 103.
Párášara-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Párášarya (?), son of Kuthumi, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Párasikas, Párasíkas, 'Persians,' 2. 133, 136, 182, 183.
Paraśu, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, son of Auttami, 3. 6.
Paraśu, what, 4. 22.
Paraśuráma, a Ŕishi, son of Jamadagni, 4. 18. Beheads his own mother, Reńuká, 4. 20. Slays the Kshattriyas, 4. 23. Gives the earth to the Bráhmans, 4. 23. Retires to Mount Mahen-

dra, 4. 24. See also P. 108; 1. 151; 2. 72, 119; 3. 23, 311, 316; 4. 21, 56, 184; 5. 283.
Paraśurámakshetra, a region on the Malabar coast, 2. 179.
Páratakas, variant of Párasikas, 2. 182.
Paratangańas, a people, 2. 181.
Paravallabhas, a people, 2. 176.
Parávasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293.
Párávatas, a class of gods in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.
Paravŕit, son of Rukmakavacha, 4. 63.
Paráyańa, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Páribhadra, ruler over the realm of Páribhadra, and son of Yajnabáhu, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Páribhadra, a region in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Paridhána, what, 3. 95.
Parigha, variant of Pálita, 4. 64.
Párijáta, a tree produced from churning the ocean, 1. 144, 147; 5. 97. Kŕishńa takes it away from Indra's garden, at the instigation of Śachí, 5. 98. It returns to heaven, 5. 155. See also 2. 200; 5. 102–105, 113, 133.
Parikara, what, 4. 287.
Pariksha, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.
Paríksha (?), variant of Parikshit, 4. 152.
Parikshi, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.
Parikshit, variously genealogized, P. 40, 41, 44; 4. 148, 152, 160–163, 229–234, 236; 5. 155, 167. The Bhágavata-puráńa narrated to him, P. 53.
Parikshita, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.
Párimardana (?), variant of Arimardana, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Parińáma, 'digestion,' 3. 128.
Parińáma, 'decay,' &c., 5. 254.
Parińámin, an epithet of Pradhána, 1. 27.
Páripátra, the northern portion of the Vindhya chain of mountains, 2. 127, 128, 130, 133, 141, 144, 152, 155, 340; 3. 240, 321. See Páriyátra.
Páripátra, variant of Páriyátra, 3. 320, 321.
Páriplavas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Pariplava, son of Sukhábala, 4. 165.
Pariśraya, variant of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Parítas, variant of Parántas, 2. 168.
Parivatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Parivettŕi, the term defined, 4. 155.
Parivitti, the term defined, 4. 154.
Parivráj, what, 3. 96, 123, 215. See Bhikshu.
Páriyátra, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 323.
Páriyátra, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.
Páriyátra = Páripátra, part of the

Vindhya mountains, 2. 113, 128; 3. 321.
Parjanya = Indra, 2. 44; 4. 309. King of clouds, &c., 2. 86; 4. 156, 157.
Parjanya, a Prajápati, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 86, 263.
Parjanya, a Ṛishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Parjanya, an Áditya, 2. 285, &c.
Parjanya (who?), 2. 83. See Arvágwasu.
Parṅa, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Parṅas, variant of Shaṅďas, 2. 164.
Parṅáśa, a river, 2. 152; 4. 73.
Parṅiká, variant of Parṅiní, 2. 81.
Parṅiní, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Paroksha, variant of Parameḳshu, 4. 120.
Parokshá, variant of Yavakshá, 2. 151.
Pártha, metronym of Arjuna, son of Páṅďu and Pṛithá, 4. 28; 5. 156, 159, 161–164.
Párthivas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Parushṅí, the same as Irávatí, a river, 2. 121.
Parvakárin, what, 2. 219.
Parvans, certain ceremonial days, 3. 143, 147.
Párvaṅa, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Párvaṅa-śráddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 147, 173, 189, 190.
Parvasa, son of Paurṅamása, 1. 153.
Parvasá, wife of Parvasa, 1. 153.
Parvata, a Devarshi, son of Kaśyapa, 1. 122; 2. 20; 3. 68.
Párvatí = Umá, or Satí, daughter of Himavat, P. 32, 71, 89; 1. 157; 2. 80, 234; 4. 33; 5. 108, 109, 321.
Párvatí = Párá, a river so called, 2. 147, 340.
Párvatíyas, a people of mountaineers, 2. 177.
Paryávartana, a hell, 2. 215.
Paryushita, what, 3. 126, 196.
Páśiváťas, a people, 2. 180.
Paśu, 'sacrificial animal,' 1. 84; 3. 158; 5. 59, 94, 234, 236, 247.
Paśu = Paśu-bandha, 3. 40.
Paśus, variant of Pattis, 2. 186.
Paśu-bandha, a certain ceremony, 3. 40 (where correct the spelling), 337.
Paśu-bhartŕi, what, 1. 124.
Páśupatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Paśupati, a form of Ṛudra, 1. 116, 122; 5. 59, 386. Kṛishṅa identified with him, 5. 15.
Paśu-yajna, a certain ceremony, 3. 40.
Pátálas, 'underworlds,' 2. 110, 207–209, &c., 231; 5. 191, 192, 196.
Pátála, one of the Pátálas, P. 31; 1. 145; 2. 209; 3. 19, 24, 299; 5. 6, 191, 251. Its king, Bali, according to one authority, 2. 211.
Paťala, variant of Paťara, 5. 191.
Pátála-khaṅďa, a section of the Padma-puráṅa, P. 30, 31, 34.
Páťalávatí, a river, 2. 148, 340.
Páťaliputra, capital of Magadha, 4. 182, 186, 204.

Patanga, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Patanga, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Patanga, a sun, 5. 191.
Patangí, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of grasshoppers, 2. 28.
Pátanjala, the Yoga philosophy so called, 3. 325.
Patanjali, a teacher of the Yoga philosophy, 5. 226, 240.
Paṭara, a sun, 5. 191.
Path, heavenly, of the Pitŕis, 2. 264. Of the gods, 2. 269. Of Vishńu, 2. 270.
Paṭhitanga, what, 5. 383.
Pathya, disciple of Kabandha, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
Pattalaka, son of Hála, 4. 197.
Pattanas, a people, 2. 180.
Pattan Somnáth, the popular name of the site of a once celebrated temple, 5. 47.
Pattis, a people, 2. 184.
Paṭus, a caste, established by Viśwasphánji, 4. 217.
Paṭumat, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 196.
Paṭumávi (?), variant of Paṭumat, 4. 196.
Paṭumitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.
Paṭumitra, a king, 4. 215.
Paulomas, certain Dánavas, sons of Kaśyapa and Pulomá, 2. 71. Identified with the Nivátakavachas, and slain by Arjuna, 2. 72.
Paulomí, patronym of Śachí, wife of Indra, 5. 99.
Paulomí, wife of Bhŕigu, 1. 152; 5. 99.
Pauńd'ras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295; 4. 220, 221; 5. 121.
Pauńd'ra, the same as Pauńd'raka, epithet of the false Vásudeva, 5. 129.
Pauńd'ra, variant of Puńd'ra, son of Dírghatamas, 4. 122.
Pauńd'rakas, a people, 2. 177, 184; 3. 295; 4. 220, 221.
Pauńd'raka, epithet of Vásudeva the impostor, slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 70, 121–125, 128, 129.
Pauńd'raka, variant of Puńd'ra, son of Dírghatamas, 4. 122.
Pauńd'rikas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295.
Pauras, a dynasty, 4. 207, 209, 210.
Pauravas, a dynasty, 4. 144, 184.
Pauraví, daughter of Báhlika, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 108–110.
Pauraví, variant of Yaudheyí, 4. 159.
Paurńamása, son of Maríchi and Saṁbhúti, 1. 153; 3. 17.
Paurńamása, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Paurńamása, variant of Púrńotsanga, 4. 195.
Paurńamásí, day of full moon,' 2. 260.
Paurusha, variant of Paurusheya, 2. 289.
Paurusheya, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Pausha, a month, Dec.–Jan., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.

Paushńa = Revatí, an asterism, 2. 277.
Paushpanji, son of Pushpanja, disciple of Sukarman, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58–61. See Paushpinji.
Paushpinji, disciple of Hiraṅyanábha, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58, 59. (Almost without doubt, Paushpinji and Paushpanji are one, and Paushpinji is the right name.)
Pava, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pávaka, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 141, 156, 193; 4. 283; 5. 387. Called son of Antardhána, 1. 193. Chief of the Vasus, 2. 85.
Pávakis, the, who, 4. 283.
Pávaki, patronym of Kárttikeya, 4. 283.
Pavamána, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 156, 193. Called son of Antardhána, 1. 193.
Pavamána, ruler over the realm of Pavamána, and son of Medhátithi, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Pavamána, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Pavana, son of Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Pávana, son of Kṛishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Pavana = Váyu, 5. 46.
Pavana, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
Pavanáśin, what, 5. 12.
Pavana-tanaya, 'son of Pavana,' the same as Hanumat, 1. 117.
Pávaṇí, a river, 2. 120, 121.
Pavitras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Pavitrá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Pavitrá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Pavitra, what, in the religion of the Magas, 5. 384.
Pavitravatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Payas, 'fluid,' 2. 203.
Payoda, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 57.
Payoshńí, a river, or rivers, so called, 2. 130, 144–147, 171.
Payoshńiká, the same as Payoshńí, 2. 144.
Perfection, its eight varieties, 1. 91.
Phálguna, the same as Arjuna, son of Páńḍu, 3. 84; 5. 140, 160.
Phálguna, a month, Feb.–March, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.
Pheńa, variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Phenapas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.
Pichchhilá, a river, 2. 151.
Píḍa, in astronomy, 'occultation,' 3. 164.
Pináka, the name of Śiva's bow, 1. 141.
Pinákadhṛik, an epithet of Vírabhadra, 4. 339.
Piṇḍas, 'balls of food offered to the manes of relatives,' 3. 148.
Piṇḍa-múlaka, what, as a vegetable production, 3. 195.
Piṇḍáraka, son of Vasudeva and Rohiṇí, 4. 109; 5. 141.
Piṇḍáraka, a place of pilgrimage in Gujerat, 5. 141.
Piṇḍiní, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Pingáksha, a sort of bird, P. 55.
Pingala, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Pingala, a writer on prosody, P. 60.

Pinjalá, a river, 2. 150.
Pippala, a region in Sudarśana or Jambu-dwípa, 2. 110.
Pippalá, a river, 2. 148.
Pippala, a certain great tree, where specially growing, according to various accounts, 2. 111, 116.
Pippaláda, disciple of Devadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Pippalávatí, variant of Páṭalávatí, 2. 148.
Piśáchas, certain goblins. Created by Brahmá, 1. 87. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Krodhavaśá or else Piśáchá, 2. 74, 75. See also 1. 82; 3. 116, 119; 4. 250; 5. 94, 203.
Piśáchá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Piśáchas, 2. 26, 75.
Piśáchiká, a river, 2. 155.
Pishpaláda (f), variant of Pippaláda, 3. 62.
Piśitásin, what, 2. 87.
Pítas, a caste in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Pitámaha = Brahmá, 1. 141; 4. 4, 251; 5. 114.
Pitámaha, an ancient lawgiver, cited, 3. 108.
Píṭha-sthána, 'a spot where the goddess Devi is worshipped,' P. 90; 4. 261, 262.
Pitŕis, certain demigods. Their origin from Brahmá's side or armpits, 1. 80, 81, 156; 3. 340. Sons of Angiras and Swadhá, by another account, 2. 29. Their wife, Swadhá, 1. 109, 156. Their offspring, 1. 157. Their king, Yama, 2. 85; but Agni, 2. 86. Classes and kinds of, 1. 123; 3. 157, &c., 339, 340. Their songs, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249: and see Pitŕi-gítá. Food grateful to them, 3. 193. See also P. 37, 38, 81, 83; 1. 82, 97, 156, 188; 3. 56, 98, 119, 146, 148, 149; 5. 193.
Pitŕi-gaṇa, what, 1. 119.
Pitŕi-gítá, &c., a certain kind of hymn, 3. 66 (note §), 170, 197, 340; 5. 249.
Pitŕi-loka, 'the heaven of the Pitŕis and of Bráhmans,' 1. 97, 98. See Prájápatya.
Pitŕi-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40, 93.
Pitŕi-yána, 'path of the Pitŕis,' 2. 264, 269.
Pitryá = Maghá, a certain asterism, 2. 258.
Pívara, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Pívara, ruler over the realm of Pívara, and son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pívara, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pívarí, wife of Vedaśiras, variously genealogized, 1. 152, 155; 3. 160, 161. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.
Piyadasi, Páli of Priyadarśin, 4. 189.
Piyadassano, Páli, the same as Piyadasi, 4. 189.
Plaksha-dwípa, a continent, particulars regarding, 2. 101, 109, 191, &c.
Plakshagá, a river, 2. 121.

Plakshavatí, a river, 2. 339.
Poison. Produced from the ocean, 1. 144. Swallowed by Śiva, 1. 147.
Prabala, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇá, 5. 81.
Prabhá, wife of Pushpárṇa, 1. 178.
Prabhá, daughter of Swarbhánu, and wife of Namuchi, 2. 70; 4. 30.
Prabhá, wife of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20.
Prabhákara, ruler over the realm of Prabhákara, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Prabhákara, a Ṛishi, sprung from Atri, 4. 129.
Prabhákara, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Prabhánu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Prabhása, a Vasu, 2. 23. His wife, 2. 24. His sons, Devarshis, 3. 70.
Prabhása, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47, 146, 147.
Prabháta, son of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20.
Prabhava, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Prabhavápyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 21, 56.
Prabhávatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Prabhu, variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Prabhútas, variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.
Prachetases, ten sons of Práchínabarhis, 1. 102, 127, 157, 195, &c.; 2. 1, &c., 337; 3. 230.
Prachetas, son of Angiras, 3. 297. He presides over the tongue, 1. 38.
Prachetas, variously genealogized, 4. 119.
Prachetas, the same as Varuṇa, 5. 88.
Práchetasa, the same as Daksha, 1. 102.
Práchínabarhis, son of Havirdhána, 1. 157, 192, &c. Of the family of Atri, 1. 193.
Prachinwat, son of Janamejaya, son of Púru, 4. 127.
Práchinwat, the same as Prachinwat, on the authority of the Mahábhárata, 4. 128.
Práchyas, a people, 2. 178.
Pradarśanas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Prádhá, wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 81.
Pradhána, 'primary matter,' 1. 4. A form of Vishṇu, 1. 18, 19. Properties of it, 1. 20, &c. The same as Prakṛiti, 1. 20. 'Equipoise of the three qualities,' 1. 26; 5. 199. One with Brahma, 1. 23, &c. Agitated, influenced, or entered into, by Purusha or Vishṇu, 1. 27, &c. Merges into spirit, 5. 199. See also P. 94; 1. 67, 75, 164, 169, 172; 2. 37, 58, 94, 232-235; 3. 129, 202; 4. 258; 5. 260.
Pradhánátman, a name of Vishṇu, 1. 3.
Prádhánika, what, in philosophy, 1. 24.
Pradosha, son of Pushpárṇa, 1. 178.
Pradyotas = Pradyotanas, 4. 178, 179.

Pradyota, variant of Pradyotana, 4. 178, 231.
Pradyotanas, certain kings, 4. 179.
Pradyotana, son of Sunika, 4. 178.
Pradyumna, son of Chákshusha, 1. 178, 179.
Pradyumna, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 71. Is carried off, when six days old, by Sámbara, a demon, 5. 73. Is reared by Máyádeví, 5. 74. Slays Sámbara, 5. 75. See also 3. 166; 4. 112; 5. 16, 72, 75, 76, 83, 107, 108, 110, 113, 115, 116, 118, 120, 141, 148.
Pradyumna, variant of Śatadyumna, 3. 333.
Prádyumni, patronym of Aniruddha, 5. 84, 120.
Praghosha, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Prágjyotisha, the same as Assam, 5. 55, 88–90, 113.
Praharańa, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Praheti, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Prahládas, a people, 2. 166.
Prahláda, son of Hirańyakaśipu, 2. 30. His descendants, 2. 69. His devotion to Vishńu, 2. 36. Is persecuted by his own father, 2. 38. Vishńu appears to him, 2. 62, &c. He becomes king of the Daityas and Dánavas, 2. 64, 85. His abode, in a division of Pátála, 2. 211. See also P. 43, 52, 96; 1. 188; 3. 1, 19; 4. 41. And see Prahráda.
Prahráda = Prahláda, 1. 190; 2. 30.
Prahwa-swágatokti, what, 3. 130.
Prajáni, son of Práńśu, 3. 242.
Prajápatis, 'mind-born sons of Brahmá.' Variously enumerated, and originating from various parts of Brahmá's body, &c., 1. 100, &c. Married to the daughters of Daksha, 1. 109. Their chief, Daksha, 2. 85. See also P. 42, 95, 96; 1. 78, 79, 89, &c., 110, 131; 2. 9; 5. 144.
Prajápati = Brahmá, 1. 55, 97, 100, 130; 2. 249; 3. 93, 99, 115, 117, 340; 5. 183, 234, 236.
Prajápati, the same as Kaśyapa, 2. 21.
Prajápati, the same as Daksha, 2. 29; 3. 82.
Prajápati, the Vyása of the second Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36. (On what authority is he identified with Manu, in 3. 34?)
Prajápati (which of the Prajápatis named above is intended?), 2. 123, 148, 307.
Prajápati (which of the Prajápatis?), presiding over the genitals, 1. 38.
Prajápatipati = Brahmá, 1. 55; 2. 86.
Prajápati-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93.
Prájápatya (who?), 3. 166.
Prájápatya, a heaven, 1. 98; 5. 183.
Prájápatya, a certain wind, 5. 204.
Prájápatya, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Prájápatya-tírtha, what, as applied to the hand, 3. 99.

Prajas, variant of Aja, son of Auttami, 3. 6.
Prajáti, variant of Prajáni, 3. 242.
Prajná, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.
Prákára, what, in architecture, 5. 57, 128, 134.
Prákkośalas, a people, 2. 172.
Prakoshńá, variant of Pramlochá, 2. 293.
Prákṛita, what, in philosophy, 1. 24, 26, 74, 76, 78, 114.
Prákṛita-pralaya, what, 5. 169, 201.
Prakṛitis, the seven, what, in the Sánkhya philosophy, and in the Puráńas, 5. 199.
Prakṛiti, what, P. 93; 1. 18, &c., 109, 139, 140, 172, 197; 2. 232, 233, 235, 316, 320, 325, 328; 4. 254, 264; 5. 186, 198–200, 214, 225, 260. See Pradhána.
Prákṛitika, what, in philosophy, 1. 113; 5. 186.
Prakṛiti-khańḍa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67.
Prakriyá-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37.
Pralamba, a Daitya, subject to Kaṁsa, 4. 250, 272, 300, 301, 322, 335. Slain by Balabhadra, 4. 304, 305.
Pralaya, 'dissolution.' Fourfold, 1. 113, &c. Account of, 5. 169, &c. Three kinds of, 5. 186. Incidental, 5. 186. Elemental, 5. 195, &c. Final, 5. 202. See also P. 81; 1. 4. See also Dissolution.
Pramada, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Pramatha, an attendant of Śiva, 5. 113, 115, 116, 128.
Pramáthiní, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Pramati, son of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Pramati (who?), 5. 251.
Pramati, variant of Prajáni, 3. 242.
Pramati, variant of Sumati, 3. 247.
Pramátṛi, 'mother's mother,' 3. 115.
Pramita, variant of Pramati, 5. 251.
Pramlá, variant of Pramlochá, 2. 81.
Pramlochá, an Apsaras who beguiles the sage Kańḍu, 2. 2, &c., 75, 81–83, 285, 287, 291, 293; 3. 27,
Pramlochantí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
Pramlová (?), variant of Pramlochá, 2. 287.
Pramoda, 'hilarity,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102,
Pramoda, son of Dṛiḍháśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Práńsu, son of Vaivaswata or Śraddhádeva, the Manu presiding over the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233.
Práńsu, son of Vatsaprí, 3. 242.
Pramucha, a Muni, fosterer of the nymph Revatí, 3. 9.
Práńa, son of Dhátṛi and Áyati, 1. 152.
Práńa, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Práńa, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4.
Práńa, a certain measure of time, 1. 48.

Práńakṛishńa-śabdámbudhi, 3. 131. (The more correct name of the work intended here follows.)
Práńakṛishńíya-śabdábdhi, a modern Sanskrit dictionary, referred to, 5. 390. See the last article.
Práńarodha, a hell, 2. 215.
Prańava, the same as Om, 3. 38.
Práńáyáma, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 89, 272; 3. 55; 4. 308; 5. 230–232, 240.
Prańetṛi, 'promulgator,' 3. 30, 39.
Praṇidhána, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 229, 239 (note §§).
Prápti, daughter of Jarásandha, and wife of Kaṁsa, 5. 50.
Prasáda, 'favour,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Praśama, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111.
Prasandhi, son of Manu in the Kṛita-yuga, 3. 243.
Prasannateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Prasanneyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Prasena, son of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74, &c. Is killed by a lion, 4. 77.
Prasena, variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Prasenajit, son of Viśwasáhwan, 3. 325.
Prasenajit, variously genealogized, 3. 265, 266, 297.
Prasenajit, son of Rátula, 4. 170.
Prasenajit, king of Kośala, son of Mahápadma, 4. 171.
Prasenajit, king of Magadha, 4. 171.
Prasenajit, son of Mahámańḍala, 4. 186.
Prasenajit, the same as Reńu, 4. 19.
Prasiddhaka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Praskańwa, descended from Medhátithi, son of Kańwa, 4. 130.
Praśna-upanishad, commentary on the, referred to, 3. 340.
Praśraya, 'affection,' son of Dharma, 1. 111 (where correct the spelling); 4. 265.
Prasṛishṭá, Prasṛishṭa, what, 5. 37.
Prasṛita, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111.
Prasṛitas, variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.
Praśṛiti, son of the Manu Swárochisha, and a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Prastára, variant of Prastáva, 2. 106.
Prastáva, son of Udgítha, 2. 106.
Prástávi, variant of Prastáva, 2. 107.
Prastútas (?), variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.
Prasuhmas, a people, 2. 165.
Praśuśruka, son of Maru, son of Śíghra or Śíghraga, 3. 314. See Prasuśruta.
Prasuśruta, variant of, or later substitute for, Praśuśruka, 3. 325.
Prasútas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Prasúti, daughter of Swáyaṁbhuva, and wife of Daksha, 1. 108; 3. 162; 5. 386.
Prásyas, variant of Práchyas, 2. 178.
Prátaḥ, 'dawn,' son of Pushpárńa,

1. 178 (where correct the spelling); 2. 253.
Prátaḥ, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 287, 292, 293.
Pratápa-mártaṅḍa, a work on law, referred to, 2. 153.
Pratardana, son of Divodása, son of Bhímaratha, 4. 24, 33–36, 39, 40, 343.
Pratardana, son of Manwat, 4. 70.
Pratardanas, variant of Pradarśanas, 3. 6.
Prátastana, variant of Prátaḥ, son of Pushpárṇa, 2. 253.
Prati, variant of Pratikshattra, 4. 44.
Pratibáhu, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, son of Aniruddha, 4. 113.
Pratibandhaka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratibhánu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Pratíha, son of Parameshṭhin, son of Devadyumna, 2. 107. See Pratihára and Pratihartṛi.
Pratihára, son of Parameshṭhin, son of Indradyumna, 2. 106. See Pratíha and Pratihartṛi.
Pratihartṛi, son of Pratihára, 2. 106. He is called son of Pratíha, 2. 107.
Pratíka, son of Vasu, son of Bhútajyotis, 3. 335.
Pratíka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratíkáśwa, variant of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Pratikshattra, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Pratikshattra, son of S'amin, 4. 99.
Pratimásyas, a people, 2. 172.
Pratimatsyas, variant of Pratimásyas, 2. 172.
Pratíndhaka, son of Maru, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 331.
Pratípa, son of Dilípa, son of Bhímasena, 4. 153.
Pratípaka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratipaksha, son of Kshattradharma or Kshattradharman, &c., 4. 43, 44.
Pratípáśwa, variant of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Pratiratha, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, (?) 4. 147.
Pratiratha (?), variant of Apratiratha, 4. 130.
Pratisanchara, what, 1. 52; 5. 186, 196.
Pratisarga, 'secondary creation,' P. 63, 93; 1. 55.
Pratish'ṭhána, a town, or towns, P. 107; 2. 165; 3. 237, 238.
Pratíta, son of Bhánuratha, son of Bṛihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Pratítáśwa, son of Bhánuratha, son of Bṛihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Prativáha, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Prativindhya, son of Yudhish'ṭhira, 4. 159.
Prativyoma, son of Vatsavyúha, 4. 167.
Prativyúha, variant of Prativyoma, 4. 167.
Pratyagra, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149, 150.
Pratyagraha, son of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 149.

Pratyagratha, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149.
Pratyáhára, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 307; 5. 199, 232, 240.
Pratyangirasas, certain Ŕiches or verses, sons of Angiras, 2. 28, 29.
Pratyatmya, 'reflexion,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Pratyaya, a Sarga, 1. 76.
Pratyúsha, a Vasu, 2. 23; 3. 68.
Pravá, instead of Arishta, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, according to the Váyupuráńa, 2. 26.
Pravaha, a certain wind, 2. 305, 306.
Praváhas, variant of Apaváhas, 2. 165.
Praváhita, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Pravará, a river, 2. 149; 5. 389.
Právarańas (?), a people, 2. 169.
Pravarasena (?), variant of Pravíra, son of Dharma, 4. 212.
Pravasu, son of Ailina or Ílina, 4. 132.
Pravijayas, a people, 2. 166.
Pravilasena, son of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
Pravillasena (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 202.
Pravíra, variously genealogized, 4. 127.
Pravíra (another), variously genealogized, 4. 132.
Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144.
Pravíra, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211, 212, 214.
Pravíraka, a certain Yavana king, 4. 211.
Právŕisheyas, a people, 2. 170.
Pravŕitta, what, as an epithet of 'works,' 5. 200.
Prayága, a sacred city, now Allahabad, 3. 246; 4. 218, 219; 5. 248.
Práyaśchitta, 'expiation,' proceeding from Brahmá, 1. 85.
Prekshágára, 'theatre,' 5. 29, 33.
Prema-ságara, a Hindí translation from the Bhágavata-puráńa, referred to, 4. 246.
Pretas, 'ghosts,' 3. 119.
Preta-kalpa, a part of the Garuḍapuráńa, P. 84.
Preta-kárya, 'funeral ceremonies,' 5. 155.
Preta-rája, an epithet of the god Yama, 5. 61.
Pŕishadarbha, variant of Vŕishadarbha, 4. 121.
Pŕishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 257.
Pŕishadaśwa, son of Anarańya, 3. 284.
Pŕishadhra, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233, 238, 239.
Pŕishata, grandson of some Nípa, 4. 143, 144.
Pŕishata, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva, 4. 148.
Pŕishokta, variant of Vŕishańa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Pŕishṭhaja, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23.
Pŕiśni, variously genealogized, 4. 94.
Pŕiśni, 'earth,' mother of the Maruts, 2. 79.

Pṛithá, daughter of Śúra, son of Devamídhusha, and wife of Páńdu, 4. 101, 102, 126, 320, 321; 5. 156, 164, 167.

Pṛithagas, variant of Pṛithugas, 3. 12.

Pṛithiví, 'earth.' The element, produced from the rudiment of smell, 1. 35, 36. Turns into a cow, and is milked, 1. 187, &c. Whence the name, 1. 188. Mother of the Maruts, 2. 80. See also Diti and Maruts. Lauds Vishńu incarnate as a boar, 1. 59, &c.

Pṛithu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.

Pṛithu, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Pṛithu, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. A descendant of Kaśyapa, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 3. 8.

Pṛithu, son of Vena, son of Anga, P. 42; 1. 178, &c.; 2. 85; 4. 240; 5. 388.

Pṛithu, son of Prastáva, 2, 107. See Pṛithusheńa.

Pṛithu, variously genealogized, 3. 263, 297.

Pṛithu, son of Ruchaka, 4. 64.

Pṛithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5. 148.

Pṛithu, son of Pára, son of Samara, 4. 141.

Pṛithu, variant of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.

Pṛithudána, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 63.

Pṛithudharma, variant of Pṛithukarman, 4. 62, 63.

Pṛithudhátṛi, variant of Pṛithudána, 4. 63.

Pṛithugas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Pṛithujaya, son of Śaśabindu, &c., 4. 62, 63.

Pṛithukas, variant of Pṛithugas, 3. 12.

Pṛithukarman, son of Śaśabindu, &c., 4. 62, 63.

Pṛithukírtti, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 62, 63.

Pṛithukírtti, daughter of Śúra, son of Devamídhusha, and mother of Dantavaktra, by one account, 4. 104.

Pṛithula, variant of Pṛithulákśha, 4. 125.

Pṛithulákśha, son of Chaturanga, 4. 125.

Pṛithumat, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 63.

Pṛithunjaya, variant of Pṛithujaya, 4. 62.

Pṛithu-rai-charitra, a poem in old Hindí, referred to, 3. 207.

Pṛithurukma, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.

Pṛithusas (?), variant of Pṛithugas, 3. 12.

Pṛithusattama, son of Pṛithuśravas, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 63.

Pṛithusena, son of Ruchiráśwa, 4. 141.

Pṛithusheńa, son of Vibhu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107.

Pṛithusheńa, variant of Pṛithusena, 4. 141.

Pṛithuśrava (?), son of Dakshasávarńa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Pṛithuśravas, instead of Pṛithuśrava (?), according to the Váyu-puráńa, 3. 25.
Pṛithuśravas, son of Śaśabindu, &c., 4. 63.
Pṛithuśravas, son of Raghu, son of Dírghabáhu, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 313.
Pṛithuyaśas, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 62.
Prîti, 'affection,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Pulastya, 1. 109, 154.
Priyá, daughter of Daksha, and mother, by one account, of four Manus, known as the Merusávarńis, 3. 24.
Priyadarśaná, one of Kṛishńa's wives (?), 5. 81.
Priyadarśin, the same as Aśoka, 4. 189 (where correct the spelling), 345.
Priyamedha, son of Ajamíḍha, 4. 140.
Priyamukhyá, variant of Guńamukhyá, 2. 81.
Priyaśishyá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Priyavrata, son of Swáyambhuva Manu, 1. 107, &c., 155, 159; 3. 2, 5, 7, 11; 5. 250. His offspring, 2. 100, 108, 193, 195, 197, 198, 200, 203.
Properties of sensible objects, 1. 37.
Proshakas, a people, 2. 187.
Proshṭhas, a people, 2. 179.
Ptolemy Euergetes, name of, in an ancient Indian inscription, 4. 189.
Pudakas, variant of Padukas, 4. 221.
Pulaha, a Prajápati, son of Brahmá, 1. 8–10, &c., 100, &c., 2. 103, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 68, 160, 164. His wife, Kshamá, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 154.
Pulaha, a certain star, 4. 233.
Pulaka, variant of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
Pulastya, a Prajápati, son of Brahmá, P. 30, 31, 41, 75; 1. 8, 9, 100, &c.; 2. 103; 284, &c., 330, 3. 3–5, 8, 11, 68, 160, 161, 164, 246. His wife, Prîti, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 154. Progenitor of the Rákshasas, 1. 10.
Pulastya, variant of Vasishṭha, 5. 251.
Pulika, variant of Sunika, &c., 4. 178.
Pulimat, son of Gotamíputra, 4. 198.
Pulindas, certain barbarous people, 2. 159, 160, 170, 179, 341; 4. 217. Their origin, 1. 182.
Pulinda, variant of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
Pulindakas, the same as Pulindas, 2. 159.
Pulindaka, son of Árdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 192.
Pulindasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 297.
Pulomá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Paulomas, certain Dánavas, 2. 71, 72.
Puloman, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70; 5. 99. His abode, 2. 211 (where correct Pulomat); 5. 389.

Puloman, son of Viprachitti, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 72.
Puloman, variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199, 202.
Pulomárchis, son of Chandraśrí, and the last of the Andhrabhṛityа kings, 4. 199. See Pulomat.
Pulomat, variant of Pulimat, 4. 198, 201.
Pulomat, variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199, 201, 203, 204, 231, 236.
Pulomávi, son of Swátikarṅa, 4. 200.
Pulomávit (?), variant of Pulomávi; 4. 200.
Pulovápi (?), variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199.
Puṁs, 'spirit,' &c., 1. 3, 23, &c.; 2. 233, 323, 332; 3. 202; 4. 258; 5. 59, 199. And see Purusha.
Punarvasu, son of Puru, son of Madhu, 4. 69.
Punarvasu, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99.
Punarvasu, Punarvasú, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167.
Puṅḍaríka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 74.
Puṅḍaríka, son of Nabhas, son of Nala, 3. 320.
Puṅḍaríká, daughter of Vasishṭha, and wife of Páṅḍu (or of Práṅa?), 1. 152, 155.
Puṅḍaríká, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Puṅḍaríká, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Puṅḍaríkáksha, 'lotos-eyed,' a title of Vishṅu or Kṛishṅa, 1. 1–3; 2. 57, 94; 3. 204; 4. 104, 289, 340.
Puṅḍaríkanayana = Puṅḍaríkáksha, 4. 104, 112.
Puṅḍaríkavat, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Puṅḍras, a people, 2. 132, 170, 185. See Puṅḍrakas.
Puṅḍra, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Puṅḍra, son of Bali, the Daitya, 4. 122.
Puṅḍra, countries so called, 2. 134, 170, 171, 177; 4. 221.
Puṅḍra, a fabulous city, between the Himavat and Hemakúṭa mountains, 2. 282.
Puṅḍrakas, a people, 4. 220. See Puṅḍras,
Punjal, a festival, observed in the south of India, 4. 313.
Punjikasthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83, 285, 286, 291, 292.
Punjikasthalí, variant of Punjikasthalá, 2. 286.
Punnámnyṛíksha, an epithet of ten particular asterisms, 3. 132.
Puṅyá, daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajnavámа, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling), 200.
Puṅyá, a river, 2. 154.
Puṅyajanas, certain Rákshasas, destroyers of the city of Kuśasthalí, 3. 255.
Pur, synonymous with Mahat, 1. 32.
Pura, 'city,' its extent, form, &c., 1. 94.
Purajánu, variant of Purujánu, 4. 144.

Purajit, son of Aja, son of Úrdhwaketu, 3. 334.
Púraka, 'inspiration,' in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
Puramáliní, a river, 2. 148.
Púraṇa, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 28.
Puráńas, 'mythological digests,' P. 7; 5. 300. Their scope, &c., P. 5, &c.; 3. 72, 73. Subjects of them, P. 7. Their probable age, P. 16. Their extent, P. 24. Their names, P. 20, 23; 3. 66, 67. Classes of them, P. 19, &c. Notices and analyses of them, severally, P. 27–86. Taught by Vyása, 3. 42. Taught by Súta, 3. 64. Original Saṁhitás of them, 3. 64, &c.
Puráńárńava, the title of a work connected with the Puráńas, P. 49.
Puraṅḍas, variant of Puruṅḍas, 4. 206.
Purandara, the Indra of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 18; 5. 46.
Puranjaya, son of Vikukshi, 3. 261–263.
Puranjaya, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Puranjaya, son of Śiṁjaya, son of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Puranjaya, son of Vindhyaśakti, 4. 210.
Puranjaya, variant of Nṛipanjaya, son of Suvíra, 4. 144.
Puranjaya, variant of Nṛipanjaya, son of Medhávin, 4. 165.
Puranjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, son of Viśwajit, 4. 176.
Purári, an epithet of Śiva, signifying 'enemy of Pura,' a demon so called, 2. 112.
Purávatí, a river, 2. 149.
Puríkashena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.
Purikáya, Puríkáya, a certain king, 4. 213.
Purikáyá, a city (?), 4. 213.
Purímat, variant of Pulímat, 4. 198.
Puríndrasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 201.
Puríshabhíru, variant of Pravilasena 4. 197.
Puríshasena (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.
Puríshataru (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.
Puríshí, a particular holy fire, 1. 85 (where correct Puríshin).
Púrńá, a river, 2. 145.
Púrńá, a river (another), 2. 154.
Púrńaka, what, in the worship of the Magas, 5. 384.
Púrńamása, son of Kṛishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Púrńáśá, a river, 2. 152 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.
Púrńotsanga, son of Śrísatakarńi, 4. 195, 200, 202.
Puroḍáśa, 'a sacrificial cake of ground rice,' 1. 119.
Purohita, 'priest,' 4. 62.
Purojava, ruler over the realm of Purojava, and son of Medhátithi, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Purojava, a region in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Púrta-kamalákara, the, a work on law, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 339; 3. 190.

Púru, Puru, son of Chákshusha, 1. 177, 178; 3. 13.
Púru, an incarnation of Dharma, and son of Vasudeva, 4. 111.
Púru, son of Yayáti, 3. 266; 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117, 120, 126–128, 130, 133, 139, 152, 237.
Púru, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14, 15, 24.
Puru, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Purudwat, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
Puruhotra, variously genealogized, 4. 69.
Puruhuta, son of Dravavasu, 4. 70.
Puruja, variant of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Purujánu, son of Susánti, 4. 144.
Purujáti, variant of Purujáńu, 4. 144.
Purujit, son of Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 64.
Purujit, son of Krishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Purukutsa, son of Mándhátri, 1. 17; 3. 268, 281–283; 5. 250.
Purukutsa, son of Durgaha, 3. 268.
Purukutsa, son of Anu, son of Purudwat (?), 4. 69.
Purumídha, son of Hastin, 4. 140.
Puruńdas, Purúńdas (?), a dynasty, 4. 206.
Purunjas, variant of Puruńdas, 4. 206.
Púrúravas, son of Budhá and Iláa, 3. 236; 4. 5. His progeny, 4. 13. The city of Pratishthána is bestowed on him, 3. 237. Becomes enamoured of Urvaśí, 4. 6, &c. Strikes fire, and makes it threefold, 4. 10. Traditions of him, 4. 11. See also P. 107; 3. 168; 4. 30, 31, 343.
Purúravas, king of the Madras, 4. 5.
Purúravas, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 189–191.
Purushas, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Purusha, 'the male portion of Brahmá,' 1. 106. See Viráj.
Purusha, 'spirit.' A form of Vishńu, 1. 16; 2. 295; 3. 72, 83, 252. For 'disciple,' 4. 73. See also P. 94; 1. 3, 4, 27, 58; 2. 37, 58; 5. 200, 201. And see Puńs.
Purusha, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13.
Purushakutsa (?), variant of Purukutsa, son of Mándhátri, 3. 268.
Purushaprabhu, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
Purusha-swarúpin, what, 3. 252.
Purushavara, variant of Purúravas, son of Budhá, 3. 237.
Purushottama, 'supreme spirit,' a title of Vishńu, P. 73; 1. 16, 27, 61, 167, 170, 196, &c.; 2. 57, &c. &c.; 3. 282, 299; 4. 75, 247, 248, 256; 5. 2, 7, 119, 161, 166, 184, 200, 216, 254, 344.
Purushottama, a disquisitionist on the Bhágavata-puráńa, referred to, P. 48.
Purushottama, a region (?), 'Áyatana,' of Vishńu, 2. 5.
Purushottama-kshetra, a holy place in Orissa, sacred to Purushottama, P. 28, 73.

Puruvaśa, son of Mahátejas (?), 4. 69.
Puruvat (?), one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191.
Puruvatsa (?), variant of Puruvaśa, 4. 69.
Púrva, son of Míḍhwas, 3. 335.
Púrva-bhádrapadá, a certain asterism, 2. 268, &c.; 3. 132, 167, 170.
Púrvábhirámá, a river, 2. 148.
Púrvachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 288, 293.
Púrváhṅa, 'forenoon,' 2. 295.
Púrvaja, an epithet of Vishṅu, 1. 2, 3.
Púrvajá = Aświṇí (?), an asterism, 2. 264.
Púrva-phálguní, an asterism, 2. 259, &c.
Púrva-proshṫhapadá = Púrva-bhádrapadá, 2. 265.
Púrváshádhá, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 4. 230, 234.
Púshan, an Áditya, 1. 131, 141, 180; 2. 27, 285; 4. 339.
Pushkalas, a caste in Kṛauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pushkalas, variant of Múshakas, 2. 178.
Pushkala, variant of Pushkara, son of Bharata, 3. 319.
Pushkala, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Pushkalávartaka = Pushkarávartaka, 2. 280.
Pushkaras, the Bráhmans of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pushkara, son of Bharata, son of Daśaratha, and king of Pushkarávatí, 3. 319.
Pushkara, a famous lake, near Ajmere, P. 30; 2. 96; 4. 26; 5. 248.
Pushkara, variant of Kiṁnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4. 168.
Pushkara-dwípa, a certain continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 201, &c., 245.
Pushkara-máhátmya, a Pauráṇik composition, 2. 12.
Pushkaráruṇi, variant of Pushkarin, 4. 138.
Pushkarávartaka, a kind of cloud, 2. 280.
Pushkarávatí, a city, identified with Arrian's Peukelaotis, 3. 319.
Pushkarin, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Pushkariṇí, daughter of Anaraṇya, and wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177, 179. Called daughter of Víraṇa, and also wife of Vyushṫa, 1. 178.
Pushkariṇí, wife of Bhumanyu, 4. 138.
Pushkasas, a dynasty, 4. 206.
Pushpadaṁshṫra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Pushpajáti, a river, 2. 155.
Pushpamitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.
Pushpamitra, the first Śunga king, 4. 189–191.
Pushpamitra, king of Mekalá, 4. 213, 215; 5. 392.
Pushpanja, father of Paushpanji, 3. 58.
Pushpárṇa, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Pushpavarsha, a mountain in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Pushpavat, variously genealogized, 4. 150.
Pushpavat, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Pushpaveńí, a river, 2. 154.
Pushṭi, 'thriving,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Pushṭi, daughter of Paurńamása, 1. 153.
Pushṭi, daughter of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Pushṭimat, variant of Tushṭimat, 4. 99.
Pushṭi-śráddha, a particular mortuary ordinance, 3. 147.
Pushya, son of Reńu, 3. 297.
Pushya, variously genealogized, 3. 324.
Pushya, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167; 4. 229.
Pushya = Pausha, the month so called, 3. 168.
Pushya, variant of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
Put, a hell, that of the sonless dead, 1. 183.
Pútaná, a she-demon, daughter of Bali, 2. 69. Is slain by Kṛishńa, 4. 272, 276, 278, 281, 335; 5. 33, 87. And see 4. 272.
Pútaná, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
Pútimṛittika, a hell, 2. 215.
Pútisṛinjayas, variant of Ghaṭasṛinjayas, 2. 180.
Putra, son of Vasishṭha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155.
Putra, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100, 101.
Putra, son of Brahmishṭha, 3. 324.
Putravat, variant of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
Púyavaha, a hell, 2. 215, 218.
Púyoda, a hell, 2. 215.

Qualities, three, Satya, Rajas, Tamas, 1. 3, 13, 26. See Guńas.

Rabhasa, sprung from Rambha, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Rádhá, wife of Kṛishńa, P. 21, 22, 66, &c.; 4. 245, 329, 330; 5. 264, 269, 283, 285, 321, 342, 345.
Rádhá, wife of Adhiratha, 4. 126, 143; 5. 391.
Rádheya = Karńa, and why so called, 4. 126, 142.
Rádhika, son of Jayasena, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 153.
Rága, 'attachment,' its place in philosophy, 1. 69.
Rághava, patronym of Ráma, 1. 151; 3. 81; 4. 104, 241.
Raghus, the, descendants of Raghu, 4. 240.
Raghu, variously genealogized, 3. 305, 313–316; 4. 241.
Raghu, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
Raghunandana, a modern law compiler, 3. 328.
Raghuvaṁśa, the, a poem, referred to, P. 9, 30, *et passim.*
Rahasyá, a river, 2. 147.
Rahasya, the term explained, 5. 47.
Ráhu, son of Viprachitti and Siṁhiká. 2. 55, 72: but see 5. 387. King of meteors, 2. 86.

His car and horses, 2. 304. Eclipse personified, 2. 308. Áyus, eldest son of Purúravas, marries his daughter Prabhá, 4. 30. At the churning of the ocean, he obtains a portion of the Amfita, is beheaded by Vishńu, is transferred to the skies, &c., 1. 147, 148. See also 2. 258, 259. Another name of Ráhu is Swarbhánu.

Ráhula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169, 170.

Ráhulasú, the same as Śákya, 4. 170.

Raibhyas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Raibhya, son of Sumati, son of Rantinára (?), 4. 130.

Rain. How formed, 2. 279. Kinds of it, 2. 280.

Raiva, variant of Revata, 3. 249.

Raivata, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.

Raivata, a Manu in the fifth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 2. 100; 3. 1, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, 227, 337.

Raivata, son of Revata, king of the Ánartas, 3. 249. He founds and dwells in the city of Kuśasthalí, 3. 249; 5. 56. He visits Brahmá, 3. 249, &c. Balabhadra marries his daughter, Revatí, 3. 254; 5. 68. And see 5. 137. Another name of Raivata is Kakudmin.

Raivata (?), variant of Viloman, 4. 97.

Raivataka = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249.

Raivataka, a mountain-range, branching off from the Vindhyas, 2. 141.

Raivataka, a mountain-range in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Raivataka, a lake on Mount Kumuda, 3. 9.

Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107. See Rajas.

Rájá (rájan), 'king,' its etymology, 1. 184.

Rája-bhaṭa, what, in legal terminology, 2. 217.

Rajádaswáti (?), variant of Chakoraswátikarńa, 4. 201.

Rájádhideví, variously genealogized, wife of Jayasena, the Ávantya, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82 (where she should have been called *paternal* aunt of Kŕishńa).

Rájagŕiha, a city in Magadha, 4. 171 (where correct the spelling), 180, 181, 345.

Rajaka, 'dyer' (?), 5. 18.

Rájaka, variant of Janaka, son of Viśákharúpa, 4. 179.

Rájaní, a river, 2. 148.

Rajaní, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Rája-nighańṭu, the, a metrical work, referred to, 2. 147.

Rájanyas, the same as Kshattriyas, 3. 90, 153.

Rájarshis, 'royal sages,' their abode, &c., 3. 69, 262; 4. 104.

Rajas, son of Vasishṭha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263; 3. 7.

Rajas = Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107.

Rajas, 'quality of foulness, passion, activity,' P. 20; 1. 4, 35, 44.

Rajasas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 17.

Rájasa, adjective of Rajas, P. 20–22; 5. 267, 285, 310, 317, &c.
Rájasravas, Rájaśravas, Vyása in the twenty-second Manwantara, 3. 35. He is assigned to the twenty-first Manwantara, 3. 37.
Rájasúya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 288; 4. 2.
Rája-taraṅgiṅí, the, a metrical history, referred to, 2. 178, 179, 186; 4. 223.
Rájavat, son of Dyutimat, son of Páńḍu (or of Práńa ?), 1. 153.
Rájeyu, variant of Ŕiteyu, 4. 128.
Raji, son of Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 30, 40, 41, &c.
Rájin, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Rájívalochaná, daughter of Jarásandha, and consort of Kaṁsa, 4. 273.
Rájní, daughter of Raivata, the fifth Manu, and wife of Vivaswat, 3. 20.
Rájyábhishekapaddhati, a modern work, on the consecration of kings, referred to, 2. 339; 3. 190.
Rájyádhideva, variant of Ráshṫrádhideva, 4. 99.
Rájyavardhana, a medieval king, 2. 341.
Rájyavardhana, son of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
Ráká, 'day of full moon,' daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261.
Ráká, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Rákhí-púrṇimá, the Hindí name of a certain festival, 4. 276.
Rakshá, 'amulet,' 4. 276.
Rakshases, the same as Ráksha sas, 5. 247.
Ráksha s, son of Kaśyapa and Khasá, and progenitor of the Ráksha sas, 2. 75.
Raksha s, the same as Nairŕita, 2. 112.
Ráksha sas, certain demons. Descendants of Pulastya, 1. 10. They proceed from Brahmá, 1. 82. Originate from Kaśyapa and Surasá, 2. 74. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Sprung from Ráksha s, son of Kaśyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Twelve of them named, 2. 285, &c. Etymology of the word, 1. 82, 83. And see 1. 87, 188; 4. 250, 266, 277; 5. 94, 203, 246, 247, 383.
Ráksha sa, a form of marriage, 3. 105; 5. 71, 72.
Rakshogaṅabhojana, a hell, 2. 215.
Rakshoghna-mantra, the term explained, 3. 182.
Rakshoha (?), variant of Heti, 2. 292.
Raktapúya, a hell, 2. 215.
Rámas, a people, 2. 133, 135.
Ráma, son of Daśaratha, P. 4, 15, 31, 32, 59, 62; 1. 165; 3. 81, 248, 314–318, 320, 332; 4. 220, 259.
Ráma, the same as Paraśuráma, 1. 151; 3. 23, 311; 4. 19, 20, &c.
Ráma = Balaráma, 4. 280, 283, 285, 286, 288, 291, 297, 298, 305, 306, 323, 335, 336; 5. 8–11, 17, 18, 20, 23, 35, 48, 50, 51, 54, 64, 66–68, 70, 84,

110, 116, 120, 130, 134, 135, 138, &c. &c.
Rámá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Rámachandra, 1. 157; 5. 283, 284. See Ráma, son of Daśaratha.
Rámachandra, son of Puranjaya, son of Vindhyaśakti, 4. 210.
Rámachandra, a certain king, 4. 212.
Rámagangá, another name of the river Suváma, 2. 151.
Rámagiri, variant of Kámagiri, 2. 141.
Rámakṛishṇa, a writer on exequial ceremonies, 3. 190.
Rámánas, a people, 2. 182.
Ramaṇa, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Ramaṇaka, ruler over the kingdom of Ramaṇaka, and son of Yajnabáhu, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ramaṇaka, son of Vítihotra, 2. 203.
Ramaṇaka, a region in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ramaṇaka, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129; 4. 287.
Rámanátha, a commentator on the Káśí-khaṇḍa, referred to, 2. 229.
Rámánuja, a religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 71; 5. 257, 338, 347, 356.
Rámáśrama, a commentator on the Amara-kośa, referred to, P. 7.
Rámáśrama, a dissertator on the Bhágavata-puráṇa, referred to, P. 47.
Rámaṭhas, a people, 2. 183.
Rámáyaṇa, a famous poem, the genuine and the spurious, referred to, P. 4, &c. &c.; 2. 120, 145-147, 150, 151, 153-164, 166-178, 180-183, 185-187, 189, 190, 337, 339; 3. 317; 5. 280, 281, 284.
Rambha, a serpent, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293; 5. 12.
Rambha, son of Viviṁśati, 3. 243.
Rambha, son of Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 30, 43.
Rambhá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293; 5. 165.
Rámeśwara, the same as Setubandha, 3. 328.
Ramya, son of Agnídhra, and king of Ramyaka, the country between Mount Meru and Mount Níla, 2. 102.
Ramyaka, a fabulous region, to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114.
Ramyaka, the same as Ramya, 2. 102.
Raṇachhor, the Hindí name of a modern form of Kṛishṇa, 5. 156.
Raṇadhṛishṭa, son of Dhṛishṭa, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, 3. 255, 256.
Raṇadhṛishṭa, son of Níga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.
Raṇadhṛishṭa, by one account, son of Vṛishṇi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Raṇaka, variant of Kuṇḍaka, 4. 171.
Raṇanjaya, son of Kṛitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.
Raṇastambabhramara, a district in India, 2. 158.
Raṇastambha (?), a district in India, 2. 158.

Rañáswa, son of Saṁhatáswa, 3. 265.
Ráńáyaníya, disciple of Laugákshi, and promulgator of the Sámaveda, 3. 60, 61.
Ráńáyaníyi, son of Ráńáyaníya, 3. 61.
Randhra, variant of Bradhna, 3.29.
Rangavatí, wife of Rantideva, 4. 137.
Rangopajívin, what, 2. 218.
Rantibhára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Rantideva, son of Sankṛiti, son of Nara, 4. 137.
Rantinára, son of Ṛiteyu, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129; 5. 390.
Raptee, the popular name of a river of which the Rohiní is an affluent, 4. 170.
Rása, a sort of dance, practised by Kṛishńa and the Gopís, 4. 324, 328, 329.
Raśádu (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Rasakulyá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Rása-mańďala, a sort of dance, 4. 329, 330.
Rasátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 1. 62; 2. 209; 3. 281, 282; 4. 251; 5. 118.
Rasawáhiní, the, a Páli work, referred to, 4. 189.
Rasáyana, 'alchemical therapeutics,' 4. 33.
Rása-yátrá, a certain annual festival, 4. 330.
Ráshṭra (?), son of Káśi (?), 4. 32, 343.
Ráshṭrabhṛit, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ráshṭrádhideva, son of Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4. 99.
Ráshṭrapála, son of Ugrasena, son of Ańuka, 4. 99.
Ráshṭrapálá, variant of Ráshṭrapálí, 4. 99.
Ráshṭrapálí, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Ańuka, 4. 99.
Ráshṭravardhana, variant of Rájyavardhana, 3. 245.
Raśmipas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.
Rasollásá, what, according to the Yoga philosophy, 1. 91.
Rathabhṛit, variant of Rathakṛit, 2. 293.
Rathachitra, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Rathachitrá, a river, 2. 150.
Rathajit, in the Linga-puráńa, instead of Ṛitajit, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
Rathakṛichchhra, in the Váyupuráńa, instead of Rathakṛit, 2. 291.
Rathakṛit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Rathamitra, variant of Rathachitra, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
Rathantara, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Rathántara, corrupted from Rathítara, the same as Śákapúńi, 3. 45–47, 50.
Rathantara, a Kalpa, P. 65, 66.
Rathantara, a portion of the Sámaveda, 1. 128; 2. 295, 343; 3. 48. Its origin from Brahmá, 1. 84.
Rathasthá, a river, 2. 121.
Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Rathasyana, variant of Rathaswana, 2. 289.

Rathaujas, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c
Rathavara, son of Bhímaratha, son of Vikṛiti, 4. 68.
Ratha-yátrá, a festival so called, P. 64, 71.
Rathítaras, a race descended from Rathítara, 3. 259.
Rathítara, son of Pṛishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 258, 259.
Rathítara = Śákapúṇi, 3. 45, 47, 48.
Rati, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Káma, 5. 76. 77. See Nandí.
Ratnagarbha Bhaṭṭáchárya, a commentator on the Vishṇu-puráṇa, P. 115, 116.
Ratnakúṭí (?), daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Ratnapála, a certain king, 4. 223.
Ratnávalí, a drama, referred to, 2. 341.
Rathoragas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Rátri, 'night,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81.
Rátri, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Rátula, variously genealogized, 4. 169, 170.
Rauchya, Manu, according to various accounts, of the ninth, and of the thirteenth, Manwantara, son of Ruchi and Máninì, 3. 25, 27.
Raudra = Árdrá, an asterism, 3. 167.
Raudráśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 127, 128.
Raudrí-saṁhitá. See Rudra-saṁhitá.
Rauhiṅeya, metronym of Balabhadra, 4. 289, 300–302.
Raumas, a class of demigods, originating from the pores of Vírabhadra's skin, 1. 130.
Raupyanábha, a Rákshaka, 1. 188.
Raurava, a hell, 1. 112; 2. 214–216; 3. 198; 5. 386.
Rávaṇa, son of Viśravas, 1. 10, 154. He slays Anaraṇya, 3. 284. Carries off Sítá, 3. 317. Is taken captive by Kártavírya, 4. 56. His former existence as Śiśupála, 4. 104, 106.
Ravaṇa (?), variant of Ramaṇa, 2. 23.
Ravi, the same as Súrya, 1. 180. And see Sun.
Rays of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
Raya, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Ráyáṇayíya (?), variant of Ráṇáyaníya, 3. 60.
Rechaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
Rechaka, a certain disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291.
Religion, periods of the Hindu, P. 1, &c.
Reṇus, certain Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Reṇu, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297; 4. 18, 28.
Reṇuka, son of Reṇu, 4. 28.
Reṇuká, daughter of Reṇu, and wife of Jamadagni, 4. 18, 19.
Reṇuká, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Reva, variant of Revata, 3. 249.

Revá-khańďa, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73, 87.
Revá-máhátmya, a composition, P. 24, 35, 80, 87.
Revá-máhátmya, a composition (another), 2. 132, 144, 148, 151, 341; 5. 118.
Revanta, son of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20, 21.
Revata, variously genealogized, 3. 249.
Revata, variant of Viloman, 4. 97.
Revatí, an Apsaras, 3. 9.
Revatí, daughter of Raivata, and wife of Balabhadra, 3. 249, 254; 4. 109; 5. 68, 137, 154.
Revatí, an asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 9.
Ŕibhus, a class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 15.
Ŕibhus, variant of Bhavyas, the gods so called, 3. 12.
Ŕibhu, mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77. Legend of him, 2. 330, &c. He receives the Vishńu-puráńa from Brahmá, 5. 250 (where correct the spelling), 392.
Ŕiches, 'hymns of the Ŕig-veda,' 3. 43. Thirty-five particular ones, accounted children of Angiras, 2. 28, 29.
Ŕich, the same as Ŕig-veda, 5. 211.
Ŕicha, son of Sunítha, son of Susheńa, 4. 164.
Ŕicheyu, variant of Ŕiteyu, 4. 127. 128.
Ŕichíka, son of Úrva, 3. 80; 4. 16, 17, &c., 25, 26.
Ŕig-veda, the, its origin, P. 2; 1. 84, 171. Its Saṁhitás, &c., 3. 40–51; 5. 200.
Ŕig-vidhána, a work connected with the Ŕig-veda, referred to, P. 60.
Ŕiśisha, a hell, 2. 215.
Ŕiju, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Ŕijudása, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Ŕijwáhwa, a sage of the Mihira family, 5. 382, 385.
Ŕiksha, sprung from Bhŕigu, and Vyása in the twenty-fourth Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Ŕiksha, son of Ariha, son of Devátithi, 4. 128.
Ŕiksha, son of Ajamíďha, 4. 148, 153.
Ŕiksha, son of Devátithi, 4. 152, 153.
Ŕikshá, wife of Ajamíďha, 4. 148.
Ŕiksha, a chain of mountains in Central India, 2. 127, 128, 130, 141, 144, 145, 151, 153, 155, 171; 4. 24.
Ŕiksha (correct the spelling), variant of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144; 5. 391.
Ŕikshaka, the same as Ŕiksha, the chain of mountains so called, 2. 113.
Ŕikshavat, the same as Ŕiksha, the chain of mountains so called, 2. 145, 160, 340; 4. 64, 77.
Ŕikshya (ऋक्ष्य), variant of Ŕiksha the Vyása, 3. 35.
Ŕińadya, variant of Ŕińajya, 3. 35,
Ŕińajya, Vyása of the eighteenth Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Ŕińavya (ऋञ्य), variant of Ŕińajya, 3. 35.
Ŕińin (ऋञ्), variant of Ŕińajya, 3. 35

Ripu, son of S'lishṭi, 1. 177. Also called son of Udáradhí, 1. 178.
Ripu, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
Ripu, son of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Ripukáyán (?), a king, 4. 213.
Ripunjaya, son of S'lishṭi, 1. 177.
Ripunjaya, son of Viśwajit, son of Satyajit, 4. 170, 171, 176, 178.
Ripunjaya, variant of Nṛipanjaya, son of Suvíra, 4. 144.
Ripunjaya, variant of Vipra, son of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.
Ṛishabhas, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Ṛishabha, son of Nábhi, 2. 103. Has a hundred sons, 2. 103. Adopts a religious life, &c., 2. 103. Is the first teacher of Jaina doctrines, 2. 104, &c.
Ṛishabha, a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4.
Ṛishabha, father of S'waphalka, 4. 93, 94.
Ṛishabha, son of Kuśágra, 4. 150.
Ṛishabha, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Ṛishabha (?), a mountain in India, 2. 141, 340. See Vṛishabha.
Ṛishabhá = Árshabhí, certain asterisms so called, 2. 277.
Ṛishabha (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Ṛishis, seven in number, the same as Prajápatis, 1. 101, &c. Twelve in number, and attendants on the Sun, 2. 284, &c. Classes of them, 3. 68. Appearing in various Manwantaras, 3. 2, &c. &c. As an asterism, 4. 230–236. One with Ursa Major, 2. 226, 269, 307. Their year, 1. 49. Mocked by the Yádavas, 5. 142. Whence their name, 3. 68. See also P. 38; 1. 174, 175; 5. 193, 195, 247.
Ṛishi-anukramaṅa, a work connected with the Vedas, by S'aunaka, referred to, 4. 31.
Ṛishikas, peoples so called, 2. 167, 181. See Ṛishṭíkas.
Ṛishiká, a river, 2. 132 (where correct the spelling), 154, 167, 339.
Ṛishikulyá, a river, 2. 130–132, 154.
Ṛishikulyá = Gangá, the river Ganges, 2. 154.
Ṛishṭíkas, in the genuine Rámáyaṅa, perhaps the same as Ṛishikas, 2. 167.
Ṛishṭíśheṅa, father of Devápi, according to the Ṛig-veda, 4. 153.
Ṛishya, variant of Ṛiksha, son of Devátithi, 4. 153.
Ṛishyamúka, a mountain in the Deccan, 2. 141.
Ṛishyanta, variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.
Ṛishyaśṛinga, a Ṛishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Kaśyapa, 3. 23.
Ṛishyaśringa, a hermit, named in the Rámáyaṅa, 4. 124.
Ṛita, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.
Ṛita, son of Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335.

Ŕita (?), son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.
Ŕitadháman, Manu, by one account, of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Ŕitadháman, Indra of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Ŕitadhwaja, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Ŕitadhwaja, son of S'atrujit, 4. 36 (where correct the spelling).
Ŕitadhwaja, another name of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 36.
Ŕitadhwaja, variant of Kŕitadhwaja, 5. 217.
Ŕitajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Ŕitambhará, a river in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Ŕitaparńa, variant of Ŕituparńa, 3. 303.
Ŕitavách (?), a Manu, who brought down Revatí from heaven, 3. 9.
Ŕitavírya, variant of Kŕitágni, 4. 55.
Ŕitavratas, a caste in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Ŕitáyus, son of Purúravus, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Ŕiteyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Ŕitu, Manu, by one account, of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Ŕitujit, son of Anjana, son of Kuńi, 3. 334 (where correct the spelling; 5. 391.
Ŕitumálá, variant of Kŕitamálá, 2. 132.
Ŕituparńa, son of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303, 304, 315.
Ŕituparńa, king of Ayodhyá, 3. 304.
Ŕitusthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
Ŕitwig, 'superintending priest,' 3. 327.
Rochaka (?), variant of Rochana 3. 190, 191.
Rochamána, son of Ánarta, son of S'aryáti, 3. 249.
Rochamána (?) variant of Rochana, 3. 190, 191.
Rochana, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189–191.
Rochaná, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Rodha, a hell, 2. 214, 216.
Rohí, a river, 2. 151.
Rohiní, wife of Mahádeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Rohiní, daughter of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horned cattle, 2. 75.
Rohiní, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110, 111, 259, 260, 264, 275, 280, 289, 300–302; 5. 141, 154.
Rohiní, or Pauraví, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 108, 109; 5. 79 (where, in note **, it should have been specified that Kŕishńa had two stepmothers named Rohiní).
Rohiní, wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 79, 81, 83, 107.
Rohiní, a river, 4. 170.
Rohiní, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
Rohiní, denoting a young woman, the term defined, &c., 3. 102, 197, 198.
Rohitas (?) a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Rohitas, instead of Lohitas, a class

of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Rohita, ruler over the realm of Rohita, and son of Vapushmat, king of Sálmala-dwipa. 2. 193.
Rohita, son of Hariśchandra, 4. 27.
Rohita, the same as Dakshasávarńi, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Rohita, a division of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Rohita, variant of Rohitáśwa, 3. 288, 289.
Rohitapura, a city, founded by Rohita or Rohitáśwa, 3. 288.
Rohitás, the same as Rotás, 3. 288.
Rohitáśwa, son of Hariśchandra, 3. 288.
Romas, variant of Rámas, 2. 133.
Romaharshańa, disciple of Vyása, &c., P. 17, 19, 46; 3. 42, 64, 65, 227. See Lomaharshańa and Súta.
Romaharshańiká, a Paurániik Saṁhitá, 3. 66, 227.
Romaka, a city, 2. 111, 113. It is situated in Ketumála, 2. 207.
Romans, a people, 2. 176.
Romapáda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67 (where correct the spelling in note 4); 5. 391.
Romapáda, another name of Chitraratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124, 125.
Ropans, variant of Romans, 2. 176.
Rotás, the popular name of a fort in Behar, 3. 288.
Ruchas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 63 (correct the spelling); 5. 391.
Ruchaka, a mountain-range running south from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Ruchaka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Ruchi, a Prajápati, 1. 101, 108; 3. 16, 27.
Ruchi (?), variant of Richa, 4. 164.
Ruchirá, a river, 2. 155.
Ruchira, variant of Ruchiráśwa, 4. 141.
Ruchiradhí, son of Sankíti, son of Nara, 4. 137.
Ruchiráśwa, son of Senajit, son of Viswajit, 4. 140. 141.
Rudhirámbhas (?), variant of Rudhirándha, 2. 214.
Rudhirándha, a hell, 2. 214, 219.
Rudiment, or element of an element, 1. 37. See Tanmátrá.
Rudras, born from Brahmá, 1. 115. Eight in number, 1. 116. Eleven in number, and sons of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, &c. &c., 1. 116, 117, 124; 2. 24, 25, 29. Sons of Kaśyapa and Ilá, 2. 75. The Maruts identified with them, 2. 79. A class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 15. See also 1. 141; 4. 249, 258; 5. 100, 143, 234, 388.
Rudra, one with Síva, P. 35, 36, &c. Born from the forehead of Brahmá, 1. 103. Becomes androgynous, and parts into eleven male forms and as many female, 1. 104. Has a thousand and eight names, 2. 25.

Etymology of the word, 1. 115; 2. 80. See also 1. 13, 41, 60, 77, 78, &c., 103, &c., 115, &c.; 3. 22, 24, 27, 83, 252; 4. 2, 3, 293; 5. 2, 43, 113, 120, 191–193, 247, 386.
Rudrá, wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.
Rudrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
Rudras, variant of Puńďras, 2. 132.
Rudradáman, a king of Surásht'ra, 4. 205.
Rudrakálí, a form of Umá, the sanguinary goddess, 1. 130.
Rudra-loka, a supernal region, 2. 230.
Rudráńís, certain goddesses, wives of the Rudras, eleven, their names, &c., 1. 117.
Rudráńí, (?), goddess of the Daityas, 5. 117. See Koťaví.
Rudra-saṁhitá, an appendage to the Váyu-puráńa, 2. 151.
Rukma, son of Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 64.
Rukmadhara, son of Mahápaurava, 4. 143.
Rukmakavacha, son of Síteshu, &c., 4. 63, 64.
Rukmángada, a king, father of Mohiní, P. 52.
Rukmángada-charita, said to be a part of the Śrí-nárada-puráńa, P. 51.
Rukmaratha, son of Mahat, 4. 143.
Rukmavatí, the same as Kakudmatí, 5. 83.
Rukmeshu, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.
Rukmin, son of Bhíshmaka or Bhíshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69, 70, 83, 85. Founds and dwells in the city of Bhojakaťa, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84. Slain by Balabhadra, 5. 86.
Rukmińí, daughter of Bhishmaka, king of the Vidarbhas, 5. 69. Is affianced to Śiśupála, 5. 69. Kŕishńa abducts her, 5. 70; but with her own consent, 5. 72. Is married to Kŕishńa, 5. 71. One of Kŕishńa's principal wives, 4. 112; 5. 79. Gives birth to Pradyumna, 5. 71, 108. Her other children by Kŕishńa, 5. 78. Burns herself with him, after his death, 5. 154. Is identified with Śrí, 1. 151. See also 5. 75–77, 86, 97, 103, 107.
Rumańwat, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
Rúpá, variant of Kŕipá (?), the river, 2. 155, 164.
Rúpa, its import, 3. 205, 252; 5. 15.
Rúpapas (?), variant of Rúpasas, 2. 164.
Rúpasas (?), a people, 2. 164.
Rúpaváhikas, a people, 2. 164.
Rúpavásikas, variant of Rúpaváhikas, 2. 164.
Rupavatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Ruru, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Ruru, son of Ahínagu, 3. 320.
Ruru, variously rendered, as the name of an animal, 1. 72; 3. 193.

Ruruka, son of Vijaya, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Ruśadratha (?), in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Rushadratha, 4. 122.
Ruśaná, wife of Mahinasa, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Ruśeku (?), in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Rushadgu, son of Swáhi, son of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Rushadratha, in several Puráńas, instead of Ushadratha, 4. 122.

Śabala (?), variant of Savana, 2. 214.
Śabaláśwas, a thousand, sons of Daksha, 2. 14, 16.
Śabaras, a people, 2. 170.
Śabda-brahma, what, 4. 252, 253; 5. 210.
Śabda-kalpa-druma, the, a dictionary, referred to, 2. 147; 3. 71, 108, 131, 187, 293; 4. 309; 5. 3.
Sabhánara, son of Anu, son of Yayáti, 4. 120.
Sabhoga, a country, 3. 221.
Sabhya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115.
Sabíja, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Sacæ. See Śakas.
Śachaitanya, what, 5. 204.
Śachí, daughter of Puloman, and wife of Indra, 1. 136 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 72; 4. 45, 320; 5. 46, 97, 99, 102, 133. See Śakráńí.
Śáchí (?), variant of Somá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Śachípati, 'lord of Śachí,' an epithet of Indra, 4. 320; 5. 46, 133.
Sadáchandra, a king, 4. 212.
Sadácháras, certain observances so called, enumerated, 3. 107, &c.
Sadaikarúpa, what, in philosophy, 1. 15.
Sadákántá, a river, 2. 149.
Sadánírá, two rivers so called, 2. 149.
Sadasadátmaka, what, in philosophy, 1. 20.
Sadáśiva, the same as Śiva, P. 32.
Sadáśwa, Sadaśwa (?), son of Samara, 4. 141.
Sádhus, 'pious men,' 3. 107.
Sádhyas, certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Sádhyá, 2. 22. Personified rites and prayers of the Veda, born of the metres, 2. 22. A reproduction of the Jayas, 2. 26, 27. See also 1. 82, 123, 141, 142; 3. 7, 14; 4. 249 (where "the Saints" represents Sádhyas); 5. 101, 143, 247.
Sádhyá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Dharma, and mother of the Sádhyas, 2. 21, 22.
Śádhya (?), variant of Śákya, 4. 169.
Sad-veśa-dhárin, what, 4. 228.
Sadwatí, daughter of Pulastya, and wife of Agni, 1. 154, 155.
Sagara, a sage, son of Báhu, 3. 289–291. Subdues sundry barbarous tribes, 3. 291. Imposes marks upon them, 3. 294. His

sixty thousand sons destroyed, 3. 298. See also P. 53; 2. 272; 3. 80, 81, 85, 98, &c., 297, &c.; 4. 60, 240, 241; 5. 388.
Ságara, the 'ocean,' why so called; 3. 302.
Ságara, an island at the mouth of the Ganges, 3. 302.
Saha, son of Kṛishṇa and Lakshmaṇá, 5. 81.
Saha = Sahas, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 291, 293.
Sahadeva, son of Śṛinjaya, 3. 247.
Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 103, 159; 5. 134.
Sahadeva, variously genealogized, 4. 147, 148.
Sahadeva, son of Jarásandha, 4. 150, 173, 177, 231.
Sahadeva, son of Bhánuratha, 4. 168.
Sahadeva, son of Divákara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.
Sahadeva, son of Sudása, 4. 148.
Sahadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ahuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Sahadeví (?), variant of Sahadevá, 4. 98.
Sahajanyá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285–287, 291, 293.
Sáhajit, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sahálin, son of Kákavarṇin, 4. 186.
Sahalya (?), variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.
Sáhanja, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sáhanjanípurí, a city, the capital of King Sáhanja, 4. 54.
Sáhanji, son of Kunti, 4. 54.
Saharaksha, son of Pavamána, 1. 156.
Sáhas = Márgaśírsha, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 261.
Sahasrabala, variant of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.
Sahasrada, variant of Sahasrajit, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 54.
Sahasrajit, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Sahasrajit, son of Kṛishṇa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Sahasrájit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Sahasráksha, an epithet of Indra, 4. 261, 321, 334. (Compare Bhaganetṛa, another epithet of the same god.)
Sahasráníka, son of Śatáníka, 4. 163.
Sahasrári (?), variant of Vatsapri, 3. 242.
Sahasrasrotas, a mountain in Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Sahasraśruti, a mountain in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Sahasrástuti, a river in Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Sahasráśwa, son of Ahínagu, 3. 321.
Sahásráya, variant of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.
Sahaswat, variant of Mahaswat, 3. 325.
Sahasya = Pausha, a month, Dec.–Jan., 2. 261.
Sáhi (?), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Sahishṇu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155. Also called son of Vanakapívat, 1. 155.
Sahishṇu, a Ṛishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Sahitá, variant of Mahitá, 2. 148.
Sahya, a mountain-range in Western India, 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 140, 155; 5. 66.
Sahya, variant of Satya, a Ṛishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Sahya (?), variant of Bhavya, the Ṛishi, 3. 25.
Śaibas, a people, 4. 121.
Śaibya, a tribe, 4. 159.
Śaibya, a horse of Kṛishṇa, 4. 83.
Śaibyá, wife of Śatadhanu, 3. 217, &c.
Śaibyá, wife of Jyámagha, 4. 65, &c.
Śaibyá, wife of Kṛishṇa, 5. 107.
Śaibyá = Sudattá, wife of Kṛishṇa, (?) 5. 82.
Śaibyá, a river, 2. 149.
Śaibyá, variant of Sumati, daughter of Arishṭanemi or Kaśyapa, 3. 297.
Saililávatí, a district somewhere in India, 2. 165.
Saiṁhikeyas, a class of demons, sons of Siṁhiká, 2. 72.
Saindhavas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 5. 389. And see Sindhus.
Saindhavas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Saindhava, a teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Saindhaváyanas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Saindhaváyana, descendant of Saindhava, disciple of Śaunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Śaineyas, a branch of the Yádavas, descended from Śini, 4. 93, 137 (where correct the spelling).
Śaineya, the same as Satyaka (?), 5. 148.
Śainyas, a dynasty, sprung from Śini, 4. 137. And see Śaineyas.
Śaishiri (?), variant of Śaiśiri, 3. 57.
Śaisíkas, Śaiśikas (?), a people, 4. 221.
Saisikatas (?), a people, 2. 177.
Saiśínas, variant of Śaisíkas, 4. 221.
Śaiśireya, disciple of Śákalya, and promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 46.
Śaiśiri, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Śaiśítas, variant of Śaisíkas, 4. 221.
Śaiśunágas, a dynasty, sprung from Śisunága or Śiśunáka, 4. 171, 182, 183, 186, 231.
Śaiválas, Śaivalas, a people, 2. 175.
Śaiva-puráṇa, = Śiva-puráṇa, P. 23, 35, 36; 3. 66.
Śájya (?), variant of Śákya, 4. 169.
Śakas, a people, P. 9; 2. 165, 171, 179, 181, 182, 184, 186, 339; 3. 290, 292, 294, 295, 336; 4. 60. Vanquished by King Sagara, 3. 291. Kings of their race, 4. 184, 202, 206. Identified with the classical Sacæ, 4. 208.
Śáka-dwípa, a continent, P. 64; 2. 101, 109, 110, 198, &c.; 5. 382, 385.
Sakákola, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Śákalas, of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 51.
Śákala, the capital of the Báhíkas,

a city in the Punjab, identified with the Sagala of Ptolemy, 2. 133, 135, 340.
Śákalya, son and disciple of Máṅḍúkeya, &c., and promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 45, 48, 50.
Śákapúṅa, father of Śákapúṅi, 3. 47.
Śákapúṅi, an author, son of Śákapúṅa, disciple of Satyaśrí, and promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 18, 46–48. And see Śákapúrṅi and Rathántara.
Śákapúrṅi, corrupted from Śákapúṅi, 3. 46–50.
Śakavarṅa, Śákavarṅa, variants of Kákavarṅa, 4. 180.
Śáketa (?), a city, 4. 218.
Śáketu, variant of Śáketa, 4. 218.
Śákha, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.
Śákhá, 'a subdivision of the Vedas,' 3. 49, 51, &c.
Śakra = Indra, P. 77; 1. 50, 125, 136, &c.; 2. 78, 79, 240, 293; 3. 1, 3, 30, 123, 202, 252; 4. 3, 102, 159, 261, 284, 308–310, 314, 317, 320, 322, 341; 5. 13, 87, 89, 93, 99, 100, &c., &c.
Śakra, an Áditya, 2. 27.
Śakradhwajotthána = Śakrotthána, 4. 308, 309.
Śakra-gopa, a certain insect, 2. 284.
Śakrajit, son of Śúra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Śakrajit (?), variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74.
Śakráṅí = Śachí, wife of Indra, 5. 96.
Śakridgrahas, a people, 2. 182.
Śakridguhas, variant of Śakridgrahas, 2. 182.
Śakridwahas, variant of Śakridgrahas, 2. 182.
Śakrotthána, a festival so called, in honour of Indra, 4. 308.
Śakrotthánadhwajotsava = Śakrotthána, 4. 308.
Śakru, son of Śúra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Śáksha (?), a certain king, 4. 214 (note ‖).
Śáktas, worshippers of Śakti, P. 21, 79, 80, 86, 88–90; 5. 267, 280, 286, 299, 309, 310, 316–319, 326, 348, 380.
Śakta, son of Manasyu, 4. 127.
Śakti, 'the female double of a god.' The Śaktis of Rudra or Śiva, white and black, 1. 104; 4. 260. Vaishṅaví, a Śakti of Vishṅu, 4. 260. Rádhá, a Śakti of Kṛishṅa, 5. 264. See, further, in explanation of the term, &c., P. 21, 22, &c.; 5. 235, 245, 267, 285, 310, 316–318, &c.
Śakti, Vyása in the twenty-fifth Dwápara age, son of Vasishṭha, and father of Paráśara, 1. 8; 3. 35–37, 306. Slain by King Kalmáshapáda changed to a Rákshasa, 1. 8.
Śaktimat (?), variant of Śuktimat, a mountain-range, 2. 140.
Śaktiputra, patronym of Paráśara, 3. 36.
Saktu, what, 3. 127.
Śakuni, son of Hiraṅyáksha, 2. 69.

Śakuni, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 259, 260.
Śakuni, son of Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Śakuni, daughter of Bali, the Daitya, 2. 69.
Śakuní, variant of Kuńi, 3. 334.
Śakuni, 'bird-seller' and 'ornithomancer,' 2. 219.
Śakuntalá, an Apsaras, wife of Dushyanta, 2. 81; 4. 133.
Śákuntala, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 133.
Śákyas, a tribe, 4. 187.
Śákya, Śakya (?), a Buddha, variously genealogized, 3. 246; 4. 5, 169, 170, 171, 181, 182, 186, 187; 5. 178.
Śakyamánábhava (?), a king, 4. 214.
Śala, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
Śala, variant of Chhala, 3. 321.
Śala, variant of Leśa, 4. 30.
Śala (?), variant of Śatha, 4. 109.
Śaladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
Śálagráma, a certain place of pilgrimage, 2. 103, 106, 312, 313, &c.
Śálagráma, 'ammonite,' a stone held sacred by the Hindus, P. 34; 2. 313.
Śálákya, 'treatment of external organic affections,' a branch of surgery, 4. 33.
Śálankáyanas, Káuśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Śálankŕityas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
Śálaváńakas, variant of Málaváńakas, 2. 178.
Śálávatí, mother of Devaśravas, &c., 4. 28.
Śáligotra (?), variant of Śálihotra, 3. 60, 61.
Śálihotra, teacher of the Sámaveda, 3. 61.
Śálin, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Śáliśúka, variously genealogized, 4. 190.
Śáliváhana, King, P. 61.
Śálíya, disciple of Śákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Śálmala-dwípa, a continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 193, &c.
Śálmali, Śálmalí, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Śálmali, Śálmalí, a certain tree, 4. 240; 5. 101.
Śálmali-dwípa = Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 101, 109.
Śálokya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
Śalomadhi (?), variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199, 204.
Śálwas, Śálwas (?), a people, 2. 133-135, 156; 3. 293.
Śálwa, king of the Saubhas, 5. 70.
Śálwa, a country, 4. 158.
Śálwasenis, a people, 2. 179.
Śályas, variant of Śálwas, 2. 135.
Śalya, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Śalya, 'extraction of extraneous bodies,' a branch of surgery (?), 4. 33.
Śálya (?), variant of Śálwa, 5. 70.
Sama, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.

Śama, what, in ethics, 4. 294.
Śama (?), variant of Śuchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
Śama (?), variant of Nara, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Śama (??), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Samádhi, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 91, 315; 3. 21, 298, 307; 5. 228, 230, 240, 241.
Sáman, the same as Sáma-veda, 1. 171.
Sáman, what, in the science of polity, 5. 52.
Samánasalilas = Samánodakas, 3. 151.
Samangas, a people, 2. 178.
Samánodakas, 'relatives by offerings of water,' 3. 151.
Samantapanchaka, a holy spot in Kurukshetra, 4. 23.
Samantaras (??), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
Samara, variously genealogized, 4. 141.
Samaratha (??), variant of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Sámarshańas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Samása-saṁhitá, the, an astronomical work, quoted, 2. 277.
Samashṭi, mystical explanation of, viz., to denote Vasudeva, 5. 215.
Samaujas, son of Asamaujas, 4. 100.
Sáma-veda, the. Its origin, 1. 85. Its divisions, &c., 3. 58–60; 4. 143; 5. 200, 321.
Samavegavaśas, a people, 2. 179.
Samaya, 'precept,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Sámba, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmiṇí, 4. 112. Called son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79, 107, 130, 142: Is taken captive by the Kurus, 5. 130. Is recovered by Balabhadra, 5. 134, 135. Is cursed by the Ŕishis, 5. 142. He introduces heliolatry into the north-west of India, 5. 381–385. See also P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 131, 132, 148.
Saṁbandhin, what, in legal language, 3. 175.
Sámbapura, a city so called, founded by Sámba, son of Kŕishńa, 5. 382.
Śambara, an Asura, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 31, &c., 52, &c., 70; 5. 73–76. Carries off Pradyumna, and is slain by him, 5. 72, 75.
Sámba-upapuráńa, P. 87 (where correct the spelling).
Saṁbhala, Śaṁbhala (??), a village, where Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.
Śáṁbhavas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Sáṁbhava, variously genealogized, 4. 150.
Saṁbhávya, variant of Susaṁbhávya, 3. 11.
Śaṁbhu, a Rudra, or form of Śiva, 1. 180; 2. 24, 234; 5. 108, 111.
Śaṁbhu, Indra of the tenth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 25.
Śaṁbhu, son of Ambaríśha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.

Śaṁbhu, wife of Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 177.
Śaṁbhu (?), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
Śaṁbhúta, son of Trasadasyu, 3. 283, 284.
Śaṁbhúti, son of Duḥsaha, 3. 283.
Śaṁbhúti, 'fitness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Maríchi, 1. 109, 153; 3. 17, 227.
Śaṁbhúti, wife of Jayadratha, 4. 125.
Śaṁhana (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Śaṁhanana, son of Manasyu, 4. 127.
Śaṁhára, what, in cosmology, 5. 196.
Śaṁháta, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Śaṁhata (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Śaṁhatáśwa, son of Nikumbha, 3. 265, 266.
Śaṁhitá, 'collection.' Applied to the Veda, 3. 42, 44, &c. How it differs, in later literature, from Puráńa, P. 19, 78.
Śaṁhitáśwa (??), variant of Śaṁhatáśwa, 3. 265.
Śaṁhláda, the same as Śaṁhráda, 3. 30, 69.
Śaṁhráda, son of Hiraṅyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69.
Śami (?), variant of Śuchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
Śami (??), variant of Nara, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Śaṁíka, a Muni to appear at the end of the Kali age, P. 55; 5. 251.
Śaṁíka, son of Śúra, son of Devamídhusha, 4. 101, 113.
Śamin, variant of Śuchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
Śámin, son of Śúra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Śámípya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
Samíras, a people, 2. 173.
Śaṁmada, the sovereign of the fish, 3. 268, 276.
Śaṁmardana, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Śaṁmati, son of Harsha, 4. 190.
Śaṁmati, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Śaṁmita, a Ŕishi in the third Manwántara, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 7.
Śaṁnaddha, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297 (where correct the spelling).
Śaṁnateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127, 128 (in both which places correct the spelling). See Santatateyu.
Śaṁnati (correct Sannati), son of Alarka, 4. 37.
Śaṁnati, 'humility,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kratu, 1. 109, 155; 4. 265.
Śaṁnati (?), variant of Śaṁnatimat, 4. 143.
Śaṁnatimat, son of Sumati, son of Supáráśwa, 4. 143.
Śaṁnipáta, what, in wrestling, 5. 36.
Śaṁpadwasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298; 5. 191 (where correct the spelling, and expunge the mark of interrogation).

Saṁpára, son of Samara, 4. 141.
Saṁpáti, son of Aruṇa and S'yení, 2. 73.
Saṁpáti, variant of Saṁyáti, 4. 128.
Saṁpratápana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Samráj, son of Chitraratha, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
Samráj, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
Samráj, the term, as used in theology, explained, 1. 170, 172.
S'áṁśapáyana, disciple of Romaharshaṇa, and a promulgator of the Puráṇas, P. 19; 3. 64, 65, 332.
S'áṁśapáyani, variant of S'áṁśapáyana, 3. 64, 66.
Saṁskáras, certain ceremonies at birth, &c., P. 63; 3. 100, 147.
Saṁskṛiti, variant of Sankṛiti, 4. 137.
Samudra, 'ocean,' king of rivers, 1. 157; 2. 86; 5. 388.
Samudragupta, a certain king, 4. 219.
Sámudrí, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Práchínabarhis, 1. 157. See Savarṇá.
Samuttaras (?), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
Saṁvaraṇa, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 148.
Sáṁvaraṇi, a Muni named in the Ṛig-veda, 3. 337.
Saṁvarta, a lawgiver, referred to, or cited, 3. 96, 198.
Saṁvarta, son of Angiras, 3. 244, 245.
Saṁvarta, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53.
Saṁvarta, a wind so called, 1. 54.
Saṁvartakas, certain clouds so called, 4. 314; 5. 193 (where erase note †).
Saṁvatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 254, 255, 306. As personified, king of times and seasons, 2. 86.
Saṁvid, what, in philosophy, 1. 32, 172.
Sámya, what, as one of the Siddhis, 1. 91.
Saṁyadwasu, or Sacrifice (?), 2. 83.
Saṁyama, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 11, 26, 114, 171; 5. 216, 231, 245.
Saṁyama, variant of Saṁnaddha, 2. 297.
Saṁyama (?), variant of Sṛinjaya, 3. 247.
Saṁyamaní, Yama's city, where situated, 2. 240. And see 2. 112.
Saṁyáti, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 45, 46.
Saṁyáti, variously genealogized, 4. 128.
Saṁyoga, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 227.
Sana, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 78.
Sanadhwaja, according to the Bhágavata-puráṇa, son of S'uchi, son of Satadyumna, 3. 334.
S'anaiśchara, or Saturn, son of Rudra, &c., 1. 117; 2. 257, 258, 304. Called son of the Sun and Sanjná, 2. 259. Called son of the Sun and Chháyá, 3. 21. See S'ani, Saptárchis, and Saura.

Sanaka, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 59, 77; 2. 200; 5. 195.
Sananda, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77, 79; 2. 200.
Sanandana, a famous sage, son of Brahmá, 1. 61. He dwells in Jano-loka, 1. 63; 2. 226, 228. See also 5. 13, 233.
Sanátana, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77; 2. 200.
Sanátana, a Loka, the abode of the Vairájas, Pitris so called, 3. 159.
Sanatkumára, son of Brahmá, P. 72, 88; 1. 77, 78, 122; 2. 200; 3. 168; 4. 12.
Sanatkumára-saṁhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráṇa, P. 73.
Sanatkumára-upapuráṇa, P. 87.
Sandaṁśa, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
Sandhi (?), variant of Susandhi, 3. 325.
Sandhyá, 'twilight,' &c. A form of Brahmá, 1. 81. Daughter of Brahmá, P. 89. Prayer to be used at it, 2. 250–252. Duration of it, 2. 253. The period preceding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50. See also P. 63; 2. 249; 3. 129, 135; 5. 12, 384.
Sandhyá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sandhyáṁśa, the period succeeding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50.
Sáṅḍilya, an heresiarch so called, 5. 379.
Sándípani, a teacher of the science of arms, 5. 46–48.
Sandoha, what, 4. 312.
Sandrocottus, Sandrocoptus, Chandragupta identified with, 4. 186.
Sanga (?), variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Sangata, son of Daśaratha, son of Suyaśas, 4. 189.
Sangati (?), variant of Saṁmati, the river so called, 2. 196.
Sangava, 'forenoon,' 2. 253.
Sangha (?), variant of Megha-swáti, 4. 200.
Sanghára (?), variant of Saṁpára, 4. 141.
Sangháta, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Sanghátántargata, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 155, 156.
Sangraha, the technicality, as used of literature, explained, 5. 47.
Sangrámajit, son of Kṛishṇa and Bhadrá, 5. 82. Son of Kṛishṇa and Śaibyá, 5. 107.
Śani, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Śani, the same as Śaura, 2. 259.
Śaṅka (?), Śaṅka (?), variants of Śaṁka, the Muni, 5. 251.
Śaṅka (?), variant of Śaṁka, son of Śúra, 4. 101.
Śaṅkhyas, a people, 2. 180.
Śaṅjátas (?), variant of Sujátas, 4. 59.
Śaṅjaya, son of Supáráwa, 3. 334.
Śaṅjaya, son of Dhṛitahavya, 3. 335.
Śaṅjaya, son of Bratikshattra, 4. 44.
Śaṅjaya, son of Rañanjaya, 4. 169.
Śaṅjaya (?), variant of Sáhaṅji, 4. 54.
Śaṅjaya (?), variant of Asaṅga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.

Sanjaya (?), variant of Srinjaya, 4. 144.
Sanjívana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Sanjíviní, 'the herb of immortality,' 1. 146.
Sanjná, variously genealogized, wife of Vivaswat, 2. 259; 3. 20, &c.
Sanjneya, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sanjnita (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sanka (?), variant of Sanku, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.
Sankalpa, a Prajápati, son of Brahmá, 1. 101.
Sankalpa, son of Dharma and Sankalpá, 2. 23.
Sankalpá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23.
Sankalpa, what, in philosophy, 4. 241.
Sankara, a form of Rudra or Siva, 1. 13, 119, 124, &c.; 2. 118; 4. 3; 5. 108, 111, 115, 116, 119, 126, 386.
Sankara, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Sankara Áchárya, a writer and religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 48, 49; 1. 125; 3. 113, 174, 191, 223, 340; 5. 177, 257, 337, 347, 356.
Sankarshaṅa = Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 2. 211, 212; 3. 166; 4. 110, 111, 260, 297, 301; 5. 16, 40, 44, 144, 215. See Sesha.
Sánkáśyá, a kingdom, its situation, 3. 333.
Sankha, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Sankha, son of Vasishṭha, and a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Sankha, a mountain-range, 2. 117 (note §). See Sankhakúṭa.
Sankha, a forest so called, 2. 118.
Sankha, variant of Vátaya, disciple of Śákalya, 3. 46.
Sankha, variant of Sankhanábha, 3. 322.
Sankha-dwípa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Sankhakúṭa, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Sankhaṅa, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 322, 323.
Sankhaṅa (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sankhanábha, son of Vajranábha, 3. 322.
Sankhapá, variant of Sankhapád, 2. 261, 262.
Sankhapád, the Lokapála of the south, son of Kardama and Sruti, 1. 155; 2. 86, 261–263, 338; 5. 387. (Correct Sankhapáda, wherever found.)
Sankhapád, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Sankhapála, a serpent, presiding over the month of Bhádrapada, &c., 2. 285, &c.
Sankha-smfiti, the, a code of law, referred to, 3. 190.
Sánkháyanas, of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 51.
Sánkháyana, compiler of a Śákhá of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49, 50.
Sánkháyana, author of a Grihyasútra, 3. 113, 168.

Sánkhya, a system of philosophy, referred to, P. 12, 41, 42, 94; 2. 14, 43; 3. 39; 4. 253.
Sánkhya-káriká, the, quoted, or referred to, 1. 20, 33, 34, 37, 69, 71, 76; 2. 43; 5. 60, 199, 202.
Sankhyá-parimáńa, the, referred to, 1. 48.
Sánkhya-pravachana, the, referred to, 1. 33, 37; 3. 202.
Sánkhya-pravachana-bhaśhya, the, referred to, 1. 31; 5. 378.
Sánkhya-sára, the, referred to, 1. 33–35; 3. 301.
Sankírńa (?), variant of Sankírńára, 2. 292.
Sankírńára, a serpent, presiding over the months of Madhu and Mádhava, 2. 291.
Sankocha, what, in philosophy, 1. 29.
Sankŕitis, a branch of the Kávyas, 4. 138.
Sánkŕiti, son of Reńu, 4. 28.
Sankŕiti, son of Jayatsena, son of Adína, 4. 43, 44.
Sankŕiti, son of Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
Sánkŕityas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
Śankus, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Śanku, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Śanku, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Śanku, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Sanku (?), variant of Śanku, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Śankura (?), variant of Śankara, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
Śankuśiras, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Śánta, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193. See Śántabhaya.
Śántá, daughter of Daśaratha, son of Aja, and wife of Ŕishyaśringa, 4. 124.
Śánta, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193. See Śántabhaya.
Śántabhaya, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191. See Śánta.
Śántabhaya, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191. See Śánta.
Śántahaya, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Śántakarńa (?), variant of Śríśátakarńi, 4. 195.
Santána, son of Ugra, 1. 117.
Sántánika a Loka, tenanted by the Vairájas, Pitŕis so called, 3. 159.
Śántanu, Śantanu, son of Pratípa, 4. 144, 146, 152, 154–158.
Śantanu (?), variant of Sutanu, 4. 110.
Śántaraya, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Santardana, son of Dhŕishńaketu, the Kaikeya, 4. 103.
Santardana (?), variant of Saṁmardana, 4. 110.
Santateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129. See Saṁnateyu.
Śánti, Indra of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Śánti, disciple of Angiras, son of Daksha, 3. 28, 29.

Śánti, son of Níla, son of Ajamídha, 4. 144.
Śánti, son of Kṛishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Śánti, 'placidity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, (?) 1. 110, 200.
Śánti, a certain ceremony, 3. 44 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390.
Śánti, what, in philosophy, 1. 37.
Śánti (?), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Śántidevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ańhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Śántideví, variant of Śántidevá, 4. 98.
Śántihavya (?), variant of Śántahaya, 3. 8.
Śántihaya (?), variant of Śántahaya, 3. 8.
Santimat (?), variant of Sumati, 4. 143.
Santosha, 'content,' son of Dharma and Tushṭi, 1. 110.
Santosha, what, in ethics, 3. 77.
Śápemin (?), variant of Śápeyin, 3. 57.
Śápeyin, teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.
Sapiṅḍas, certain relatives, in legal phraseology, 3. 151.
Sapiṅḍana, a certain Śráddha, 3. 147. See the next.
Sapiṅḍí-karańa = Sapiṅḍana, 3. 154, 156, 157.
Saptabhangins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.
Saptadaśa, a certain collection of hymns, its origin from Brahmá's western mouth, 1. 85.
Saptajit (?), variant of Satyajit, 2. 289.
Saptaketu (?), variant of Satyaketu, 3. 26.
Saptárchis = Śanaiśchara, or Saturn, 2. 257, 258.
Sáptatantavas, a sect so called, 3. 340.
Saptavádins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.
Sáras (?), a people, 2. 179.
Śarabha, a fabulous animal so called, 1. 63, 72, 83, 84.
Śaradwat, a Ṛishi in the current Manwantara, son of Gotama, 3. 15, 16, 23; 4. 146.
Śáradwatí, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Saramá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26, 73.
Sára-mara, the same as Avyanga, 5. 383.
Śárameya (?), variant of Arimejaya, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
Śárameyádana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Śárańa, Śárańa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 109.
Śárani-vyúha (?), what, in architecture, 5. 30, 31.
Sára-pradhána, the same as Avyanga, 5. 383.
Sára-sangraha, the, referred to, 3. 191.
Śáraswatas, a people, P. 104; 3. 70, 71.
Śáraswata, an epithet of Kapila, the Ṛishi, 1. 5, 17; 5. 250.

Sáraswata, Vyása of the ninth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.
Sáraswata, a Ṛishi, son of Saraswati, the goddess so called, P. 104; 3. 70.
Sáraswata, a modification of Sanskrit, P. 104.
Sáraswata, a Kalpa so called, P. 40, 49.
Saraswatí, a Śakti of Śiva, P. 71; 1. 104.
Saraswatí, goddess of learning, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, P. 105; 1. 131, 148; 2. 21; 3. 70. As one with various rivers, P. 46, 104–106; 2. 121, 142–144, 154, 155; 3. 71, 170.
Saraswatí, wife of Matinára, 4. 131.
Saraswatí, a river in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Śarávatí, a river, 2. 147.
Śarayú, a river, the Sarjoo, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 147, 149, 172, 340; 5. 388.
Sarga, what, P. 93; 3. 72; 5. 259, 299.
Sarga, variant of Swarga, son of Bhíma and Diśas, 1. 117.
Sarísṛipa, what, 1. 84; 2. 55, 92; 3. 158; 5. 59, 94, 162, 203, 236, 247.
Śarman, a name appropriate for a Bráhman, 3. 99.
Śarmishṭhá, daughter of Vṛishaparvan, and wife of Yayáti, 2. 70; 4. 46–48.
Śárnga, a bow borne by Kṛishńa, 5. 113, 116, 125.
Śárngadhanwan, an epithet of Kṛishńa, derived from the name of his bow, Śárnga, 5. 113, 116.
Śárngin, an epithet of Kṛishńa, derived from the name of his bow, Śárnga, 5. 114.
Saro-máhátmya, a part of the Vámana-puráńa, P. 75.
Sarpas (?), a people. 3. 293.
Sarpa, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Sarpa, a Rákshasa, presiding over the month of Nabhas, &c., 2. 285, 288, 292, 293.
Sarpa, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1. 83.
Sarpa-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114.
Sarpapungava, in place of Rambha, a serpent presiding over the months of Śukra and Śuchi, 2. 293.
Sarpis, wife of Ṛitadhwaja, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Sarpis, 'clarified butter,' 2. 109.
Sárshṭi, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242. (It is very inadequately translated in 2. 270.)
Sarúpá, wife of Bhúta, the patriarch, and mother of the Rudras, 2. 25.
Sárúpya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
Śarútha (?), variant of Varuttha, 4. 117.
Śarva, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 24, 272; 5. 121, 386.
Śarva, son of Dhanusha, 4. 150.
Sárvabhauma, son of Ahaṁyáti, 4. 128.
Sárvabhauma, variously genealogized, 4. 143.

Sárvabhauma, son of Vidúratha, 4. 153.
Sárvabhauma (?), variant of Sarvakáma, 3. 304.
Sarvabhúta = Sarvátman, 5. 34, 164, 246.
Sarva-bhúta-dayá, what, 4. 294.
Sarvadamana, epithet of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 134.
Sarva-darśana-sangraha, the, quoted, 3. 213.
Sarvadharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Sarvaga, son of Paurńamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153.
Sarvaga, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Sarvaga, son of Bhímasena or Bhíma, by one account, 4. 159.
Sarvaga, what, in philosophy, 1. 27.
Sarvagata, instead of Sarvatraga, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 159.
Sarvagata, what, in theology, 3. 251.
Sarvajit (?), variant of Satyajit, son of Sunítа, 4. 176.
Sarvakáma, variously genealogized, 3. 304, 305, 315.
Sarvakarman, variant of Sarvakáma, 3. 305, 314; 4. 24.
Sarva-múrti, what, 5. 200.
Sarvasangá, a river, 2. 154.
Sárvasení, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 136.
Sarvátman, what, in theology, 1. 142.
Sarvatobhadra, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sarvatobhadra, a fabulous grove, so called, 2. 117, 122.
Sarvatraga, son of Bhimasena or Bhíma, 4. 159.
Sarvatraga (?), variant of Sarvaga, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Mánu, 3. 27.
Sarvávasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297.
Sarvavega, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Śaryáta, a race descended from Śaryáti, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 255.
Śáryáta, son of Manu, 3. 248, 342.
Śaryáti, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 46.
Śaryáti, Saryáti (?), son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 2. 172; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 248, 255; 4. 40.
Śaśa, a portion of Sudarśana, the continent, 2. 110.
Śaśabindus, a tribe, 4. 61.
Śaśabindu, son of Chitraratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61, 63.
Śaśáda, an epithet of Vikukshi, 3. 261, 262.
Śaśáda (?), variant of Viṁśati, 3. 260.
Śaśi (?), variant of Śuchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
Śaśigupta, a certain king, 4. 219.
Śaśikas, a people, 2. 167.
Śaśikántá, variant of Sadákántá, 2. 149.
Śaśin, the same as Kubera, 2. 112.
Śastra, technical use of, in theology, 1. 85, 200; otherwise, 5. 38, 147.
Śastra-devatás, 'deified weapons,' sons of Kṛiśáśwa, 2. 29 (where correct the spelling), 5. 388.

Śáśwata, son of Śruta, 3. 334.
Śatabalá (?), a river, 2. 148, 153.
Śatabaláka, disciple of Śákapúńi, and promulgator of the Ŕigveda, 3. 49.
Śatabhishá, the same as Śatabhishaj, 2. 308.
Śatabhishaj, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 167, 169.
Śatadhanu, a certain king, 3. 217, &c.
Śatadhanus, son of Hŕidika, 4. 82, 90, 99. He slays Sattrájita, 4. 81. Is slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 83. See Śatadhanwan.
Śatadhanus, for Śatadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
Śatadhanwan = Śatadhanus, son Hŕidika, 4. 80, &c., 99.
Śatadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
Śatadhanwan (?), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
Śatadhara, son of Devavarman, 4. 189.
Śatadhwaja (?), variant of Satyadhwaja, 3. 333.
Śatadrú, Śatadru, the river Satlej, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144; 3. 170; 4. 118.
Śatadyumna, a king, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.
Śatadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3. 333.
Śatajit, son of Raja, 2. 107. Also called son of Viraja, 2. 107.
Śatajit, variously genealogized, 4. 53.
Śatájit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Śatajit, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Śátakarńi, Śátakarńi, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 202, 205.
Śátakarńi, son of Yantramáti (?), 4. 202.
Śátakarńi, &c., variants of Sundara-śátakarńin, 4. 197.
Śátakarńi (?), variant of Vijaya, son of Yajnaśrí, 4. 199.
Śátakarńi (?), variant of Swáti, 4. 200.
Śatakesara, a mountain in Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Śatakratu, an epithet of Indra, 1. 150; 4. 42, 309; 5. 43.
Śatakumbhá, a river, 2. 147.
Śatamakha, an epithet of Indra, 2. 112.
Śatánanda (as the name doubtless should be written), a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 23.
Śatánanda, son of Śaradwat or Gautama, 4. 146.
Śatáníka, a king of the Páńḍu family, P. 63.
Śatáníka, king of Kauśámbí, 4. 124, 165.
Śatáníka, son of Nakula, 4. 159, 163.
Śatáníka, son of Janamejaya, 4. 162, 163, 166.
Śatáníka, son of Vasudána, son of Bŕihadratha, 4. 165.
Śatáníka, son of Sattrájit, 4. 165.
Śatánkrú (?), daughter of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Satapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

Śatapatha-bráhmaṇa, the, referred to, or cited, 1. 45; 3. 35, 244, 342; 4. 11, 247. Its length, 3. 63.
Śátaprasúti, son of Kambalabarhis, 4. 63.
Śataratha, variant of Daśaratha, son of Múlaka, 3. 314.
Śatarúpá, the first woman, the female portion of Brahmá, wife of Swáyaṁbhuva Manu, &c., P. 95 (where twice correct the spelling); 1. 104, &c.
Śatasankhyas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Śataśṛinga, a mountain in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Śatatejas, Vyása of the twelfth Dwápara age, according to one account, 3. 37.
Śatavapus (?), variant of Śiteshu, 4. 63.
Śatávarí (?), variant of Śarávatí, 2. 147.
Śatayajna (?), variant of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Śatáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Śatáyus, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Śatáyus (?), variant of Śrutáyus, son of Arishṭanemi, 3. 334.
Śatáyus (?), variant of Śiteshu, 4. 63.
Śatha, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 109.
Satí, a Śakti of Śiva, P. 79; 5. 321.
Satí, 'truth,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhava, &c., P. 89; 1. 109, 110, 117, &c., 157; 4. 261, 262. Also called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110. She burns herself, 1. 127.
Satí, wife of some Angiras, 2. 29.
Satírthas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
Satíyas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
Satkarman, variant of Satyakarman, 4. 126.
Sátpuḍá, a mountain-range, popularly so called, in India, 2. 128, 144, 150, 339.
Śatrughna, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 1. 165; 3. 315, 318, 319.
Śatrughna (who?), 4. 85.
Śatrughna, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Śatrughna, son of Devaśravas, son of Śúra, 4. 113.
Śatruhan, variant of Śatrughna, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Śatrujit, epithet of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 34, 35.
Śatrujit, son of Vatsa, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
Sattá, what, in philosophy, 5. 200.
Sattámátrátman, what, in philosophy, 3. 312.
Sattrájit, father of some Śatáníka, 4. 165.
Sattrájit, variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74, 100.
Sattrájita, son of Nighna, and friend of Áditya, 4. 74. Receives the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 75. Gives his daughter Satyabhámá to Kṛishṇa, in marriage, 4. 80. Is slain by Śatadhanwan, 4. 81. See also 4. 112; 5. 81, 148.
Sáttrájití, the same as Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

Sattwa, what, in philosophy, P. 20; 1. 3, 35, 74, 138.
Sáttwika, adjective of Sattwa, what, P. 20, 21; 1. 34, 74; 2. 296; 5. 285, 310.
Satwa, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
Sátwatas, a dynasty descended from Satwata, 4. 70.
Satwata, Sátwata, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 69–71, 74, 86.
Satyas, certain gods, appearing in the third and fourth Manwantaras, 3. 6, 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26; 3. 17.
Satya, a form of Vishńu, 3. 17.
Satya, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189–191.
Satya, two Ŕishis, appearing in the ninth Manwantara, and in the tenth, respectively, 3. 25, 26.
Satya, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.
Satya, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Satya (?), son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Satya, the same as Satya-loka, 2. 231.
Satyá, mother of Tushita, 3. 17.
Satyá, or Nágnajití, a wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 91, 92; 5. 78, 79, 82. Confounded with Satyabhámá, 5. 97, 99, 104.
Satyá, wife of Bŕihanmanas, 4. 125.
Satya, what, in philosophy, 3. 77; 4. 294.
Satyabhámá, daughter of Sattrájita, and wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 80, 81, 91, 92 (where the Sanskrit has Satyá, another person, wherefore note * should be altered), 112; 5. 78, 79, 81, 89, 92, 96–99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 148, 154.
Satyábhidháyin, what, in theology, 1. 73, 89.
Satyadharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Satyadhŕita, son of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
Satyadhŕiti, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Satyadhŕiti, son of Dhŕitimat, son of Yavínara, 4. 142.
Satyadhŕiti, son of Śatánanda, son of Śaradwat, 4. 146.
Satyadhŕiti, variant of Sudhŕiti, son of Mahávírya, 3. 331.
Satyadhwaja, son of Úrjaváha, 3. 333.
Satyahita, son and disciple of Satyasravas, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Satyahita, variant of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Satyajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Satyajit, Indra of the third Manwantara, by one account, 3. 6.
Satyajit, son of Sunítа, 4. 176.
Satyajit (?), variant of Jayadratha, son of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 140.
Satyajita (?), variant of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Satyakas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.
Satyaka, a king, son of Raivata,

Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
Satyaka, son of Śini, 4. 93.
Satyaka, son of Kŕishńa and Rohiṅí, 5. 79, 148.
Satyaka (?), variant of Andhaka, 4. 96.
Satyakarman, son of Dhŕitavrata, son of Dhŕiti, 4. 126.
Satyakarńa, son of Janamejaya, son of Chandrápíḍa, 4. 163.
Satyaketu, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Satyaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Sátyaki = Yuyudhána, 4. 93; 5. 123, 148.
Satya-loka, 'the world of infinite wisdom and truth,' 1. 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 4. 319.
Satyaṁbhará, a river in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Satyanetra, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Satyángas, a caste in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Satyaratha, son of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Satyaratha, son of Romapáda, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.
Satyarathá, wife of Hariśchandra, 3. 287.
Sátyarathi, son of Satyaratha, son of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Satyasena, a form of Bhagavat or Vishńu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.
Satyasravas, son and disciple of Máṅḍúkeya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Satyaśravas, son of Vítihotra, 3. 335.
Satyaśrí, son and disciple of Satyahita, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45–47, 50.
Satyavách, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
Satyavat, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, P. 83; 1. 178.
Satyavatí, wife of Hariśchandra, 3. 288.
Satyavatí, daughter of Vasu, and wife of Śántanu and of Paráśara, 4. 150, 157, 158; 5. 181.
Satyavatí, daughter of Gádhi, 4. 16, &c. Becomes the river Kauśikí, 4. 18.
Satyavratas, a caste in Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Satyavratas, a class of gods, appearing in the third Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 17.
Satyavrata, a Manu (?), 3. 236.
Satyavrata, or Triśanku, variously genealogized, 3. 284, 286.
Satya-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 93.
Satyáyu, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Satyeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127–129.
Saubalyas, a people, 2. 157.
Saubhas, a people, 5. 70.
Saubhari, a Ŕishi, legend of, 3. 268, &c.
Śaucha, what, 3. 77.
Saudáminí, daughter of Kaśyapa and Vinatá, 2. 73.
Saudáminí, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Saudása, son of Sudása, son of Sarvakáma, 3. 304–307, 310; 4. 24.

Saudása, son of Sudása, son of Chyavana, 4. 147, 148.
Saudása, son of Apílaka or Iví-laka, 4. 202.
S'auddhodani, patronym of S'ákya, 4. 170.
Saudhas (?), variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
Sauhṛidas, a people, 2. 178.
Saukara (?), variant of S'úkara, 2. 214.
S'aulkáyani, disciple of Devadarśa, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
S'aulkyáyani (?), variant of S'aul-káyani, 3. 61.
Saumas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Saumadatti, patronym of Sávarńi, disciple of Romaharshaṅa, 3. 66.
Saumaka (?), variant of Somaka, 2. 191.
Saumanasya, son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Saumanasya, a region in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Saumaśushmáyaṅa, Vyása in the twenty-third Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Saumitri, teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Saumyas, a class of Pitṛis, 2. 303; 3. 166.
Saumya, a portion of Bháratavar-sha, 2. 112, 129.
S'aunaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62, 72; 4. 163.
S'aunaka, variously genealogized, 4. 31, 32, 40.
S'aunakáyani (?), variant of S'aul-káyani, 3. 62.
Saunanda, a famous club which came down from heaven, 5. 51.
Sauparńa-puráńa = Garuḍa-purá-ńa, P. 24.
Saura (correctly), the same as S'ani, or Saturn, 2. 259.
Saurapatas (in correct spelling), a sect worshipping the sun, 5. 280.
Saura-puráńa = Brahma-puráńa, P. 27.
Saura-saṁhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Sauráshṭras, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 222, 224.
Saura-upapuráńa, P. 87.
S'auri, a name of Vishńu or Kṛishńa, 1. 119; 4. 323; 5. 22, 84, 87, 115, 121, 125.
Sauri = S'ani, or Saturn, 2. 226, 259.
Saurí-saṁhitá, a part of the Kúr-ma-puráńa, P. 77.
Sauśalyas, variant of Saubalyas, 2. 157.
S'ausítas, variant of S'aisíkas, 4. 221.
Sauśratas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Sauśruta, a medical work, by Suś-ruta, referred to, P. 60, &c.
Sauśulyas (?), variant of Saubal-yas, 2. 157.
Sauti, son of Súta or Lomahar-shaṅa, 3. 43.
Sautrámaṇí, a particular sacrifice, 3. 109, 113.
Sauvíras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 134, 174; 5. 389.
Sauvíra, a country, 2. 174, 318; 5. 389.

Savana, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
Savana, son of Priyavrata, and king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 201.
Savana, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Savana, a hell, 2. 214.
Savarńa, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, son of Rudra, 3. 27.
Savarńá, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Práchínabarhis, 1. 194 (where 'ocean' represents Samudra). See Sámudrí.
Sávarńa, variant of Sávarńi, the Manu, 3. 22.
Sávarńaka, variant of Sávarńika, 3. 23.
Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, son of the Sun and Chhává, 3. 21–24.
Sávarńi, descended from Somadatta (?), disciple of Romaharshańa, and a teacher of the Puráńas, 3. 64–66.
Sávarńi (who?), P. 65.
Sávarńi (who?), 2. 113.
Sávarńi (?), variant of Sávarńa, 3. 27.
Sávarńika, the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
Sávarńyas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Śávasta (?), variant of Śrávasta, 3. 263.
Śávasti (?), variant of Śrávasta, 3. 263.
Śávastí (?), variant of Śrávastí, 3. 263.
Savibhása (?), variant of Vibhása, a sun, 5. 191.
Savisha, a hell, 2. 215.
Sávitra, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Sávitra, a peak of Mount Meru, 1. 120.
Savitŕi = Parjanya, &c., an Áditya, 1. 142 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 27, 250, 251; 3. 56, 117.
Savitŕi, Vyasa of the fifth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36.
Sávitrí, wife of Satyavat, P. 83.
Sávitrí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.
Sávitrí, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Sávitrí, a form of the Gáyatrí, 1. 108.
Sáya, son of Pushpárńa and Doshá, 1. 178.
Sáyańa Áchárya, a commentator, referred to, 3. 338; 5. 178.
Śayanottama, what, in architecture, 5. 33.
Seas, seven, surrounding the seven Dwípas, 2. 109, 110. That of salt water, 2. 191. That of cane-juice, 2. 193. That of wine, 2. 195. That of clarified butter, 2. 197. That of whey, 2. 198. That of milk, 2. 200, 201. That of fresh water, 2. 202.
Sena (?), variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Śená (?), variant of Mená, the river so called, 2. 149.
Senajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, &c.
Senajit, son of Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
Senajit, son of Bŕihatkarman, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Senajit, the same as Prasenajit, 3. 265.
Senání, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Sarpas, 'serpents.' Transformed hairs of Brahmá's head, 1. 83. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74. Their king, Śesha, 2. 85; but Takshaka, 2. 86. Twelve of them named, and their function mentioned, 2. 285, &c.
Sense, organs of, how produced, and by whom presided over, and the number of them, 1. 38.
Śesha, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74. King of serpents, 2. 85. See also P. 42; 4. 269; 5. 12, 65, 130, 139, 149, 192, 195, 393. A form of Vishńu, dwelling below the seven Pátálas, supporter of the world on his head, and a teacher of astronomy, and also the couch of Vishńu, P. 31; 2. 211–213; 3. 30, 31; 4. 260. See also Balabhadra (*bis*).
Śesha, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
Śesha, a king, 4. 212.
Śeshanága (?), a king, 4. 212, 218.
Setu, variously genealogized, 4. 118.
Setubandha, a place in the south of India, 3. 328.
Shaḍánana, an epithet of Kárttikeya, 2. 118.
Shaḍja, a note of the musical scale, 2. 329.
Shaṅḍas, a people, 2. 163.
Shoḍaśárchis, an epithet of Śukra, or Venus, the planet so called, 2. 257, 258.
Shoḍaśin, a particular sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 113 (where correct the spelling).
Śibapura (?), a city, ruled over by Śibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Śibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7. See Śikhi.
Śibi, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Śibi, son of Saṁhráda, or else of Anuhráda, 2. 69.
Śibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121, 122.
Śibi (who?), 4. 24.
Śibi (who?), 5. 82, 83.
Śibi (?), variant of Śini, son of Garga, 4. 137.
Śibiká, the weapon of Kubera, 3. 22.
Siddhas, a people in India, 2. 176.
Siddhas, a sort of sages, 1. 122, 144; 5. 14, 59, 88, 94, 105, 150, 195, 246, 247.
Siddha, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.
Siddhakshetra, a region in India, 5. 118.
Siddhapura, a fabulous city, 2. 111, 113.
Siddhártha, an epithet of Śákya, 4. 170.
Siddhártha, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Siddhásana, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Siddhi, 'perfection,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Siddhis, 'attributes of perfection,' eight, specified, 1. 91. See also,

for other senses of Siddhi, 2. 7; 5. 146.
Siddhimanwantara, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmadá, 2. 151.
Śíghra, the same as Śíghraga, 3. 325.
Śíghrá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Śíghraga, son of Agnivarńa, 3. 314. See Śíghra.
Śikhańďiní, wife of Antardháua, 1. 192.
Śikhańďini, two Apsarases so called, 2. 80, 81.
Śikhi, variant of Śibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.
Śikhí, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Śikhin, the same as Ketu, 'the descending node,' 2. 259.
Śikhivásas, a mountain-range extending westward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Śikshá, an Anga of the Veda, defined, 3. 67; 4. 252.
Śikya (?), a certain king, 4. 214 (note ||).
Śila, son of Páriyátra, 3. 321.
Śilpa-śástra, 'mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148.
Siṁha, the same as Nŕisiṁha, 5. 3.
Siṁha, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Siṁhala, an island, 2. 129.
Siṁhiká, daughter of Kaśyapa, and wife of Viprachitti, her half-brother, 1. 148; 2. 30, 55, 71, 259.
Siṁhiká, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26.
Siṁsapáyana (?), variant of Śáṁśapáyana, 3. 64, 65.
Śiṁśapáyana, variant of Vaiśampáyana, 3. 66.
Sindhus, a people, 2. 159; 5. 389. See Saindhavas.
Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 120, 121, 142; 3. 170; 4. 118, 223; 5. 381.
Sindhu, a river (another), 2. 148, 341.
Sindhudwípa, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 315.
Sindhuka, a king, 4. 195. See Śipraka.
Sindhupulindakas (?), a people, 2. 158, 159.
Sindhusauvíras, a people, 2. 134, 173; 5. 389.
Śineyus (?), variant of Śiteshu, 4. 63.
Śini, son of Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 73, 74, 93.
Śini, son of Anamitra, 4. 93, 94.
Śini, son of Garga, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
Śini (?), variant of Śuchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
Śini (?), variant of Pratikshattra, son of Śamin, 4. 99.
Śinibáhu, a river rising in the Vindhya mountains, 2. 155.
Śiníka (?), variant of Śamíka, a future Muni, 5. 251.
Siníválí, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153.
Siníválí, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Siníválí, 'the day when the new moon is first seen,' 2. 260.
Śiphá, a river in India, 2. 155.

Śiprá, a river, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 155, 339.
Śipraka, founder of the Andhrabhṛitya dynasty, 4. 194.
Śíra, 'ploughshare,' 3. 332; 5. 51. Compare Hala.
Śíradhwaja, an epithet of Balabhadra, 3. 253.
Śíradhwaja, an epithet of Janaka, son of Hraswaroman, 3. 332, 333.
Śirálas (?), variant of Páśiváťas, 2. 180.
Śiráyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, 3. 254.
Śírin, an epithet of Balabhadra, 4. 82; 5. 137.
Śishťi (?), variant of Ślishťi, son of Dhruva, 1. 179.
Śishyanandi (?), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.
Śiśira, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Śiśira, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Śiśira, disciple of Śákalya, and a promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 46.
Śiśira, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Śiśira, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Śiśiráyaṇa (rightly, Śaiśiráyaṇa), son of Śiśira, 5. 53.
Śiśu, son of Śárańa, 4. 109.
Śiśuka, son of Dharma, &c., 4. 211, 213.
Śiśuka (?), variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195, 200.
Śiśumára, what, in astronomy, 2. 306, 307.
Śiśunága, the same as Śiśunáka, 4. 180, 185, 231.
Śiśunáka, a king, 4. 180. See also Śaiśunágas.
Śiśunandi, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 212.
Śiśupála, son of Damaghosha, 4. 67, 104–106, 246, 316; 5. 69, 70.
Śítá, daughter of Janaka, and wife of Ráma, 1. 151; 3. 316, 317, 331, 332; 4. 146.
Śítá, Śítá, a river, the Sihoun (?), 2. 112, 120–122, 272; 5. 388.
Śítá-kuńď, the popular name of a hot well near Monghir, on the Ganges, 4. 286.
Śítánta, a mountain-range extending eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117, 124.
Śiteshu, son of Uśanas, 4. 63, 64.
Śiteyus (?), variant of Śiteshu, 4. 63.
Śitíkshu (?), variant of Śiteshu, 4. 63.
Śivas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Śiva, a god of the first order. The same as Vishńu in the character of destroyer, 1. 41. Born, as a Kumára, from Brahmá, in every Kalpa, and differing, in each, in colour, 1. 77–79. King of the Bhútas, 2. 86. His city, &c., 2. 112, 230. Spoils Daksha's sacrifice, 1. 120, &c. Bears the river Alakanandá on his head, 2. 272. Intercedes for Báńa, 5. 118, &c. See also P. 4. &c. &c.; 1. 1, &c.; 5. 14, 76, 92, 94, 108, 114, &c. &c. And see Hara, Íśa, Íśwara, Mahádeva, Maheśa, Maheśwara, Náráyaṇa, Śankara,

Śúlapáńi, Trilochana, Umápati, &c.
Śiva, a Rudra, 1. 117; 5. 386.
Śiva, son of Úru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
Śiva, son of Medhátithi, or else of Idhmajihwa, king of Plakshadwípa, 2. 191, 193.
Śivá, a Śakti, sprung from Śiva, and wife of Íśána, P. 79; 1. 117.
Śivá, wife of Anila, the Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387.
Śiva, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191, 193.
Śivá, a river in India, 2. 149.
Śivá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Śiva, the name of a Kalpa, P. 74.
Śivadatta, a king of the Ábhíras, 4. 208.
Śiva-dharma, a part of the Skanda-puráńa (?), 2. 216, 221.
Śiva-dharma-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Śiva-gítá, a poem encomiastic of Śiva, 3. 65.
Śivapura, the city of Śiva, P. 38. For Śiva's city, see 2. 112.
Śiva-puráńa, P. 20, 24, 35, 88, 89. And see Śaiva-puráńa.
Śiva-rahasya-khańḍa, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Śiva-rátri, a certain festival, P. 89.
Śiva-saṁhitá. See Rudra-saṁhitá.
Śivaskanda (?), variant of Śivaskandha, 4. 198.
Śivaskandaśátakarńi, &c. (?), variants of Śivaskandha, 4. 201, 202.
Śivaskandha, variously genealogized, 4. 198, 202.
Śivaśrí, variant of Śivaśríśátakarńin, 4. 201.
Śivaśríśátakarńin, son of Pulimat, 4. 198.
Śivaswámin, variant of Śivaswáti, 4. 198.
Śivaswáti, son of Chakoraśátakarńin, &c., 4. 197, 201.
Sivatas (?), variant of Páśiváťas, 2. 180.
Śiva-tantra, a composition, quoted, 2. 206.
Śiva-tattwa-viveka, the, by Appayya Díkshita, quoted, 5. 391.
Śiva-upapuráńa, P. 36, 87, 88.
Skanda = Kárttikeya, P. 72; 4. 283.
Skanda, a Prajápati, 1. 78.
Skanda, son of Paśupati, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Skanda-puráńa, Skánda-puráńa, analysis of the, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 27, 72, &c., 78, 85; 3. 67; 5. 264, 316.
Skandaswáti, son of Ávi (?), son of Saudása, 4. 202.
Skandhastambhi, son of Púrńotsanga, 4. 200.
Skandhaswáti, son of Swáti, 4. 200.
Skandhaswáti (?), variant of Śivaskandha, 4. 201.
Sleeping, rules of, 3. 131, &c.
Ślishṭí, son of Dhruva, 1. 177; 5. 388.
Smártas, a religious sect, 5. 340, 342.
Smaya, 'wonder,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Smṕita, a Prajápati, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 5.
Smṕiti, 'memory,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Angiras,

1. 109, 153. Called daughter of Dharma, 1. 111.
Smṛiti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Snehas, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Śobhayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75, 82.
Society, origin and progress of, 1. 92, &c.
Sodhas, a people, 2. 161.
Sohanji (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Śoka, 'sorrow,' son of Mṛityu, 2. 112.
Soma, son of Atri, 1. 154; 2. 11; 4. 2, 129. Called son of Dharma, 2. 259. Called son of the Ṛishi Prabhákara, 4. 129. Churned from the ocean, 2. 11. By origin, a Bráhman, 5. 388. His wives, 2. 20, 21. His offspring, 2. 28. Carries off Tárá, wife of Bṛihaspati, 4. 2. Has Budha, or Mercury, by her, 1. 174; 2. 259; 4. 4. His city, Vibhávarí or Vibhá, 2. 118, 240, 241. Sovereign of the vegetable world, 2. 1. Monarch of the stars and planets, of Bráhmans and of plants, of sacrifices and of penance, 2. 85; 4. 2. Lord of progenitors, 3. 181. One with the Moon, P. 3; 2. 337; 5. 47, &c. One with the moon-plant. 2. 337, 342. See also 1. 188, 190; 4. 3, 4, 103, 104, &c. &c.
Soma, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Soma, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Soma (?), variant of Devakshattra, 4. 68.
Somá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Somadatta, son of Kṛiśáśwa, 3. 247.
Somadatta, son of Panchadhanus, 4. 147; 5. 134.
Somadatta, son of Váhlika, 4. 157.
Somádhi (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
Somaháśushmáyańa, &c., variants of Saumaśushmáyańa, 3. 35.
Somakas, a family sprung from Somaka or Ajamíḍha, 4. 147.
Somaka, a second birth of Ajamíḍha, 4. 147.
Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudása, 4. 148.
Somaka, son of Kṛishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Somaka, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Soma-loka, a region tenanted by various classes of Pitṛis, 3. 159, 160.
Somanátha, the temple of, 5. 47.
Somapas, a class of Pitṛis, sons of Kavi and Swadhá, 1. 123, 157; 3. 159, 160, 162, 165, 174, 339.
Somápi, son of Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 147.
Somápi, son of Sahadeva, son of Jarásandha, 4, 151, 173.
Somasads, a class of Pitṛis, sons of Víráj, 3. 159.
Soma-saṁsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
Somaśarman, son of Śálihúka, 4. 190.
Somaśushma, named in the Śatapatha-bráhmańa, &c., 3. 35.

Soma-tírtha, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47.
Somávarta, the region between the river Payoshńí and Váráha, 2. 144.
Somavit (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
Soma-yajna, a particular ceremony, 3. 40.
Soṅa, an Indian river, the Sone, 2. 141, 151, 340.
Sonáksha (?), variant of Pratikshattra, son of Sámin, 4. 99.
Sonáśwa (?), variant of Pratikshattra, son of Sámin, 4. 99.
Soṅi, son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Soṅitapura, Báṅa's city, 5. 112, 118.
Soshayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Sparta, the pancratium of, 5. 39, 40.
Spheres of the sun and planets, 2. 224, &c.
Sphúrja, a Rakshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Śraddhá, 'faith,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Angiras, 1. 110. See also 1. 148; 3. 121.
Śraddhá, wife of Vaivaswata, 3. 233–235, 337.
Śráddha, 'devotion to the manes of one's progenitors,' 3. 113, &c. For prosperity, 3. 98, 99, 146, &c. Kinds of Śráddhas, 3. 146, 147. The perpetual Śráddha, 3. 122. Śráddha for kindred newly deceased, 3. 149, &c. Monthly Śráddha for deceased relations, 3. 153, &c. Annual Śráddha, 3. 154. Occasional Śráddhas, 3. 157, &c. Bráhmans to be entertained at Śráddhas, 3. 173, &c. Prayers to be used at Śráddhas, 3. 181, &c. Things sacred at Śráddhas, 3. 186, &c. Śráddhas how vitiated, 3. 194, &c.
Śraddhádeva (correctly), an epithet of Vaivaswata, 3. 13, 337.
Śráddhadeva, an epithet of Yama, 3. 337.
Śráddha-gaṅa-pati, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, 3. 190.
Śráddha-kalpa, a part of the Váyupuráṅa, P. 38.
Śráddha-kalpa, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, or quoted, 3. 148, 189, 199, 339.
Śráddha-mayúkha, the, a work of like character, referred to, 3. 148, 198.
Śráddha-tattwa, the, another similar treatise, referred to, 3. 190.
Śrama, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Śránta, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Srastara, the term defined, &c., 3. 131, 150; 5. 204.
Śrava (?), one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191.
Śrávaka, what, among the Buddists, &c., 3. 41.
Śravaṅa, Śravaṅá, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132.
Śrávaṅa, a month, July–Aug., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114; 4. 261, 276.
Śrávaṅí, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.

Śrávantí, error for Śrávastí, noted as such, 3. 264.
Śrávasta, son of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 263, 264.
Śrávastí, Śravastí (?), a city, its position, 3. 263, 264, 319.
Śravishṭhá, the same as Dhanishṭhá, an asterism so called, 2. 259.
Śreńika, the same as Bimbisára, 4. 171.
Śreńika (another?), 5. 391.
Śreyas, what, in theology, 2. 326.
Śrí, daughter of Bhṛigu, and wife of Vishńu, 1. 2, 118, 135, 142, 144, &c. &c.; 5. 99. Hymned by Indra, 1. 148, &c. See Lakshmí (at the end of the article) and Rukmińí.
Śrí Bhágavata, Śrí Bhágavata-puráńa. See Bhágavata-puráńa.
Śríbhánu, son of Kṛishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Śrídáman, a friend of Kṛishńa, 4. 300.
Śrídevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ańhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Śrídeví (?), variant of Śrídevá, 4. 98.
Śrídhara, the same as Vishńu, 1. 119.
Śrídhara Swámin, the same as Śrídhara Yati, P. 46, 47, &c., 114, &c.
Śrídhara Yati, commentator on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 114–116, *et passim*. See Śrídhara Swámin.
Śrijavána, son of Dyutimat, son of Páńḍu (?), 1. 152.
Śrímallakarńi, variant of Śríśátakarńi, 4. 200.
Śrí-nárada-puráńa, a mythological work, P. 51.
Śrínáthdwár, a temple so called in the living languages of India, P. 22; 5. 318.
Śṛingavat, the same as Śṛingin, 2. 102, 111, 256.
Śṛingin (rightly), a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 114, 115. See Śṛingavat.
Śṛiṅi (?), variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Śṛinjayas, a people, 2. 180; 4. 144.
Śṛinjaya, son of Auttami, the Manu, 3. 7.
Śṛinjaya, son of Dhúmráśwa, 3. 247.
Śṛinjaya, son of Śúra, son of Devamíḍhusha, 4. 101, 113.
Śṛinjaya, son of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Śṛinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144, 147.
Śṛinjayá, the name of two wives of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Śṛinjaya, variant of Sanjaya, son of Pratikshattra, 4. 43 (where correct Śṛinjaya), 44, 344.
Śríparvata, a mountain in Telingana, 2. 141; 4. 208. See Śríśaila.
Śríparvatíyas, a branch of the Andhras, 4. 208.
Śríranga, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.
Śríśaila, a mountain near the river Kṛishńá, 2. 141; 5. 118. See Śríparvata.
Śríśántakarńa (?), Śríśántakarńi

(?), variants of Śríśátakarńi, 4. 195.
Śríśátakarńi, Śrísátakarńi (?), son of Kŕishńa, brother of Śipraka, 4. 195, 196, 198, 201, 202, 345.
Śŕishťi (?), variant of Yuddhamushťi, 4. 99.
Śrishťi (?), variant of Ślishťi, son of Dhruva, 5. 388.
Śŕishťi-khańďa, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30, 83.
Śŕishťi-líla, 'sport of creation,' P. 41.
Śrí-súkta, a supposititious Vaidik hymn, 1. 144.
Śrítala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Śŕitanjaya (?), variant of Śrutanjaya, son of Senajit, 4. 174.
Śrívatsa, a mystical mark borne by Kŕishńa, 2. 94; 4. 268; 5. 5, 13, 35, 124, 238.
Śrívatsa, the Jaina mystical mark so called, 5. 124.
Śrońí, a river in India, 2. 155.
Śrońí, variant of Yoní, the river so called, 2. 194.
Srotas, Śrotas (?), substituted, perhaps wrongly, for Prátalí, the Yaksha, 2. 287, 292.
Śrotriya, the term defined, 3. 174–176.
Śruta, 'sacred tradition,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110.
Śruta, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 303, 315.
Śruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
Śruta, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79, 107.
Śruta (?), variant of Suśruta, son of Subhása, 3. 334.
Śrutadevá, daughter of Śúra, son of Devamíďhusha, variously married, 4. 101, 103, 104.
Śrutadharas, a caste in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Śrutakarman, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
Śrutakarman (?), variant of Śrutaśravas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.
Śrutakírtti, son of Arjuna, son of Páńďu, 4. 159.
Śrutakírtti, daughter of Śúra, son of Devamíďhusha, and wife of Dhŕishťaketu, king of the Kaikeyas, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82.
Śrutanjaya, son of Senajit, son of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 174.
Śrutaśarman (?), variant of Śrutaśravas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.
Śrutasena, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Śrutasena, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 162.
Śrutasena (?), variant of Śúrasena, son of Śatrughna, 3. 319.
Śrutasena (?), variant of Śrutasoma, 4. 159.
Śrutasoma, son of Bhímasena or Bhíma, son of Páńďu, 4. 159.
Śrutaśravas, son of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
Śrutaśravas, daughter of Śúra, son of Devamíďhusha, and wife of Damaghosha, 4. 101, 103.
Śrutavat, the same as Śrutaśravas, son of Somápi, 4. 173.
Śrutavindá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Śrutáyu (?), variant of Śrutáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.

Śrutáyus, son of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
Śrutáyus, son of Arishṭanemi, 3. 334.
Śrutáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Śrutáyus (?), variant of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303.
Śrutáyus (?), variant of Ayutáyus, son of Śrutavat, 4. 173.
Śruti, daughter of Atri, and wife of Kardama, 1. 154, 155; 2. 263.
Śrutiratha (?), variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Stamba, variant of Stambha, a Ṛishi, 3. 4.
Stambamitra (?), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250,
Stambha, a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3–5,
Stanabálas, variant of Tanabálas, 2. 180.
Stanapas (?), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
Stanapáyikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.
Stanaposhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.
Stanayodhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.
Stanayoshikas, a people, 2. 187.
Stávás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Sthala (?), variant of Chhala, 3. 321, 323.
Sthaleyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Sthaṅḍileyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127, 128.
Sthánu, a name of Rudra or Śiva, 1. 103; 5. 389.
Sthánu, a Tírtha sacred to Śiva, P. 75.
Sthánwíśwara, a district in India, 2. 143; 5. 388.
Sthávara, what, in philosophy, 5. 236.
Sthirátman, what, in philosophy, 1. 59.
Sthiti, what, in philosophy, 3. 31, 315; 5. 169.
Sthúla-maya, what, in philosophy, 1. 60 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386.
Stoma, 'hymn,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 85, 200.
Śtrirájya, 'a polyandrous kingdom,' 4. 222.
Student, duties of a religious, 3. 92, 93.
Stuti, 'prayer,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 85.
Stutyavrata, ruler over the realm of Stutyavrata, and son of Hiraṅyaretas, sovereign of Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Stutyavrata, a realm in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Subáhu, a Yaksha, 2. 293.
Subáhu, son of Śatrughna, son of Daśaratha, 3. 319. Slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Subáhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Subáhu, son of Kṛishṅa and Káliudí, 5. 79.
Subáhú, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Subáhu (?), variant of Bahugava, 4. 128.
Subáhu (?), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.

Subáhuka = Subáhu, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
Subala, son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29.
Subala, Subála (?), son of Sumati, son of Dṛiḍhasena, 4. 176.
Subaláśwa (?), variant of Baláśwa, 3. 243.
Śubhás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Śubha, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.
Śubha, son of Sahasráśwa, (?) 3. 321.
Subhadra, ruler over the realm of Subhadra, and son of Idhmajihwa, 2. 193.
Subhadra, son of Kṛishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Subhadra, a division of Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Subhadrá, daughter of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110; 5. 344.
Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, and wife of Aniruddha, 4. 112; 5. 84.
Subhadrá, wife of Arjuna, son of Páńḍu, 4. 159, 160.
Subhagá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Subhágá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ṛishi, 4. 129.
Śubhancharás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Subhánu, son of Kṛishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Subhása, son of Sudhanwan, son of Śáśwata, 3. 334.
Subháshańa (?), variant of Subhása, 3. 334.
Subháswaras, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.
Subhávya (?), variant of Subhása, 3. 334.
Subhímá, wife of Kṛishńa, son of Vasudeva, 5. 83.
Śubhra, husband of Vikuńṭhá, 3. 17.
Subhujá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Subhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 96.
Subhúshańa (?), variant of Śanku, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.
Substance, imperceptible, how perceptible, 1. 66.
Suchakshu, variant of Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2. 120 (note ‖), 126.
Suchandra, son of Hemachandra son of Viśála, first king of Vaiśálí, 3. 247.
Suchandrá, (?), variant of Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, 4. 112.
Suchará, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Sucháru, son of Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.
Sucháru, son of Kṛishńa and Rukmiṅí, 4. 113; 5. 78, 148.
Suchchháyá, wife of Ślishṭí, 1. 177.
Suchetas, son of Prachetas, son of Durgama or the like, 4. 119.
Śuchi, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 156, 193. Also called son of Antardhána, son of Pṛithu, 1. 193.
Śuchi, Indra of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Śuchi, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Śuchi, son of Śatadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3. 333.
Śuchi, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Śuchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
Śuchi, son of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Śuchi, daughter of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, mother of waterfowls, 2. 73.
Śuchi = Áshádha, a month, June–July, 2. 261, 286.
Śuchi, variant of Kavi, son of Chákshusha, 1. 179.
Śuchidratha, Śuchidratna (?), Śuchidrava, variants of Śuchiratha, 4. 164.
Śuchiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Śúchímukha, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Śuchiratha, son of Chitraratha, son of Ushṇa or the like, 4. 164.
Śuchiśravas, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
Sudakshiṇa, son of a king of the Káśis, 5. 126, 128.
Sudámans, a people, 2. 175.
Sudaṁshṭra, son of Samaujas, 4. 100.
Sudantá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Sudarśana, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 325.
Sudarśana (who?), 3. 335.
Sudarśana, son of Ajamíḍha, 4. 148.
Sudarśana, a name of Jambúdwípa, 2. 110.
Sudarśana, Kṛishṇa's discus, 2. 52; 5. 89, 101, 117, 127, 128.
Sudás, ancestor of certain Bhojas, 2. 159.
Sudása, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 304, 306, 315.
Sudása, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147.
Sudása (?), variant of Vasudána, son of Bṛihadratha, 4. 165.
Sudattá, one with Mitravindá, wife of Kṛishṇa, (?) 5. 82. (The Harivaṁśa clearly distinguishes Sudattá and Mitravindá.)
Śuddha, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Śuddha, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Śuddhi-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 147.
Śuddhi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 131.
Śuddhoda (?), variant of Śuddhodana, 4. 169.
Śuddhodana, variously genealogized, 4. 5, 169, 170, 181.
Śuddhodanasuta, patronym of Śákya, 4. 170.
Suddhodano, Pálí of Śuddhodana, 4. 170.
Sudellas, a people, 2. 166.
Sudeshṇas (Sudeshṭas?), variant of Sudellas, 2. 166.
Sudeshṇa, son of Kṛishṇa and Rukmiṇí, 5. 78.
Sudeshṭas, a people, 2. 171. See Sudeshṇas.
Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Sudeva, son of Haryaśwa, king of the Káśis, 4. 40.
Sudeva, son of Devaka, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Sudhá, wife of Vámadeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Sudhá, 'certain divine food,' 2. 148. Compared with Amṛita, 2. 300. See also Sudhámṛita.
Sudhámans, certain gods in the third and tenth Manwantaras, 3. 6, 25.
Sudháman, a Lokapála, son of Virajas or Viraja, &c., 1. 153; 2. 261, 262. See Sudhanwan, the Lokapála.
Sudháman, ruler over the realm of Sudhámán, and son of Ghṛitapṛishṭha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sudhámán, two Ṛishis so called, in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 10–12.
Sudhámán, a division of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sudhámán, a mountain in India, 2. 142.
Sudhámṛita, what, 2. 300–302; 3. 56.
Sudhanu (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Sudhanus, son of Kuru, son of Saṁvaraṇa, 4. 148.
Sudhanwan, a Lokapála, son of Vairája, 2. 86, 262, 263. See Sudhámán, the Lokapála.
Sudhanwan, son of Saṁbhúta, 3. 284.
Sudhanwan, son of Ahínagu, 3. 321.
Sudhanwan, lord of Sánkáśya, 3. 333.
Sudhanwan, son of Śáśwata, 3. 334.
Sudhanwan, the same as Śatadhanwan, son of Hṛidika, 4. 83.
Sudhanwan, son of Supárśwa, 4. 143.
Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
Sudhanwan (?), variant of Saṁbhúti, son of Duḥsaha, 3. 283.
Sudhanwan (?), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
Sudhanwan, variant of Sudhanus, 4. 148.
Sudhanwan (?), variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
Sudhárá (?), variant of Sutárá, 4. 95.
Sudharmá, the same as Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall, 5. 46.
Sudharmans, certain gods in the ninth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 24, 28.
Sudharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarṇika, the eleventh Manu, 3. 27.
Sudharman, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Sudharman, son of Supárśwa, 4. 143.
Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall, 5. 46, 155.
Sudharman (?), variant of Suśarman, 4. 193.
Sudharmátman (?), variant of Sarvadharman, 3. 27.
Sudhásúka, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Sudhávats, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 339.
Sudhís, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Sudhṛit, in the Bhágavata-puráṇa, alternative of Sudhṛiti, son of Mahávírya, 3. 331.

Sudhṛiti, son of Rájyavardhana, 3. 245.
Sudhṛiti, son of Mahávírya, son of Bṛihaduktha, 3. 331.
Sudhṛiti (?), variant of Dhṛiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Súdras, a people, 2. 133, 183–185; 4. 222. See Sudraci and Súdrakas.
Súdras, 'the servile caste.' Sprung from the feet of Brahmá, 1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 87. Names fitting for them, 3. 99, 100. And see the article last preceding.
Súdrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ṛishi, 4. 129.
Sudraci, the, of Pliny, Súdras, 2. 185.
Súdra-dharma-tattwa, the, a law-book, on the duties of Súdras, referred to, or cited, 3. 89.
Súdrakas = Súdras, the people so called, 2. 184.
Súdraka, a king named in the Harshacharita, 3. 318.
Súdraka, a king (another?), named in the Skanda-puráńa, 4. 195.
Súdrakamalákara = Súdra-dharma-tattwa, 3. 89.
Sudyota (?), variant of Pradyotana, son of Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.
Sudyu (?), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
Sudyumna, or Ilá, offspring of Vaivaswata, the Manu, P. 101, 107; 3. 234–237, 239.
Sudyumna, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.
Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 127.
Sudyumna (?), variant of Satadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3. 333.
Sugandha, in place of Gandhamádana, the mountain so called, 2. 111.
Sugandhá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Sugandhí, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.
Sugavi, variant of Susandhi, son of Praśruta, 3. 325.
Sughora, husband of Upadánaví, by one account, 4. 132.
Sugríva, a horse of Kṛishńa, 4. 83.
Sugríví, daughter of Kaśyapa and Támrá, and mother of horses, camels, and asses, 2. 73.
Suhmas, a people, 2. 165; 4. 122.
Suhma, son of Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
Suhma, a country said to lie to the east of Bengal, 2. 165, 177; 4. 123.
Suhotra, variously genealogized, 4. 138–140.
Suhotra, son of Kánchana, 4. 14, 138, 139.
Suhotra, son of Sudhanus, 4. 148.
Suhotra, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
Suhotra (?), variant of Śruta, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 303.
Suhotra (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Suhotra, variant of Sunahotra, 4. 30, 31, 138, 139. Peculiarly genealogized, 4. 136.
Suhotṛi, son of Yitatha or Bharadwája, 4. 136.
Suhú (?), variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Sujahnu (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Sujantu, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.
Sujátas, a tribe, 4. 59.
Sujáta, son of Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57.
Sujyeshṭha, variously genealogized, 4. 191.
Śuka, son of Vyása, P. 40, 41, 46, 49, 53, &c.; 4. 142, 230.
Śuka (?), variant of Aśokavardhana, &c., 4. 188.
Sukálas, sons of Vasishṭha, Pitṛis of the Bráhmans, dwelling in the region called Mánasa, 3. 159, 163, 165.
Sukálins, the same as Sukálas, 3. 163, 165, 339.
Sukandakas, a people, 2. 173.
Sukanyá, daughter of Śaryáti, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, and wife of Chyavana, the Ṛishi, 3. 248, 342, 343.
Śúkara, Súkara (?), a hell, 2. 214, 216. See the next.
Súkaramukha (?), a hell, 2. 215. See the last.
Sukarmans, certain gods in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28.
Sukarman, son of Sumantu, &c., disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58, 60, 61.
Sukarman, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 96.
Sukeśí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Suketana (?), variant of Suketu, 4. 37.
Suketu, son of Nandivardhana, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.
Suketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37.
Suketu (?), variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Sukha, 'enjoyment,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110, 111.
Sukhá, Varuṇa's city, 2. 240. See Mukhyá, &c., named in the same page.
Sukhábala, son of Nṛichakshus, 4. 164, 165.
Sukhada, a division of Plakshadwípa, and ruled over by Sukhodaya, 2. 191.
Sukhínala (?), variant of Sukhábala, 4. 165.
Sukhinandi (?), variant of Susbinandi, 4. 211.
Sukhodaya, ruler over the realm of Sukhada, and son of Medhátithi, sovereign of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Śukí, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuḍa, and mother of parrots, owls, and crows, 2. 73.
Śukla, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193,
Śukla, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Śukla, the same as Śweta, a mountain in India, 2. 111.
Śuklá, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Śuklá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Śukra, son of Bhava, 1. 117. Said to have sprung from Bhṛigu, 2. 259. Preceptor of the Daityas, 3. 19. Identified with the planet Venus, &c., 1. 117, &c.; 4. 2, 47. His car and horses, 2. 304. And see Uśanas.

Śukra, son of Vasishṭha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.
Śukra, son of Havirdhánа, 1. 192.
Śukra, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Śukra, the same as Jyaishṭha, or else Áshádha, a month, 2. 261, 286.
Śukrá (?), variant of Śuklá, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Sukṛita, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishṭha, 3. 5.
Sukṛitá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Sukṛiti, a Ṛishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Sukṛiti, son of Pṛithu, son of Pára, 4. 141.
Sukṛiti (?), variant of Kṛitwí, 4. 142.
Sukshattra, son of Niramitra, son of Ayutáyus, 4. 174.
Sukshetra, son of Brahmasávarṇa, 3. 26.
Sukshetra (?), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
Śuktá (?), variant of Śuklá, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Śukti, the same as Śuktimat, 2. 113.
Śuktimat, a mountain-chain in India, the east and north portions of the Vindhya range, 2. 127, 128, 131, 132, 140, 141, 153–155, 340; 4. 64.
Śuktimatí, a river in India, 2. 132, 153.
Śuktimatí, a city near the Ṛikshavat mountain, 4. 64.
Sukulya (?), variant of Śumálya, 4. 185.
Sukumára, ruler over the realm of Sukumára, and son of Bhavya, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sukumára, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Sukumára, son of Śwetakarṇa, 4. 163.
Sukumára, a division of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sukumáraka, son of Jámbavat, 4. 76, &c.
Sukumárí, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Sukuṭyas, a people, 2. 156.
Śúlapáṇi, an epithet of Śiva, 5. 119. King of the Bhútas, 2. 86.
Śúlapáṇi, an author, cited, or referred to, 3. 89, 90, 102.
Śúlaprota, a hell, 2. 215.
Sulochaná, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Sumálin, a Ráksbasa, 1. 188 (where correct the spelling).
Sumallikas, a people, 2. 175.
Sumálya, son of Nanda, son of Mahánandin, 4. 185.
Sumályaka, the same as Mályavat, 2. 111.
Sumaná, wife of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
Sumanases (plural of Sumanas), a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Sumanas, son of Úru, 1. 177. Also called son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Sumanas, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Sumanas, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Sumanas (?), variant of Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhṛita, 4. 150.
Sumangá, a river in India, 2. 154.

Sumanta (??), variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.
Sumantra (??), variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
Sumantu (who?), rehearser of the Bhavishya-puráńa, P. 63.
Sumantu, disciple of Vyása, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 42, 61, 62.
Sumantu, son and disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58.
Sumantu (??), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Sumati, the fifth Tírthakara, or Jaina saint, son of Bharata, son of Ŕishabha, 2. 105–107.
Sumati, descended from Atri; disciple of Romaharshańa, and teacher of the Puráńas, 3. 64, 65.
Sumati, variously genealogized, 3. 247, 248.
Sumati, son of Ńriga or Nábhága, 3. 335.
Sumati, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Tarńau, 4. 129, 130.
Sumati, variously genealogized, 4. 143.
Sumati, son of Dŕiḍhasena, 4. 176.
Sumati, daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajnavámа, 1. 155.
Sumati, daughter of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298.
Sumátya (??), variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.
Sumbha, a demon slain by Yoganidrá, 4. 261.
Sumbha (??), variant of Suhma, son of Bali, 4. 122.
Sumedhas, a class of Pitŕis, sons of some Kardama, 3. 164.
Sumedhases (plural of Sumedhas), a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.
Sumedhas, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Sumeru, the same as Meru, the fabulous mountain, 1. 129; 5. 387.
Sumitra, son of Vŕishńi, son of Satwata, 4. 73, 74.
Sumitra, father of a Chitraka, according to the Linga-puráńa, 4. 94.
Sumitra, instead of Chitraka, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 96.
Sumitra, son of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
Sumitra, son of Suratha, son of Kuńḍaka, 4. 172. He is the last of the race of Ikshwáku.
Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 191.
Sumitra, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Sumitra (??), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
Sumukhí, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Sumúrtyas (??), variant of Mauryas, 4. 190.
Sun, the. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Aditi, 2. 27, 259; 3. 117, 230, 231, 296, 343. Called son of Brahmá, 3. 343. His wife and progeny, 3. 20; 4. 102, 103, 126. An object of worship in the Veda, P. 3. An object of worship in the Puráńas, P. 27; 3. 56, 116, 117; 5. 261, 263, &c. Especially

worshipped by the Magas, 5. 381–385. Originator of the Solarian dynasty, 3. 230, &c. His car and seven horses, the latter being the metres of the Veda, or Gáyatrí, Bṛihatí, Ushṇih, Jagatí, Trishṭubh, Anushṭubh, Pankti, 2. 239. His city, on Mount Meru, 2. 118, 124. Called lord of cattle, 4. 249. He presides over the eyes, 1. 38. His diurnal course, 2. 242. His northern declination, and his southern, 2. 245, 246. The cause of rain, 2. 279; 4. 249. His attendants in the several months of the year, 2. 284, &c. Mystical account of him, 2. 295, &c. His functions, 2. 297. His seven principal rays, 2. 297, 298. At the end of the world, his rays dilate into seven suns, called Ároga, Bhrája, Paṭara, Patanga, Swarṅara, Jyotishímat, and Vibhása, according to the Taittiríya-áraṅyaka, but elsewhere named somewhat differently, 5. 191. He has his teeth knocked down his throat by Vírabhadra, 1. 131; 4. 339. He is harassed by the Mandehas, certain Rákshasas, 2. 249, 250, 252. He is placed on a lathe, by Viśwakarman, and an eighth part of his effulgence is ground off, 3. 21, 22. In the form of a horse, he communicates the White Yajur-veda to Yájnavalkya, 3. 57. He befriends Sattrájita, and bestows the Syamantaka jewel on him, 4. 74, 75. See also Áditya, Ádityas, Aświns, Bhásakara, Kaśyapa, Násatyas, Savitṛi, Ravi, Súrya, Vivaswat.

Sunábha (ॻ), variant of Sunáman, 4. 98.

Sunaha (ॻ), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

Śunahotra, son of Kshattravṛiddha, 4. 30, 31. See Suhotra.

Śunaḥśepha, variously genealogized, 3. 289; 4. 25, &c.

Śunaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Śunaka, son of Gṛitsamada, 4. 31, 32, 40.

Śunaka (another?), 5. 218.

Śunaka (ॻ), variant of Sunaya, son of Ṛita, 3. 335.

Śunaka (ॻ), variant of Sunika, 4. 176, 178.

Sunakshatra, son of Marudeva, 4. 168.

Sunakshatra (ॻ), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Sunáman, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98; 5. 41.

Sunámní, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.

Sunandá, daughter of Vidúratha, and wife of Vatsaprí, 3. 242.

Sunandá, characterized as Sárvasení, wife of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 136.

Sunandana (ॻ), variant of Sundaraśátakarṅin, 4. 197.

Sunasá, a river, 2. 151.

Sunayas, a people, 2. 181.

Sunaya, son of Ṛita, son of Vijaya, 3. 335.

Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Sunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69; 4. 250.
Sundara (?), variant of Kukura, 4. 97.
Sundaraśátakarńin, Sundaraswátikarńa, son of Pravilasena, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.
Sundarí, daughter of Vaiśwánara, 2. 71.
Sundarí (?), variant of Sutárá, 4. 95.
Sunetra (?), variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Sunetra (?), variant of Dṛiḍhasena, 4. 175.
Sunetra (?), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Sunetra, variant of Suníta, 4. 176.
Śungas, a dynasty, 4. 190, 192, 203, 212, 232.
Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.
Suníta, son of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
Sunítha, son of Saṁnati, son of Alarka, 4. 37.
Sunítha, son of Susheńa, 4. 164.
Sunithá, daughter of Mṛityu, and wife of Anga, a descendant of Atri, 1. 177, 179.
Sunítha (?), variant of Suníta, 4. 176.
Suníti, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, &c.
Súnṛitá, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, 175, 176.
Súnṛitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
Sunuta (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Sunwat, son of Sumantu, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58, 60.
Śúńyabandhu, son of Trińabindu, 3. 246.
Sunyáti (?), variant of Śaryáti, son of Panchi (?), 4. 46.
Suṕáras (?), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
Suparńa, the same as Garuḍa, son of Kaśyapa, 1. 191; 2. 73, 74.
Suparńá, the same as Vinatá, 2. 28, 73.
Suparńa, a mountain in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Suparńa, variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
Suparńá, variant of Puńyá, the river, 2. 154.
Supáráwa, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.
Supáráwa, son of Śrutáyus, son of Arishṭanemi, 3. 334.
Supáráwa, variously genealogized, 4. 143.
Supáráwa, a mountain serving as buttress to Meru, on the north, 2. 111, 115, 116.
Supáráwa (?), variant of Suyaśas, 4. 188.
Supáráwaka, the same as Supáráwa, son of Śrutáyus, 3. 334.
Supáráwaka, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Suparvas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, according to the Váyu-puráńa (?), 3. 27. (Táras may be the correct name.)
Suparvan, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Suparvan (?), variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Suprabha, ruler over the realm of Suprabha, and son of Vapushmat, king of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Suprabhá, wife of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 337.
Suprabha, a division of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Suprabhá, variant of Prabhá, daughter of Swarbhánu, 2. 70. (Probably Suprabhá is the preferable reading.)
Suprabhátá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Suprańíta (?), variant of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Supratíka, variously genealogized, 4. 168.
Supratíka, a Báhlika king, 4. 214.
Supratípa, son of Pratíkáśwa (?), 4. 168.
Supratishṭhitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Suprayogá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Supreme condition of Vishńu, 2. 90.
Supriyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suras, a general term for the gods, 4. 147, 190; 5. 109, 247.
Śúras, a people, 2. 133, 134, 185; 4. 222, 224.
Śúras, a tribe, 4. 61.
Śúra, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57.
Śúra, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Śúra, son of Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4. 99, 100.
Śúrá, son of Devamíḍhusha, son of Hŕidika, 4. 100 (where once correct the spelling); 5. 391.
Śúra, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 109.
Śúra, a king (who?), 4. 126.
Śúra, son of Ailina or Ílina, 4. 132.
Śúra, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Surá, the goddess of wine, 1. 147. See Madirá and Váruńí.
Surá, a zoniform sea of wine, surrounding Sálmala-dwípa, and surrounded by Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Surabhi, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and parent of cows and buffaloes, 2. 25, 26, 75.
Surabhi, a fabulous cow, yielding every desire, produced when the ocean was churned, 1. 144, 147. Kártavírya carries her off, 4. 21. Comes from Goloka, in company with Indra, and visits Kŕishńa, 4. 319.
Śúrabhú (?), variant of Sutanu, daughter of Ugrásena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Suradhí (?), variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
Śúraka (?), variant of Śúdraka, 4. 195.
Suraksha, perhaps the name, in the Váyu-puráńa, of the Vyása in the fourteenth Dwápara age, 3. 37.
Surakshaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Suramá (?), variant of Surasá, the Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suramíḍha (?), variant of Purumíḍha, 4. 140.
Surańá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Surangá (?), variant of Maningá (?), 2. 154.

Surápas (॥), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
Surárańi, an epithet of Aditi, daughter of Daksha, 5. 96.
Surasá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of a thousand many-headed serpents or dragons, 2. 26, 73, 74.
Surasá, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.
Surasá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
Surasá, a river in India, 2. 130, 132.
S'úrasenas, a people, inhabiting Mathurá, 2. 156, 173, 341. See Suraseni.
S'úrasenas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
S'úrasenas, a tribe, 4. 58.
Súrasena, S'úrasena (॥), son of Satrughna, 3. 319.
S'úrasena, son of Arjuna, son of Kártavírya, 4. 57.
S'úrasena, the upper part of the Doab, 2. 143.
Suraseni, the, of Arrian, identified with the people called S'úrasenas, 2. 156.
Surásht'ras, a people, 2. 169.
Surásht'ra, a country, now popularly called Surat, 4. 205.
Suratha, a king, subsequently born as the Manu Sávarńi, 3. 22.
Suratha, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 153.
Suratha, son of Ńribandhu, 4. 164.
Suratha, son of Kuńd'aka, 4. 171.
Suratha (॥), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.
Suratha (॥), variant of Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Surathá (॥), variant of Surasá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Surendra, an epithet of Indra, 4. 314.
Sureśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Surgery, branches of, specified and defined, 4. 33.
Súrmyá, wife of Anuhráda, 2. 69.
Súrńitá (॥), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Surochana, ruler over the realm of Surochana, and son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Surochana, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Surochis, son of Vasish't'ha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.
Surottamá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
S'úrpáraka, a certain maritime district, of uncertain locality, 4. 24.
Suruchi, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Suruchi, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, &c.; 3. 5.
Surúńd'as (॥), variant of Guruńd'as, 4. 206.
Surúpas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Surúpas (॥), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
Surúpá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Súrya, the Sun, P. 27; 2. 124; 3. 56; 4. 75, 126, 249, 339; 5. 261, 263, &c. &c., 381, 382. See Sun.
Súryaka (॥), variant of Janaka, son of Viśákharúpa, 4. 179.
Súryakánta, a certain precious stone, 4. 85.
Súryápíd'a, son of Parikshit, 4. 163.

Súrya-siddhánta, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 1. 51; 2. 207; 3. 163.
Súryavarchas, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Susambhávya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
Susamedhases (?), variant of Sumedhases, 3. 9.
Susanágo, Pálí name of a king, 4. 185. (He is confounded with the Śiśunága or Śiśunáka of the Puráńas.)
Susandhi, son of Mándhátŕi, 3. 297.
Susandhi, son of Prasuśruta, 3. 325.
Suśánti, Indra of the third Manwantara, 3. 5.
Suśánti, son of Śánti, son of Nila, 4. 144.
Suśarmans (?), variant of Sutrámans, 3. 28.
Suśarman, son of Náráyańa, son of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193, 194.
Susheńa, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Susheńa, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
Susheńa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Susheńa, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
Susheńa, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Sushinandi, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.
Śushirńandi (?), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.
Śushmins, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Sushomá, the same as Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 121
Sushumńa, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 3. 55; 5. 191.
Sushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 132.
Suśílá, daughter of a Madra king, and wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 81. (If the Puráńas harmonize, of the various Mádrís it is not Suśílá, but Mitravindá, that is referred to in 5. 107.)
Susíma, son of Bindusára, 4. 186.
Suśrama, son of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Suśravas, a Prajápati, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 1. 102.
Suśruta, a writer on medicine, his probable age, &c., P. 61; 4. 33.
Suśruta, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
Suśruta (?), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Sustuta, son of Supárśwa, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.
Suswadhas (?), a class of Pitŕis, sons of Kardama, 3. 159, 164.
Suswadhá, the same as Swadhá, 'a benediction,' 3. 185.
Sútas, a caste, comprising genealogists, bards, and charioteers, 4. 126.
Súta, the original herald, or bard, his origin, 1. 184, &c. See also P. 18, 30, and Sútas.
Súta, the same as Romaharshańa, P. 18, 33, 37, 38, 40, 52, 58, 65, 77, 78, 81; 3. 42, 64, 65, 72, 332. Called son of Lomaharshańa, P. 45.
Suta (?), one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.

Sútaka, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 130.
Sutala, a particular Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Sutanu, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Sutanu, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Sutanu, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Sutapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 24.
Sutapas (identifiable with Sutapas, a Ŕishi, named below?), son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Sutapas, a king, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Sutapas, a Ŕishi, or Ŕishis, so called, in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28.
Sutapas, son of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Sutapas (?), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
Sutapas (?), variant of Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Sutapas (?), variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
Sutárá, daughter of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Súta-saṁhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Sutejas (?), variant of Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Sútiká, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 196.
Sutírtha (?), variant of Sunítha, son of Susheńa, 4. 164.
Sutoya, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.
Sutrámans, a class of gods in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Śutudrí, the same as Śatadrú, 2. 121.
Suvámá, a river, identified, by Colonel Wilford, with what is now known as the Rámgangá, 2. 151.
Suvarńáśa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111 (where correct the spelling), 344.
Suvapus, variant of Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suvarchalá, wife of Rudra, one of the Rudras, 1. 117.
Suvarchas, son of Swágata, 3. 334.
Suvarman, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Suvarman, son of Dŕiďhanemi, 4. 143.
Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, son of Kiṁnara, 4. 169.
Suvarńa, a weight of gold, equivalent to 80 Raktis, or about 175 grains Troy, 2. 216; 5. 84.
Suvarńaroman, son of Mahároman, 3. 332.
Suvárthách (?), a river in India, 2. 149.
Suvaśa, son of Sudarńshťra, 4. 100.
Suvásiní, the term defined, 3. 124.
Suvastrá, variant of Suvástu, 2. 149.
Suvástu, a river in India, 2. 149, 340.
Suvasu, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Suvátá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Suvela, the same as Trikúťa, the mountain, 2. 141.
Suvibhu, son of Vibhu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37, 38.

Suvidarbhas, a people, their origin, 4. 121.
Suvíra, son of Sibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Suvíra, son of Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 144.
Suvíra (?), variant of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Suvrata, son of Kṛitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.
Suvrata, son of Kshemya, son of Suchi, 4. 175.
Suvrata, son of Nṛibhṛita, 4. 175.
Suvratá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Suvratá, daughter of Daksha, the Prajápati, 3. 24.
Suvrata, variant of Darva, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Suvrata, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Suvṛittá, an Apsaras, 2. 81 (where correct the spelling), 82, 337.
Suyajna, variant of Tamas, son of Pṛithuśravas, 4. 63.
Suyaśá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suyaśas, son of Aśokavardhana, 4. 188.
Suyodhana, variant of Anenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3. 263.
Swabháva, what, in philosophy, 1. 68.
Swabhojana, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
Swabhúmi (?), variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Swadhá, 'oblation.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, 1. 109, 119. Daughter of Agni, wife of Kavi, and mother of the Somapas, 3. 162. Wife of the Pitṛis, particularly of the Agnishwáttas and Barhishads, 1. 109, 119, 156, 157. A name of Vishńu, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 186; 4. 267; 5. 179. See also 1. 110, 188, and Suswadhá.
Swadhá, wife of Angiras, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 29.
Swadhámans, variant of Sudhámans, 3. 6.
Swadhámán (?), variant of Sudhámán, the Ṛishi so called, 3. 10.
Swadhís (?), variant of Sudhís, 3. 7.
Swádhyáya, what, 3. 77; 5. 137, 216, 229.
Swágata, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
Swáhá, 'offering.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, and wife of Vahni, 1. 109. Wife of Abhimánin, one of the Agnis, 1. 155, 156. A name of Vishńu, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 181, 338. See also 1. 110, 119; 4. 267; 5. 179.
Swáhá, wife of Paśupati, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Swáha (?), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Swáhi, son of Vṛijinívat, 4. 61.
Swairatha, ruler over the realm of Swairatha, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Swairatha, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Swaketu, variant of Suketu, son of Nandivardhana, 3. 331.

Swakshas (॥), variant of Suhmas, 2. 165.
Swáloya (॥), variant of Khálíya, 3. 46.
Swamati (॥), variant of Sumati, 3. 247.
S'waphalka, variously genealogized, 4. 87, &c., 93, 94, 335 (where the accent is broken off).
S'wáphalki, patronym of Akrúra, 4. 88.
Swa-prakáśa, a commentary on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 115.
Swaráj, the same as Brahmá, 1. 170, 172.
Swaráj, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298.
Swarańďas (॥), variant of Muruńďas, 4. 206.
Swarapuranjaya, variant of Parapuranjaya, son of S'esha, 4. 212.
Swarasa, a mountain in S'álmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Swaráshtras (॥), a people, 2. 169. See Suráshtras.
Swarbhánu, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Swarbhánu, the same as Ráhu, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71, 259, 304; 4. 30, 343.
Swarbhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Swarga, son of Bhíma, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Swarga, the same as Indra-loka, 1. 98; 3. 143, 302; 5. 93, 144. On Mount Meru, 2. 125. And see Swar-loka.
Swarga-khańďa, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30, 31.
Swar-loka, a supernal region, sometimes identified with Meru, 2. 113, 225, 231; 5. 192. See Swarga.
Swarńabháj, variant of Swarńara, 5. 191.
Swarńaprastha, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Swarńara, a certain sun, 5. 191.
Swarńarekhá, a river in India, 2. 154.
Swarńaroman, the same as Suvarńaroman, 3. 332.
Swarńaroman (॥), variant of Swarńara, 5. 191.
Swarochis, son of Kála, the Gandharva, 3. 2.
Swárochisha, Manu of the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3, 1, 2, 11, 16, 17.
Swárochisha, a Manwantara, P. 76; 1. 153; 2. 26, 108; 3. 22.
Swarúpas (॥), variant of Surúpas, 3. 7.
Swarúpa, what, in philosophy, 1. 68.
Swarvíthi, wife of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178; 5. 388.
S'wása, 'asthma,' 5. 202.
Swasaṁbhávya (॥), variant of Susaṁbhávya, 3. 11.
Swastika, a particular diagram used in mystical ceremonies, 2. 211.
Swastikásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Swastyátreyas, certain Bráhman families, 4. 129.
Swastyayana, defined as a prayer to avert all evil, 4. 278.
Swaswadhas (॥), variant of Sumedhas, certain Pitŕis, 3. 164.

Swáti, son of Úru, 1. 177, 179.
Swáti, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 200.
Swáti, Swátí (ॗ), a certain asterism, 2. 264, 265, &c.; 3. 167.
Swátikarńa, son of Kuntalaswáti, 4. 200.
Swátin (ॗ), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Swátisheńa, son of Kuntalaśátakarńi, 4. 202.
Swavarchalá (ॗ), variant of Suvarchalá, 1. 117.
Swayaṁbhoja, a Yadava chieftain, son of Pratikshattra, son of Śamin, 4. 99.
Swayaṁbhú, an epithet of Brahmá, P. 63 (where correct the spelling); 1. 55 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386. The Vyása of the first Dwápara age, 3. 34. But see Swáyaṁbhuva, 3. 36.
Swayaṁbhú, an epithet of the first Manu, (!) 3. 96.
Swayaṁbhú, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32 (where correct the spelling).
Swáyaṁbhuva, an epithet of the first Manu, P. 42, 95; 1. 104, 107, 109, &c., 159, 174; 3. 1, 2, 7 (in which three pages correct the spelling), 97, 107.
Swáyaṁbhuva, for Swayaṁbhú, Brahmá, as the first Vyása, in a passage from the Kúrma-puráńa, 3. 36.
Swáyaṁbhuva, the name of the first Manwantara, P. 42, 56, 96; 1. 154; 2. 9, 11, 108; 3. 2, &c. &c.
Śweta, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 74.
Śweta, ruler over the realm of Śweta, and son of Vapushmat, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Śweta, a country in Jambu-dwípa, 2. 102.
Śweta, a division of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Śweta, a mountain-range in India, 2. 102, 114, 115, 256. See Śwetádri.
Śweta, the last of thirty-three Kalpas, that in which Śiva was born with a white complexion, P. 35, 37.
Śwetádri, a mountain-range, 4. 260. See Śweta, the mountain-range.
Śweta-dwípa, 'white island,' a certain continent, according to the Kúrma-puráńa, 2. 200.
Śwetajala, a lake in the grove called Vaibhrája, 2. 112.
Śwetakarńa, son of Satyakarńa, 4. 163.
Śwetaketu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.
Śwetalohita, a Kumára, in the twenty-ninth Kalpa, 1. 79.
Śwetáśwatara-upanishad, the, quoted, 4. 253.
Śwetaváhana, according to the Váyu-puráńa, son of Śúra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Syádvádins, the Jainas so called, epithetically, 3. 209.
Syalantas (ॗ), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Śyáma, son of Śúra, son of Devamídhusha, 4. 101, 113.
Śyáma, a mountain-range in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.

Śyámaka, the same as Śyáma, son of Śúra, 4. 101.

Syamantaka, a certain very valuable jewel. Áditya, the Sun, presents it to Sattrájita, 4. 75. It has power to yield gold, and to prevent the incursion of portents, wild beasts, fire, robbers, pestilence, famine, and dearth, 4. 76, 85. Jámbavat, king of the bears, purloins it, and takes it to his cave, 4. 76. It is presented, by Jámbavat, to Kṛishṇa, after a conflict between them which lasts for twenty-one days; and Kṛishṇa then restores it to Sattrájita, 4. 78, 79. Śatadhanwan slays Sattrájita in his sleep, and possesses himself of it, 4. 81. Sattrájita surrenders it to Akrúra, 4. 82. It remains in Akrúra's keeping, 4. 92. See also 4. 336; 5. 148.

Śyámáyani, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.

Śyená (?), variant of Śroṇí, the river, 2. 155.

Śyenajit (?), variant of Senajit, the Yaksha, 2. 289.

Śyení, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Aruṇa, and mother of hawks, 2. 73.

Syuvakas (?), variant of Páśiváťas, 2. 180.

Tachari. See Ṭochari.

Tadaikya, identification or unity, 5. 227.

Táďaká, a she-demon, slain by Ráma, 3. 315. (She was mother of Márícha, whom, also, Ráma slew.)

Taijasa, adjective of Tejas, 'fire,' &c., 1. 33.

Tairyagyonya, the name of a creation, that of animals, 1. 75.

Taitiri (?), variant of Taittiri, 4. 97.

Taittiri, son of Viloman, according to one MS. of the Vishṇupuráṇa, 4. 97.

Taittiri (?), variant of Viloman, &c., 4. 97, 98.

Taittiríyas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 54.

Taittiríya, a Śákhá, the same as Taittiríya-saṁhitá, 3. 54.

Taittiríya-áraṇyaka, the, referred to, 5. 191.

Taittiríya-bráhmaṇa, the, referred to, 3. 171.

Taittiríya-saṁhitá, the, referred to, or cited, 3. 113, 257, 341; 5. 386.

Ṭaksha, king of Takshaśilá, son of Bharata, son of Daśaratha, 3. 319.

Ṭakshaka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, P. 44; 1. 188, 191; 2. 38, 74, 285, &c. King of serpents, 2. 86. His abode, 2. 211.

Takshaka, son of Prasenajit, son of Viśwasáhwan, 3. 325.

Takshaka, the same as Taksha, son of Bharata, 3. 319.

Takshaśilá, a city, capital of King Taksha, 3. 319.

Ťakwa, the same as Báhíka, 2. 167.

Talá, daughter of Randráśwa,

wife of Prabhákara, the Ṛishi, 4. 129.
Tála, a certain hell, 2. 214, 216.
Tálajanghas, a tribe in Central India, 4. 58, 59, 61. They vanquish Báhuka, son of Vṛika, 3. 289. They are all but exterminated by Sagara, 3. 291. See also 3. 292.
Tálajanghas (misprinted Tálanjanghas), one hundred sons of Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57; 5. 391.
Tálajangha, son of Vatsa, 4. 40; 5. 391. (The same as the next?)
Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57. (The same as the last?)
Talaka (??), variant of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
Tálaketu, an epithetical name of Balaráma, 3. 254.
Talátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Talottama, 'a couch or bench with cushions,' 5. 33.
Táluki (??), variant of Vaitálaki, 3. 47.
Támaliptas (??), variant of Támraliptakas, 2. 177.
Tamas, son of Daksha, the Prajápati, 1. 103.
Tamas, son of Pṛithuśravas, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 63.
Tamas, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Tamas, 'quality of darkness, ignorance, inertia,' &c., P. 20; 1. 4, 35, 69.
Tamas (??), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Támasas (?), variant of Tomaras, 2. 187.
Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 3. 1, 7, 8, 10, 11, 337 (note on p. 11).
Tamasá, a river in India, now popularly called the Tonse, 2. 151.
Támasa, adjective of Tamas, the philosophical term, P. 20, 21, 59; 1. 34; 2. 232; 5. 198, 285, 310, &c.
Támasí, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.
Tambamitra, recipient of the Vishńu-puráńa from Bháguri, 5. 250.
Tambhamitra (??), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250.
Támisra, a certain hell, 2. 215; 3. 130.
Támisra, 'gloom, a kind of ignorance,' 1. 69.
Támrá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26, 72.
Támrá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Támraliptas, a people, 4. 220. See Támraliptakas.
Támralipta, a country in Eastern India, 4. 220.
Támraliptakas, a people, 2. 177. See Támraliptas.
Támraliptí, a sea-port at the western mouth of the Ganges, 2. 177.
Támrapaksha, son of Kṛishńa and Rohińí, 5. 107.
Támraparńa, a division of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
Támraparńí, a river in Tinnivelly, 2. 130, 132, 155.

Támrarasá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
Támratapta, son of Kŕishńa and Rohińí, 5. 79.
Támravarńa (?), variant of Támraparńa, 2. 129.
Támravarńa (??), variant of Támrapaksha, 5. 107.
Támráyańa (?), promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Tańsu, variously genealogized, 4. 129–132.
Tańsurodha, variant of Tańsu, 4. 130–132.
Tańsurodya (??), variant of Tańsu, 4. 130.
Tańsurogha (??), variant of Tańsu, 4. 130.
Tanabálas, a people, 2. 180.
Tanapas (??), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
Tanayas, a people, 2. 180.
Tandri, 'sloth,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Tandrija, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.
Tandripála, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.
Tangańas, a people, 2. 181.
Ťankańas, a people, 2. 181.
Tanmátra, 'rudiment or type of an element, devoid of qualities, and the same as the properties of an element,' 1. 37, 74; 5. 199.
Tantija (??), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.
Tantipála (??), variant of Tandripála, 4. 113.
Tantras, certain mystical works so called, P. 6, 21, 32, 59; 4. 261, 262; 5. 263, 316, 317, 326, 338.
Tantrija (??), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.
Tantripála (??), variant of Tandripála, 4. 113.
Tántrika, adjective of Tantra, P. 21, 79, &c.; 5. 285, &c.
Tanwí, the same as Sudattá, (?) 5. 82.
Tapana, Tápana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Tápaní, the same as Vetrávatí, a river, 2. 147.
Tápaníyas, of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Tapas, the same as Tapo-loka, 2. 227, 231.
Tapas, the same as Mágha, a month, Jan.—Feb., 2. 261.
Tapas, what, in philosophy, 2. 338; 3. 11, 20, 77, 95; 4. 294.
Tápasa, 'an ascetic,' 5. 183.
Tapaswin, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27. (See the next name.)
Tapaswin, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177. (The same as the last?)
Tapaswin, 'an ascetic,' 3. 307.
Tapasya, the same as Phálguna, a month, Feb.—March, 2. 261.
Tapatí, wife of Saṁvarańa, 4. 148.
Tapatí, the same as Tápí, the Taptee, 2. 144; 3. 21.
Tápí, the river popularly called Taptee, daughter of the Sun and Chháyá, 2. 130, 132, 144, 148; 3. 21; 4. 59.
Tápí, the same as Yamuná, 2. 148.

Tápiní, the same as Tápí, the Taptee, 2. 147.
Tapodhana, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Tapodhŕiti, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Tapodyuti, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Tapo-loka, 'the world of the seven sages,' 'the sphere of penance,' inhabited by the incombustible gods called Vairájas, 1. 98; 2. 113, 227–229; 3. 159; 4. 266.
Tapomúla, son of Támasa, according to divers Puráńas, 3. 8.
Tapomúrti, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Taporati, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Taptabáluka, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Taptakumbha, a certain hell, 2. 214, 217.
Taptaloha, a certain hell, 2. 217.
Tapta-mudrá, 'stamping with a hot iron the name of Vishńu on the skin,' P. 34 (where correct the spelling).
Taptasúrmi, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Táras, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27, 227.
Tárá, wife of Bŕihaspati, son of Angiras, 4. 2. She is carried off by Soma, whence a war, 4. 2, 3. Is mother of Budha, 4. 4.
Tárádhíśa, variant of Tárápíďa, 3. 321.
Táraka, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70. (For mention of a Táraka, see also P. 82; 2. 119.)
Táraká, daughter of Sunda, 2. 69.
Táraká, an elongated form of Tárá, 4. 3.
Táraka, variant of Kálanábha, son of Hirańyáksha, 2. 70.
Tárakámaya, the term explained, 4. 3.
Tárakáyanas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Taraksha (?), Vyása of the fourteenth Dwápara age, by one account, 3. 37.
Tárápíďa, son of Chandrávaloka, 3. 321 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.
Tarka, 'logical reasoning,' 4. 310.
Tárksha, a name of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 21, 28, 66, 73.
Tárksha, (?), variant of Tárkshya, 2. 288, 292.
Tárkshya, a certain Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Taru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, according to the Matsya-puráńa, 1. 178.
Tatpurusha, a particular Kalpa, P. 72.
Tattwadarśa, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 28. See the next name.
Tattwadarśin, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. See the last name.
Tauńďikeras (?), variant of Tuńďikeras, 4. 59.
Tejas, 'fire,' 'heat,' 'light,' 'energy.' It is produced from the rudiment of form or colour, and produces the rudiment of taste, 1. 34, 36.
Tejeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127.

Tewar, the modern corruption of Tripurí, 5. 118.
Thanesar, the modern corruption of Sthánwíśwara, P. 76.
Thogari. See Tochari.
Tigma, son of Mfidu, son of Nfipanjaya, 4. 165.
Tigmaketu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Tigmátman, variant of Tigma, 4. 165.
Tilabháras, a people, 2. 173.
Tilaka (?), variant of Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.
Tilakanijas (?), variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.
Tilottamá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 289, 291, 293; 5. 165.
Time. Measures of, 1. 46, &c.; 2. 253, &c.; 5. 170, 187, &c. Astrological divisions of, 4. 66. A form of Vishńu, 1. 18: see Kála. Hymn on, 2. 338.
Timi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26.
Timi, instead of Tigma, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 165.
Tíragrahas, a people, 2. 172.
Tírtha, 'a place of pilgrimage,' P. 31, 38, 71; 2. 150; 4. 227.
Tírthakara, the same as Tírthankara, 2. 105.
Tírthankara, a synonym of Jina, 5. 364. See Tírthakara.
Tírthavatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Tiryaksrotas, what, in cosmology, 1. 71. 74.
Tishmas (?), variant of Tishyas, 2. 197.
Tishyas, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Tishya, the same as Pushya, the asterism so called, 2. 258, 259; 4. 229.
Tithi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 90, 4. 309.
Titikshá, 'long-suffering,' 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Titikshu, son of Mahámanas, 4. 120, 122.
Tittiri, disciple of Yáska, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3. 54.
Tittiri (?), variant of Viloman, son of Kapotaroman, 4. 97.
Tochari, a tribe of the Sacæ or Sakas, identified with the Tukháras, 2. 186.
Tokháras (?), variant of Tukháras, 3. 293.
Tomaras, a people, 2. 187,
Tośala, the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
Tośalaka, Tosalaka, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kfishńa, 5. 39, 40.
Toshala (?), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
Toshalaka (?), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
Toyá, a river in India, 2. 155.
Toyá, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Toyámbudhi, a sea of fresh water in Sweta-dwípa, 2. 200.
Toyeśa, an epithet of Varuńa, 5. 15.
Traigartas, the same as Trigartas, 2. 180.

Trairájya (॥), variant of Stríráj ya, 4. 222.
Traiśáli (॥), variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Traiśámba, son of Gobhánu, 4. 116.
Traishṭubha metre, the same as Trishṭubh, 1. 84.
Traiyáruńa (१), the Vyása of the fifteenth Dwápara age, 3. 34. See Tryaruńa.
Transmigration, stages of, 2. 221.
Trasadasyu, son of Purukutsa and Narmadá, 3. 283, 284.
Trasaddasyu, the same as Mándhátri, 3. 266.
Trasaddasyu, variant of Trasadasyu, 3. 283.
Trasareńu, a measure of time, equivalent to three Ańus, 1. 48.
Trasu (॥), variant of Tańsu, 4. 129, 130.
Trayí, 'the three Vedas collectively, or the doctrines they teach,' 4. 310.
Trayyáruńa, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.
Trayyáruńa, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Trayyáruńa (॥), variant of Traiyáruńa, (१), 3. 34.
Trayyáruńi, disciple of Lomaharshańa, 3. 65.
Trayyáruńi (१), variant of Traiyáruńa (१), 3. 34.
Trayyáruńi (॥), variant of Trayyáruńa, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.
Trayyáruńi (१), variant of Trayyáruńa, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Tretá, the second age of the world, 1. 84, 91; 3. 31, 254, 261; 4. 11, 237; 5. 170, 181, 185. Its duration, 1. 50.
Tretágni, 'a triad of holy fires,' 4. 11.
Tribandhana, son of Aruńa, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Tribhánu, instead of Traiśámba, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 116.
Tridaśapati, an epithet of Indra, 5. 15.
Trideva (१), variant of Rantideva, 4. 137.
Tridháman, Vyása in the tenth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.
Tridháman, 'triple-gloried,' &c., 2. 252.
Tridhanwan, variously genealogized, 3. 283, 284.
Tridivá, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.
Tridivá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Tridiválayá, a river in India, 2. 146.
Trigartas, a people, 2. 179.
Trigarta, a country, the same as Jálandhara, 2. 179.
Trikakud, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Trikáńḍa-śesha, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 172, 178; 3. 264.
Trikúṭa, a mountain-range running southwards from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Trikúṭa, a mountain, the same as Suvela, 2. 141.
Trilochana, an epithetical name of Śiva, 1. 141; 5. 111.
Trilochana, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.

Trimadhus, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173.
Trimadhu, a certain passage of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 173, 174.
Trimadhu, a certain rite, 3. 173 (note †).
Tṛiṇabindu, son of Búdha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245 (where correct the spelling), 246, 248; 5. 390.
Tṛiṇabindu, Vyása in the twenty-third Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Triṇáchiketas, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173, 174.
Triṇáchiketas, a portion of the Káṭhaka branch of the Yajur-veda, 3. 173, 174.
Trinetra, variant of Dṛiḍhasena, 4. 175.
Tripati, the hill of, in the Deccan, 2. 141.
Tṛipti, 'mental satisfaction, or freedom from sensual desire,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, 1. 91.
Tripura, an Asura, conquered by Śiva, P. 82, 89; 5. 118.
Tripura (॥) Asuras, the, 5. 349.
Tripurí, the capital of the Chedis, where situated, 5. 118.
Tripuríkshetra, a sacred spot, where situated, 5. 118.
Triśakti-máhátmya, a part of the Varáha-puráṇa, P. 71.
Trisámá, a river in India, 2, 130, 132.
Triśanku, the same as Satyavrata, 3, 284; &c., 297. Viśwámitra elevated him to heaven, 3. 285–287.
Triśanku, a certain Buddhist, 3. 340.
Triśanku (॥), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Trisánu (।), variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Triśári (।), variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Trisarví (॥), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Triswachí (।).
Tṛishṇá, 'thirst,' daughter of Mṛityu, sprung from Brahmá, 1. 112.
Trishṭubh, a metre, originating from Brahmá's southern mouth, or, by another account, from his flesh, 1. 84, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Triśikha, according to the Bhágavata-puráṇa, Indra of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Triśṛinga, a mountain-range, its position with reference to Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.
Trisuparṇas, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173, 174.
Trisuparṇa, a certain portion of the Veda, 3. 173, 174.
Triswachí (।), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Trisarví (॥).
Trita, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Trivakrá, the same as Naikavakrá, 5. 21, 165.
Trivakshya (।), variant of Ṛicha, 4. 164.
Trivikrama, an epithetical designation of Vishṇu, P. 74; 3. 18.
Trivṛisha, according to some accounts, Vyása in the eleventh Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.

Trivíshan, Vyása in the eleventh Dwápara age, 3. 34.
Trivŕit, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahmá's eastern mouth, 1. 84.
Triyáruńi (?), for Traiyáruńi (?), 3. 37, 221 (where correct Triyáruńa), 340.
Truthfulness, obligation of, 3. 144.
Truṫi, a measure of time, equivalent to three Trasareńus, 1. 48.
Tryambaka, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Tryambaka, an epithet of Aparájita, the Rudra, on one interpretation, 2. 24 (note 2).
Tryaruńa, old form of Traiyáruńa (?), found in the Ŕig-veda, 3. 36, 65, 284.
Tukháras, a people, 2. 176, 186; 4. 203. See Tusháras, Tushkaras, &c.
Tulá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Tulakuchi, son of Sahálin, 4. 186.
Tulasí, a certain shrub, sacred to Kŕishńa, P. 34. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147.
Tulunga, a country, 2. 179.
Tuluva, the same as Tulunga, 2. 179.
Tulyatá, 'similarity of life, form, and feature,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, 1. 91.
Tumbaru, variant of Tumburu, 2. 284, 292, 293; 4. 98.
Tumburu, a Gandharva, 2. 284, &c.; 4. 98.
Tuńḍikeras, a tribe, 4. 58, 59.
Tungabhadrá, a river, popularly called Toombudra, P. 34; 2. 150.
Tunganas (?), variant of Tangańas, 2. 181.
Tungaprastha, a mountain, 2. 142.
Tungaveńá, a river (one with the Tungabhadrá ?), 2. 150, 152.
Túńi, son of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Turańya, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Turvaśa, the old form of Turvasu, 4. 46, 48, 116.
Turvasu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117. See Turvaśa.
Turvaśu (?), variant of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Turya (?), variant of Uŕja, the Ŕishi so called, 3. 3.
Tushadratha (?), variant of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Tusháras, a dynasty, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tukháras, Tushkaras, &c.
Tusháras, variant of Tukháras, 2. 186; 3. 293.
Tushitas, a class of gods, variously genealogized, appearing in various Manwantaras, 1. 109; 2. 26, 27; 3. 3, 17, 18.
Tushita, a form of Vishńu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.
Tushitá, wife of Vedaśiras, &c., 3. 3, 17.
Tushkaras, Tushkáras (?), variants of Tukháras, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tusháras.
Tushṫa, son of Ugrasena, son of Ańhuka, 4. 99.
Tushṫavu (?), variant of Tumburu, 2. 293.
Tushṫi, 'satisfaction,' daughter of

Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Tushṭi, daughter of Paurṇamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153.
Tushṭimat, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Twáshṭra, a section of the Bhavishya-puráṇa, P. 63.
Twashṭṛi, the same as Viśwakarman, 1. 24; 3. 20. In 3. 273, "the divine artist" is substituted for Twashṭṛi.
Twashṭṛi, a Rudra, 2. 24.
Twashṭṛi, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c.
Twashṭṛi, son of Manasyu, son of Mahánta, 2. 107. According to the Bhágavata-puráṇa, he is son of Bhauvana, 2. 107.
Twishá, daughter of Paurṇamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153.

Ubhayasṛishṭi, a river in Śáka-dwípa, according to the Bhágavata-puráṇa, 2. 200.
Uchathya, the old form of Utathya, 3. 16.
Uchchaiḥśravas, a horse created at the churning of the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 147. King of horses, 2. 85.
Uchchhra (?), variant of Ushṇa, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Udadhi (?), variant of Udáyin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
Udaksena, son of Viśwaksena (see it), son of Brahmadatta, 4. 142.
Udámbhin (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udápi (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
Udáradhí, father of Ripu, by one account, 1. 178.
Udáravasu, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.
Udásin (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udávasu, son of Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 330.
Udaya (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udayagiri, a mountain-range in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198, 199.
Udayana, king of Kauśámbí, son of Sahasráníka, 2. 158; 4. 163.
Udayana, son of Śatáníka, son of Vasudána, 4. 165.
Udayana, a common variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udayáśwa, son of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Udayibhaddako, Pálí for Udayibhadraka, 4. 182.
Udayibhadra, the same as Udayibhadraka, 4. 186.
Udayibhadraka, son of Ajátaśatru, 4. 182. See the last.
Udáyin, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Udáyin, son of Kúnika, 5. 391.
Udayin, variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udáyus (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
Udbhava, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 46.
Udbhida, ruler over the realm of Udbhida, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Udbhida, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Uddala, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Uddálaka, son of Aruńa, according to the Vedas, 3. 49.
Uddálaki (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
Uddálin (?), variant of Uddala, 3. 57.
Uddhava, son of Devabhága, P. 43; 4. 113; 5. 146, 147.
Udgátŕi, 'a priest who chants Sámans,' 3. 43.
Udgítha, son of Bhuva, 2. 106. Also called son of Bhúman, 2. 107.
Udibhi (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Uďras, the same as Keralas, 2. 177.
Uďras, variant of Puńďras, 2. 132.
Udras (?), variant of Oďras or Auďras, 4. 220.
Uďra, a country, 2. 177.
Udravatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Uďumbaras, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Uďupati, an epithet of Soma, son of Atri, 4. 4.
Ugra, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386.
Ugrajit, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ugrampaśyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ugraretas, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Ugrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 76, 84, 87, 88, 98, 114, 250, 337, 341; 5. 8, 41, 45, 46, 49, 63, 131–134, 142, 143, 150, 382. He burns himself at the exequies of Kŕishńa, 5. 154.
Ugrasena, son of Parikshit, 4. 152, 162.
Ugrasení, wife of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Ugraśravas, son of Lomaharshańa, P. 30.
Ugráyudha, variously genealogized, 4. 142–144.
Ujjayiní, a city in Central India, now popularly called Oujein, 2. 159; 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 392.
Ukta (?), variant of Ushńa, 4. 164.
Uktha, son of Chhala, 3. 321.
Ukthya, a particular sacrifice, its origin from Brahmá's southern mouth, 1. 84, 85; 3. 113.
Ulbańa, son of Vasishťha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155.
Ulmuka, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Ulmuka, son of Balabhadra, 4. 109; 5. 68.
Ulúkí (?), daughter of Kaśyapa and Támrá, (?) 2. 73.
Ulúpí, daughter of Kauravya, and wife of Arjuna, son of Páńďu, 4. 160.
Ulúťas, variant of Utúlas, 2. 174.
Umá, daughter of Himavat and Menâ, 1. 157; 3. 159. Consort of Śiva or Náráyańa, P. 76, 82; 1. 118, 125, 133; 2. 118; 4. 247; 5. 76, 83, 118, 119. See Párvatí, Satí, and Ushas.
Umá, a Śakti of Śiva, 1. 104. (The same as the last?)
Umá (?), variant of Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117.
Umápati, an epithet of Śiva, from the name of his consort, 1. 130; 5. 118, 119.

Umávana, a synonym of Sonitapura, 5. 112.
Umbrella produced from the ocean, when churned, appropriated by Varuńa, 1. 147.
Umlochá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Umlochá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 288.
Úndes, the same as Húndes, 2. 340.
Unmáda, 'insanity,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Unnábha, son of Síla, according to the Raghuvańśa, 3. 321.
Unnata, variant of Uttama, the Ŕishi, 3. 12.
Unnata, a mountain-range in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Unnati, 'loftiness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Upabarhańa, the same as Nárada, the Gandharva, 2. 20.
Upabarhańa, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Upádána, 'material cause,' 1. 66.
Upadánaví, daughter of Vŕishaparvan, the Daitya, 2. 70; 4. 132 (where correct the statement as to this Upadánaví's being wife of Hirańyáksha).
Upadánaví, daughter of Vaiśwánara, and wife of Hirańyáksha, 2. 71.
Upadánaví, wife of Tamsu, and of Sughora (?), by various accounts, 4. 132.
Upadeva, son of Sávarńa, the Manu, 3. 27.
Upadeva, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Upadeva, son of Devaka, son of Ańhuka, 4. 98.
Upadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Ańhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Upadeví (?), variant of Upadevá, 4. 98, 110.
Upadwípas, 'minor Dwípas,' 2. 129.
Upagu, son of Sátyarathi, 3. 334.
Upagupta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upagupta (?), variant of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upagupta (?), variant of Śruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upaguru (?), variant of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upahálakas, the same as Kuntalas, 2. 157.
Upahútas, a synonym of Havishmats, 3. 163, 339.
Upákhyána, 'a minor story or tale,' 3. 63, 66.
Upaksha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Upakshattra (?), son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.
Upamadgu, son of Swaphalka, 4. 94.
Upamangu (?), variant of Upamadgu, 4. 94, 96.
Upananda, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 109.
Upanandana, a Kumára, or transformation of Śiva, 1. 79.
Upanidhi, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 110.
Upanishads, the, P. 2; 5. 261, &c., 288, 291, 308, 315, 345, 354.
Upapradána, 'the giving of presents,' one of the four devices of policy, 5. 52.

Upapuráńas, their character, names, &c., P. 22, 27, 36, 83, 86, &c.
Uparichara, the same as Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149, 150.
Upasaṁhára-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37, 38.
Upasaṁhŕiti, 'the end of all things,' 5. 169, 184.
Upaśloka, father of Brahmasávarńa, acording to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 25.
Upasunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69.
Upaváhas (?), variant of Apaváhas, 2. 165.
Upaveńá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Upávŕittas, a people, 2. 169.
Upáyas, the, four schemes of policy, 2. 54. And see 5. 52 (text and note ||).
Upayuta, son of Upagupta, 3. 334.
Upendra, the same as Kŕishńa (?), presiding over the feet, 1. 38; 4. 318, 319. (Perhaps the president of the feet differs from Kŕishńa.)
Upendrá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Upodghát-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37.
Uragas, synonym of Sarpas, 2. 213; 5. 110, 246.
Uragári, 'enemy of snakes,' an epithetical designation of Garuḍa, 4. 87.
Úrdhwabáhu, son of Vasishṭha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155.
Úrdhwabáhu, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Úrdhwaga, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmaṇá, 5. 81.
Úrdhwaketu, son of Sanadhwaja.
Úrdhwaroman, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Úrdhwasrotas, the third of the creations, that of the divinities, 1. 72, 74, 75.
Úrdhwavaktras, a class of Viśwe devas, 3. 149.
Úrdhwáyanas, a caste in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Úrjas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Úrja, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Úrja, a Grámaṇí or Yaksha, 2. 291 (where correct the spelling), 292, 343.
Úrja, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4 (where correct the spelling), 5, 337.
Úrja, son of Satyahita or Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Úrjá, 'energy,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Vasishṭha, 1. 109, 110, 155; 3. 7. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.
Úrja, synonym of Kárttika, a month, Oct.—Nov., 2. 261.
Úrja (?), variant of Úrjaváha, 3. 333.
Úrjas (?), variant of Úrja, the Grámaṇí, 2. 292,
Úrjaswatí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.
Úrjaswatí, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
Úrjaváha, Úrjavaha, son of Śuchi, son of Śatadyumna, 3. 333.
Úrjha (?), variant of Jantu, son of Sudhanwan, 4. 150.
Urihara (?), variant of Jharjhara,

Úrjita (?), variant of Súra, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57.
Úrmis, six in number, namely, hunger, thirst, sorrow, stupefaction, decay, death, 2. 4. Enumeration of them in Sanskrit, 2. 337.
Úrńáyu, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Úru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13 (where correct the spelling), 337.
Uru, Úru (?), son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29.
Urubuddhi, son of Indrasávarńi, the Manu, 3. 29.
Urukriya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Urukshat (?), variant of Urukshaya, son of Mahávírya, 4. 137.
Urukshaya, son of Mahávírya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
Urukshaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Urukshepa (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Urunjaya (?), variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Urunjaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Urusánku (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Urusravas, son of Satyasravas, son of Vítihotra, 3. 335.
Urusŕinga, a mountain in Sákadwípa, 2. 200.
Uruvas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Úrva, grandfather (where correct father) of Jamadagni, 3. 80; 5. 399.
Úrva (?), variant of Úrja, the Ŕishi, 3. 3.
Úrva (?), variant of Mŕidu, son of Nŕipanjaya, 4. 165.
Urvarávat (?), variant of Arvarívat, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.
Urvarívat, probably the true reading for Arvarívat, the Ŕishi, 3. 5.
Urvarívat, variant of Arvarívat, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.
Urvaśí, an Apsaras, daughter of Náráyańa, and mistress of Purúravas, 2. 75, 80–83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 3. 328; 4. 5, &c., 343. Mistress of Satyadhŕiti, son of Satánanda, 4. 146.
Úryás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Uśaná, wife of Mahiśása, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Uśanas, an ancient author, referred to, 1. 174. (Possibly he is the same as the next, if not the lawgiver so named).
Uśanas, son of Bhŕigu, 1. 122, 152, 175; 2. 53; 4. 2, 3, 46. Called son of Kavi (not of Vedaśiras), 1. 200. Identified with the planet Venus, 2. 225, 259, 308.
Uśanas, the Vyasa of the third Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36. (Perhaps this is Uśánas, son of Bhŕigu.)
Uśanas, variously genealogized, 4. 63.
Úshá, daughter of Báńa, and enamoured of Aniruddha, 5. 108, 109, 110, 112.
Ushá. See Ushas, wife of Bhava;

and see 2. 249 (note *), and 342 (on that note).
Ushá, part of the night. See Ushas.
Ushadgu (॥), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Ushadratha, son of Titikshu, 4. 122.
Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117, (where correct Ushá); 5. 387.
Ushas (later, Ushá), part of the night, 2. 249, 342.
Ushat (॥), variant of Uśanas, 4. 63.
Ushávana (।), variant of Umávana, 5. 112.
Ushij (॥), variant of Śiva, son of Úru, 1. 179.
Úshmánaya (॥), variant of Úshmápaṅa (।), 3. 37.
Úshmapas, Ushmapas (॥), a class of Pitŕis, 1. 123; 3. 162, 339.
Úshmápaṅa (।), 3. 37. See Saumaśushmáyaṅa.
Ushṅa, ruler over the realm of Ushṅa, and son of Dyutimat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ushṅa, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
Ushṅa, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ushṅih, a metre, its origin from the hairs of Brahmá's body, 1. 86. Considered as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Ushṫrakarṇikas, a people, 2. 162.
Uśíka, son of Kŕiti or Dhŕiti, 4. 67.
Uśínaras, a people, 4. 120.
Uśínara, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 109.
Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 120, 121.
Uśráyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Utanka (॥), variant of Uttanka, 3. 264.
Utathya, son of Angiras, 1. 154; 3. 16; 4. 123, 134.
Utkalas, a people inhabiting part of Orissa, 2. 159.
Utkala, son of Sudyumna, who at first was a woman, 3. 237.
Utkala, a country included in what is now called Orissa, 2. 153, 160; 3. 237.
Utkala-khaṅḍa, a part of the Skanda-puráṅa, P. 73.
Utpalávatí, a river, 2. 154. (See the next.)
Utpalavatí, a river, rising in the Malaya mountains, 2. 155. (The same as the last ।)
Utsarpiṅí, a certain period of time, a term used by the Jainas, 2. 197.
Utsavasanketas, a people, 2. 179.
Uttálaka (॥), variant of Pattálaka, 4. 197.
Uttamas, a people, 2. 159.
Uttama, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.
Uttama, Vyása of the twenty-first Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Uttama, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, &c.
Uttama, variant of Auttami, son of Priyavrata, 2. 109; 3, 1, 5, 8, 11, 337.
Uttamarṅas, a people, 2. 160.
Uttamaujas, son of Brahmasávarṅa or Brahmasávarṅi, 3. 26.

Uttánabarhis, son of Saryáti, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 249.
Uttánahaya (?), variant of Veńu, 4. 53.
Uttánapáda, son of Swáyambhuva, 1. 108, 159, &c.; 2. 99, 306, 307; 3. 2, 5, 11; 5. 386. His offspring, 2. 108.
Uttanka, a certain Maharshi, 3. 264.
Uttará, wife of Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, 4. 160.
Uttarabhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 268, &c.; 3. 132.
Uttara-khańda, part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 20, 30, 32, 34; 4. 245.
Uttara-khańda, part of the Brahma-puráńa, P. 29.
Uttarakośalas, a people, 2. 172.
Uttarakośala, a country, 3. 319. See Kosala.
Uttarakośalá, a city in the region just named, 2. 172.
Uttarakurus, a people, 2. 339.
Uttarakuru, a region, 2. 112, 115, 120, 123; 3. 21.
Uttarápatha, 'the regions to the north of the Vindhya mountains,' 3. 240.
Uttaraphálgunî, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.
Uttaraproshṭhapadá, the same as Uttarabhádrapadá, 2. 265.
Uttara-ráma-charita, a drama, referred to, 3. 81, 317.
Uttaráshádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308.
Uttaríyaka, 'a man's upper garment,' 3. 95.
Utúlas, a people, 2. 174.
Vách, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26. Mother of the Apsarases and Gandharvas, according to the Padma-puráńa, 2. 75, 81.
Váchaspati, substituted, by the Translator, for Bŕihaspati, 2. 24.
Váchávŕiddhas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28,
Váchávŕittas (?), variant of Váchávŕiddhas, 3. 28.
Vada, a Veda of the Magas, or heliolaters in Śáka-dwípa, 5. 383.
Vaďabhi, the same as Valabhí, 5. 27.
Vadaśrí (?), variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 201.
Vaďavá, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Váďava, a fire so called, which devours the water of the ocean, 4. 303. See the next article.
Vaďavánala, the fire called Anala, where, 2. 110.
Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293.
Vággmin, son of Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Vahínara (?), variant of Ahínara, son of Udayana, 4. 165.
Váhiní, a river in India, 2. 153.
Váhlikas, Váhlíkas, probably wrong for Báhlíkas, supposed to be the people of Balkh, 2. 175; 4. 157, 345.
Váhlíka, Váhlika (?), son of Pratípa, 4. 154, 157. (Báhlíka is the more correct form.)
Váhlíśwara kings, the, seven in

number, sons of Váhlíka or Báhlíka, according to the Matsya-puráńa, 4. 157. (Probably Báhlíśwara is the better reading of the name.)
Váhna-puráńa, the same as Agni-puráńa, P. 24.
Vahnayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Vahnis, the same as Agnis, 4. 249.
Vahni, 'fire.' His wife, Swáhá, 1. 109. His offspring, 1, 156; for he seems to be identified with Abhimánin, eldest son of Brahmá, 1. 155. He has his hands cut off by Vírabhadra, 1. 131. He gives deadly arrows to Arjuna, 5. 158. See Agni.
Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Vahni, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Vahni (?), variant of Vŕishńa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vannijwála, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
Vahni-puráńa, the, referred to, 3. 340, 342; 5. 381.
Vaibhojas, a kingless people, who travel on rafts, sprung from Druhya or Druhyu, son of Yayáti, 4. 119.
Vaibhrája, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Vaibhrája, a grove on Mount Supárśwa, 2. 112, 116.
Vaidehas, a people, 2. 177.
Vaideha, an epithet of Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 330.
Vaidheya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vaidhŕita, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 26.
Vaidhŕitis, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 7.
Vaidiśá, perhaps intended for Vidiśá (?), 3. 218, 221, 243.
Vaidúra, a country, 4. 216.
Vaidúrya, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117,
Vaidúrya, a mountain, part of the southern Vindhya range, 2. 144, 150.
Vaidyuta, ruler over the realm of Vaidyuta, and son of Vapushmat, king of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Vaidyuta, a division of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Vaidyuta, 'electric fire,' 1. 156. See Pávaka.
Vaijayantí, the name of Vishńu's necklace, 2. 94.
Vaikanka, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117. Garuda has his city there, 2. 118.
Vaikárika, 'pure,' 'productive, or susceptible of production,' an epithet of Ahaṁkara, 1. 33, 34, 74. See Sáttwika.
Vaikhánasa, synonymous with Vánaprastha, 3. 101, 279.
Vaikŕita, 'secondary,' adjective of Vikŕiti, 1. 76, 78. One of the creations has this epithet.
Vaikuńthas, a class of gods in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 9, 10, 18. They were trans-

formed from the Jayas, created by Brahmá, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 2. 26.

Vaikuńṭha, a metronym of Vishńu, as specially manifested, 3. 17, 18 (where correct the spelling); 4. 278; 5. 390.

Vaikuńṭha, the name of Vishńu's city. It stands highest of all the Lokas, P. 31; 1. 98. It is surmounted by Nákapṛishṭha, 3. 198. It stands on Mount Meru, 2. 112. See also 1. 62; 2. 230.

Vaimánika-devas, certain gods so characterized, and why, 1. 175.

Vainadí (ई), variant of Vinadí, 2. 150.

Vainahotra, son of Dhṛishṭaketu, 4. 38.

Vainateya, apparently an Asura, his abode, 2. 211. (The name signifies 'son of Vinatá;' but I find no mention of Vinatá as mother of an Asura.)

Vainya, patronym of Pṛithu, 1. 186; 5. 388.

Vairájas, a class of Pitṛis, 3. 158, 159, 339. They inhabit Tapoloka, 2. 227, 229; but Satyaloka, 2. 228. The term etymologized, 2. 229.

Vairájas, sundry verses of the Sáma-veda, produced from Brahmá's northern mouth, 1. 85.

Vairája, son of Viráj or Brahmá, and one with Manu, 1. 106; 2. 262; 3. 159.

Vairája, a patriarch, 1. 177; 2. 86. See Virajas.

Vairája, the same as Sudhámán, the Lokapála, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 2. 262.

Vairája, father of Ajita, 3. 17.

Vairámatí, variant of Vairávatí, 2. 200.

Vairatha, variant of Swairatha, son of Jyotishmat, and the name of that son's kingdom, 2. 195.

Vairávatí, a city in Śweta-dwípa, 2. 200.

Vairivíra (ई), variant of Ilavila or Iḍaviḍa, 3. 314.

Vairúpas, certain verses of the Sáma-veda, their origin from Brahmá's western mouth, 1. 85.

Vaiśákha, a month, April—May, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.

Vaiśákhí, wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.

Vaiśálaka, adjective of Vaiśálí (ई), 3. 248.

Vaiśálí, Vaiśalí (ई), wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.

Vaiśálí, a city, founded by Viśála, son of Trińabindu, P. 106; 3. 221, 246, 247, 248.

Vaiśampáyana, disciple of Vyása, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 41, 43, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57; 4. 153, 162.

Vaiśampáyana, disciple of Lomaharshańa, 3. 66. (Is he the same as the last?)

Vaishńavákútachandriká, a commentary on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 116.

Vaishńava-puráńa, the same as Vishńu-puráńa, P. 23, 34; 3. 66, 67.

Vaishńaví, a Śakti of Vishńu, 4. 260.
Vaishńaví-saṁhitá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 77.
Vaiśravańa, patronym of Kubera, 1. 122. King over kings, 2. 85. How employed, when the earth was milked, 1. 188.
Vaiśwadeva, a particular sacrifice, in worship of the Viśwe devas, 2. 330; 3. 114, 130, 178, 186. See Vaiśwadevika.
Vaiśwadevahoma, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.
Vaiśwadevika, the same as Vaiśwadeva, 3. 185, 190.
Vaiśwánara, a Dánava, 2. 71.
Vaiśwánara, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
Vaiśwánarí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
Vaiśyas, 'members of the third caste,' 1. 89. Sprung from the thighs of Brahmá, 1. 90. Their duties, 3. 87.
Vaitála, disciple of Játúkarńya, disciple of Śákalya, 3. 48.
Vaitálaki, disciple of Śákapúńi, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 47.
Vaitána, 'rules for oblations according to the Vedas,' 3. 63, 338.
Vaitańďya, son of Ápa, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Vaitaraní, a river in India, 2. 153.
Vaitaraní, a certain hell, 2. 215, 219.
Vaivaswata, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Vaivaswata, the Manu of the seventh Manwantara, variously genealogized, P. 57, 106, 107; 2. 27; 3. 2, 3, 13, 14, 20, 22, 34, 79, 181, 231, 237, 248, 256; 5. 390. His wife, Śraddhá, 3. 233. Hence he is called Śraddhádeva, 3. 337.
Vaivaswata, a Manwantara, P. 43, 56, 69; 2. 108, 259.
Vaivataka (?), variant of Raivataka, a mountain-range in Śákadwípa, 2. 199.
Vájapeya, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.
Vájasaneyi, the same as the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57, 63, 325; 4. 162.
Vájaśrava, Vájasrava (?), Vájaśravas (?), variants of Rájaśravas, a Vyása, 3. 35.
Vájíkarańa, 'the use of aphrodisiacs,' 4. 33.
Vájimedha, a synonym of Aśwamedha, 5. 252.
Vájins, students of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vájiní (?), variant of Rájaní, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vajra, a Yadava prince, son of Aniruddha and Subhadrá, 4. 113. Son of Aniruddha and Úshá, 5. 108, 150, 151, 155, 160.
Vajrá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, according to the Padma-puráńa, 2. 71.
Vajrakámá, daughter of Maya, 2. 72.
Vajrakańťakaśálmali, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Vajrakúťa, a mountain in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.

Vajramitra, son of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
Vajranábha, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 323.
Vajra-nipátana, what, in the Hindu pancratium, 5. 37.
Vajrásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Vajravat (??), variant of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Vajrin, an epithet of Indra, 5. 138.
Vajrívan (??), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vakras, variant of Chakras, 2. 165.
Vakrátapas, a people, 2. 165.
Vakrayodhin, variant of Vaktrayodhin, 2. 72.
Vakshu, the Oxus, 5. 388. See Vankshu, 2. 122; Suchakshu, 2. 126; &c. &c. (Chakshu looks very like a graphical corruption of Vakshu.)
Vaktrayodhin, son of Viprachitti, 2. 72.
Valabhi, what, in architecture, 5. 27, 30, 31.
Valaka (??), variant of Baláka (?), otherwise Balákáśwa, 4. 15.
Valaka (??), variant of Vanaka, a Ŕishi, 3. 8.
Vali, what, in architecture, 5. 32.
Válikhilyas, Devarshis, sons of Kratu, 1. 98, 155; 2. 253, 289, 296; 3. 68.
Válakhilya, a Saṁhitá of the Ŕigveda, 3. 49 (where correct the spelling), 68.
Valkajas, variant of Kalkalas, 2. 180.
Vallabhas, a people, 2. 180.
Vallabha, a religious reformer, his time, &c., 1. 16, 22; 5. 258, 318, 338, 343–345, 347, 356.
Vallabhagaṅi, a lexicographer, referred to, 3. 102, 197.
Vallabhí, a city in Central India, 2. 180.
Valliráshtŕa (??), variant of Mallaráshtŕa, 2. 165.
Válmíka (??), variant of Báhlika, 4. 109.
Válmíki, Vyása of the twenty-fourth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Válmíki, author of the Rámáyaṅa, 3. 317.
Vámas, an heretical sect, P. 79; 5. 286, 287, 325, 326, 375, 380.
Vámas (??), variant of Rámas, 2. 133.
Váma, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Váma, son of Krishṅa and Rohiṅí, 5. 79.
Váma, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Vámá, the same as Suvámá, a river, 2. 151.
Vámácháríns, a sect, 1. 125 (where correct the spelling); 5. 290 (where correct the spelling), 392.
Vámadeva, a Rudra, 1. 79, 103, 117.
Vámadeva, a mountain in Sálmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Vámaka, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Vámana, 'dwarf,' son of Kaśyapa and Aditi, and a form of Vishṅu, 3. 18, 19; 4. 123; 5. 3.

Vámana, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Vámana (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
Vámana-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 74, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 270, 319, 327.
Vamra, son of Vikhanas, 3. 337.
Vamrívan (?), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vańśadhárá, a river in India, 2. 155.
Vańśaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Váńśavánaka (?), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 101.
Vańśavartins (the spelling to be corrected), variant of Vaśavartins, 3. 6; 5. 390.
Vana (?), variant of Nŕiga, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Vanaka, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. (But, very likely, Varada is the preferable reading.)
Vanakapívat, son of Pulaha, 1. 155; 3. 8.
Vanapíťha (?), variant of Akapívat, 3. 8.
Vánaprastha, 'hermit,' his duties, &c., 3. 95, 279; 5. 174. And see Vanaukas and Vanavása.
Vanarájí, mistress of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Vánarásyas, variant of Várapáśis, 2. 165.
Vanaspati, ruler over the realm of Vanaspati, and son of Ghŕitapŕishťha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Vanaspati, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Vanaukas, the same as Vánaprastha, 1. 98.
Vánavas, a people, 2. 175.
Vánavadarvas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Vanavása, the same as Vánaprastha, 5. 174.
Vanavásakas, a people, 2. 178.
Vánavásikas (?), variant of Vanavásakas, 2. 178.
Vánavásins (?), variant of Vanavásakas, 2. 178.
Vánáyavas (?), variant of Vátáyanas, 2. 176.
Vánáyuses (correctly), variant of Vátáyanas, 2. 176.
Vanáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Vanchu (?), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120.
Vaneyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127–129.
Vangas, a people, 2. 166; 3. 293. And see Bangas.
Vangara, variant of Varánga, 4. 211.
Vangava (?), a king, son of Varadharmin, 4. 212.
Vangiri (?), a king, 4. 211.
Váńí, variant of Pará, a river, 2. 147.
Vanju (?), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120. See Vakshu.
Vankŕiti (?), variant of Vikŕiti, son of Jímúta, 4. 68.
Vankshu, variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120, 122, 339. See Vakshu.
Vankshu (?), variant of Nŕichakshus, 4. 164.
Vanyá (?), a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.

Vanya (?), variant of Práṁśu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
Vapovan (?), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vaprívan, Vyása in the fourteenth Dwápara age, 3. 34.
Vapus, 'body,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Vapushmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 193.
Vapushmat, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Vapushmat, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Vapushmat, slain by Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
Vara, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Varú, a river in India, 2. 149.
Varadas, a people, 2. 185.
Varadá, a river in India, popularly called Wurda, 2. 145, 155.
Varada, a common variant of Vanaka, a Ŕishi, 3. 8.
Varada Bhaṭṭa, the same as the next, 3. 223.
Varadarája, an author, 3. 136, 222, 224. And see the last article.
Varadharmin, a king, son of Nakhavat (?), 4. 212.
Varáha, an epiphany of Vishńu, in the form of a boar, for the recovery of the earth, 1. 59. Is lauded by the earth, 1. 59–61. Raises the earth from the waters, 1. 61, &c. His form, 1. 61–63. He typifies the ritual of the Vedas, 1. 63. He renews the world, 1. 65. See also P. 42, 66, 70; 5. 88.
Váráha, a district in India, 2. 144.
Váráha, the name of a Kalpa, that now current, P. 34; 1. 53, 54, 69; 2. 108; 3. 66.
Varáha-dwípa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Varáhamihira, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8; 2. 190, 275, 277; 4. 153.
Varáha-puráńa, Váráha-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 70, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 327.
Varaka (?), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
Varalatta (?), a country in the south of India, 2. 179.
Váramatha, son of Kshemavat, 3. 334.
Vára-mukhyá, 'a courtesan,' 5. 25.
Varańa (?), variant of Ramańa, 2. 23.
Varańá, a river in India, 2. 152.
Varánaná, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Váráńasí, Varańasí, Varáńasí, Benares, 2. 152, 163; 4. 180; 5. 121, 127, 129. Burning of, 5. 128.
Váraṅávata, an ancient city, 4. 80, 81.
Varaṅga, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.
Várapáśis, a people, 2. 165.
Vararuchi, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Váravásis (?), variant of Várapáśis, 2. 165.

Váráyáśis (?), variant of Várapáśis, 2. 165.
Varcha (?), a name of the Sun (?), 5. 383. See Varchas.
Varchárchas, an epithet of the Magas, 5. 383.
Varchas, 'light,' son of Soma, the Vasu, 2. 23.
Varchas, a particular ray of the sun, 5. 191. And see 2. 297, 298.
Varchaswin, son of Varchas, 2. 23.
Varchávasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293.
Várddrińasa, the name of some bird, 3. 194.
Vardhamána, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 198.
Vardhana, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Vareńya-rúpa, what, in theology, as characterizing Vishńu, 4. 254.
Varga (?), variant of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Varidása, a Gandharva, 2. 20.
Váridhára, a hill in India, 2. 141.
Várisára (?), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
Varíyas, son of Pulaha, a Prajápati, 1. 155.
Varman, a name appropriate for a Kshattriya, 3. 99.
Varńáśá, two rivers so called, 2. 152.
Varpeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Varsama (?), the same as Varśman, 5. 384.
Varshas, divisions of Jambu-dwípa, 2. 102, 114.
Várshágayańi, an ancient author, referred to, 2. 113 (where correct the spelling).
Varshayantí, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.
Várshńeyas, the same as Vŕishńis, 4. 58.
Varśman, what, among the Magas, 5. 384 (where correct the spelling).
Vartivardhana (?), variant of Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4. 179.
Várttá, 'the Śilpa-śástra, mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148. Inconsistently rendered by "the Puráńas," 2. 202. The word has another sense in 4. 310.
Varuńa, 'god of the ocean,' P. 3; 1. 119, 141, 147, 177, 178, 180; 2. 44, 76, 77, 85; 3. 118, 166, 288; 4. 5, 27, 56, 258; 5. 15, 51, 55, 65, 68, 88, 92, 93, 100. His city, Vibhávarí, Sukhá, or Nimlochaní, according to various authorities, where situated, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240. He gives a thousand horses to Richíka, 4. 16. Other names of him are Ambupa, Prachetas, and Toyeśa.
Varuńa, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c., 306.
Varuńa, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Varuńa, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 293.
Varuńa (who?), father of the ninth Manu, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 24.
Váruńa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
Váruńa, the same as Śatabhishaj,

an asterism, 2. 265; 3. 167 (where correct the spelling), 169; 5. 390.
Varuńa (?), variant of Vanaka, the Ŕishi, 3. 8.
Varuńá (?), variant of Varańá, a river, 2. 152.
Váruńa-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Váruńí, 'the goddess of wine, produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144, 147; 2. 212; 5. 65, 66. Other names of her are Madirá and Surá.
Váruńí, variant of Áruńí, the Ŕishi, 3. 26.
Varúthiní, an Apsaras, 3. 2.
Varuttha (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Vasá, a river in India, 2. 152.
Vásaná, 'imagination,' 5. 224.
Vasana (?), variant of Savana, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Vaśáti (?), Vasáti (?), variants of Viṁśati, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 260.
Vásava, a name of Indra, 1. 136; 2. 239; 5. 45, 89, 99, 101, 234. King of the Maruts, 2. 85.
Vásava, the same as Dhanishťhá, an asterism, 3. 167.
Vásavadattá, the, a tale, its Preface referred to, 2. 158, 159, 164, 341; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 178, 180, 191, 217; 5. 81.
Vaśavartins, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Vashať, the same as Vashaťkára, 1. 60; 2. 29; 3. 123, 234.
Vashaťkára, a mystical exclamation, deified, &c., 1. 60, 142; 2. 29; 3. 295; 5. 137, 179. (In several of the passages referred to, it is variously and very erroneously translated.) And see Vashať.
Vaśin, according to the Bhágavatapuráńa, son of Kŕiti, son of Bahuláśwa, 3. 335.
Vásishťhas, seven sons of Vasishťha, the Prajápati, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7.
Vasishťha, a Prajápati, Brahmarshi, or son of Brahmá, 1. 100. His wife, Úrjá, 1. 109, 155; but Arundhati, by a discrepant account, 1. 110, 200. His seven sons, according to conflicting accounts, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7. He has another son, Śakti, father of Paráśara, 3. 35, 36, 306. The Barhishads, certain Pitŕis, are regarded as his sons, 3. 161; and so are the Sukálins, other Pitŕis, 3. 165. He figures as a Ŕishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. His hermitage, where, 2. 132. He allays the wrath of Paráśara, 1. 7. He curses Pávaka and others, 1. 193. Is family-priest to the house of Ikshwáku, 3. 260, 261. Priest of Manu, 3. 234. Ghostly adviser of Pŕishadhra, 3. 239. Is family-priest of Sagara, 3. 291, 292. Disputes with Viśwámitra, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 261, 306; 4. 22. His cow is killed by Satyavrata or Triśanku, and the consequences, 3. 286. Viśwámitra

curses him, and he is changed into a starling, 3. 288. He curses Saudása, 3. 307, 310. He curses Nimi, 3. 327. Is cursed by Nimi, 3. 328. See also P. 32, 33, 58, 64; 1. 6, &c., 137, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 23, 68, 201, 233, 237, 285, 287, 292, 305; 5. 251. Etymology of the word Vasishṭha, as against Vaśishṭha, a common corruption of it, 2. 339. Another name of Vasishṭha, is said to be Mitra, 3. 305.

Vasishṭha, the Vyása of the eighth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37. (The same as the last?)

Vasishṭha, or Ápava, son of Varuṇa, god of the ocean, 4. 56.

Vásishṭha, patronym of Śakti, father of Paráśara, 1. 7.

Vásishṭha, patronym of Mitrayu, 3. 66.

Vásishṭha, variant of Mahámuni, 3. 11.

Vasishṭha-saṁhitá, the, referred to, 3. 190.

Vasishṭha-smṛiti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 110.

Vásishṭha-upapuráṇa, P. 87.

Vastrá, variant of Vástu, a river, 2. 149.

Vástu, a river in India, 2. 149.

Vastu, variant of Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.

Vastu-bhúta, what, in philosophy, 2. 309.

Vastudeva (?), variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.

Vastunáda (?), variant of Vasudána, son of Bṛihadratha, 4. 165.

Vasus. Sons of Dharma and Devi, 2. 21. Sons of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 22. Eight, and their names, 2. 23. Their chief, Pávaka, 2. 85. Their descendants, 2. 23. See also 1. 121, 141, 142; 2. 29; 3. 13, 15, 123, 158; 4. 111, 249, 258, 272, 293; 5. 2, 100, 143, 234, 247, 388.

Vasus, variant of Viśwas, 5. 143.

Vasu, the same as Apaspati, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159.

Vasu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.

Vasu, ruler over the realm of Vasu, and son of Hiraṅyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Vasu, a Ṛishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Vasu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189, 190, 191, 192.

Vasu, son of Bhútajyotis, 3. 335.

Vasu, son of Purúravus, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Vasu, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.

Vasu, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.

Vasu, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111.

Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Vasu, son of Kṛishṇa and Satyá, 5. 79.

Vasu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.

Vasu, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Vasu, a certain ray of the sun, 5 191. And see 2. 297, 298.

Vasu (?), variant of Taṁsu, 4. 130.
Vasubhṙidyána, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 155.
Vasudáman, variant of Vasudána, son of Bṙihadratha, 4. 165.
Vasudána, a king named in the Revá-máhátmya, 2. 151.
Vasudána, ruler over the kingdom of Vasudána, and son of Hiraṅyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Vasudána, son of Bṙihadratha, son of Tigma, 4. 165.
Vasudána, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Vasudeva, son of Śúra, son of Devamíḍhusha, 4. 100, 101. Marries the seven daughters of Ánuka, 4. 98. Becomes father of Kṙishṇa or Vishṇu, 4. 268, 269. Is previously imprisoned, with his wife Devakí, by Kaṁsa, 4. 259. He burns himself with Kṙishṇa's corpse, 5. 154. See also 3. 84; 4. 108, 110, 113, 233, 248, 249, 260, 261, 270, 273, 275, 279, 299, 335, 336, 337; 5. 18, 26, 35, 40, 42, 44, 58, 76, 141, 149, 150. He has the epithet Ánakadundubhi.
Vásudeva, patronym of Kṙishṇa or Vishṇu, P. 41, 46, 54, 55; 1. 1, 2, 17, 18, 119, 163; 2. 59, &c.; 3. 39, 77, 166, 205, 312; 4. 81, 82, 83, &c., 111; 5. 4, 5, 16, 57, 122, 126, &c. &c. One with the three Vedas, and also one with Om, 3. 39. The word etymologized, 1. 2, 17; 5. 213.
Vasudeva, a Kaṅwa king, 4. 192, 193, 194.
Vásudeva, Pauṇḍraka, an impostor, 5. 121, 124.
Vásudeva, a title, 5. 122, 123, 129.
Vasudevá, variant of Sutárá, daughter of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Vasujyeshṭha, according to the Matsyá-puráṇa, son of Púshpamitra, 4. 191.
Vásuki, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 1. 142, 143; 2. 74. 210, 211, 285, &c.; 5. 12, 251, 383. King of the Nágas, 2. 86. His abode, in one of the Pátálas, 2. 210, 211.
Vasumanas, son of Rohidáśwa, 3. 284.
Vasumánas, variant of Sumanas, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Vasumat, variously genealogized, 3. 14, 15, 232.
Vasumat, son of Kṙishṇa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Vasumitra, variously genealogized, 4. 191.
Vasundharas, a caste in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Vasuruchi, a Gandharva, 1. 188.
Vásusomádhi (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151 (note §).
Vasuśreshṭha, variant of Vasujyeshṭha, 4. 191.
Vasuvarchas (?) variant of Sudhanwan, son of Śáśwata, 3. 334.
Vaswasanta (?), variant of Śáśwata, son of Śruta, 3. 334.
Vaswaukasárá, the same as Amarávatí, Indra's city, 2. 240.

Vaswokasárá, a river in India, 2. 121.
Váta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Vaṭa, a tree, the Ficus Indica, 2. 116.
Váta, variant of Śamin, son of Śúra, 4. 99.
Váṭadhánas, a people, 2. 167.
Vátajámas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Vátajámarathoragas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Vaṭaka (??), son of Chakora or Chakoraśátakarńin, 4. 198.
Vátápi, son of Hráda, 2, 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Vátáyanas, a people, 2. 176.
Vátáyudha (?), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
Vatsas, variant of Matsyas, 2. 158.
Vatsa, a Nága, 2. 287; 5. 251.
Vatsa, son of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 24, 36.
Vatsa, the same as Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 35. (Perhaps this is the Vatsa named in 4. 40.)
Vatsa, son of some Vatsa, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 4. 38.
Vatsa, the same as Vatsabhúmi, (?) 4. 38, 39.
Vatsa, son of Urukshepa, son of Bŕihatkshaṅa, 4. 167.
Vatsa, a region in India, 2. 158.
Vatsa (??), variant of Vatsahanu, 4. 141.
Vatsabálaka, son of Śúra, son of Devamíḍhusha, 4. 101, 113,
Vatsabhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 37–39.
Vatsahanu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.
Vatsaka, son of Śúra, son of Devamíḍhusha, 4. 101.
Vatsandhamaka (??), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 101.
Vatsaprí, son of Bhalandana, 3. 241, 242.
Vatsapríti, the same as Vatsaprí, 3. 241, 242.
Vatsara, son of Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 178.
Vatsára, sprung from Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 3. 15.
Vatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Vatsarája, 'king of Vatsa,' intending Udayana, 2. 158; 4. 163.
Vatsaśrí (??), variant of Vatsaprí, 3. 242.
Vatsavat (??), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 113.
Vatsavŕiddha (??), variant of Vatsavyúha, 4. 167.
Vatsavyúha, variously genealogized, 4. 167.
Vátsya, disciple of Śákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Vátsya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vátsyáyana, the same as Kauṭilya, 4. 186.
Váyavíya-puráńa = Váyu-puráńa, P. 35, 36.
Váyavya, the same as Swáti, an asterism, 2. 277.
Váyu, 'wind.' Produced from the rudiment of touch, produces the rudiment of form, 1. 35, 36. As a god, P. 3, 35, 37, 38, 86;

1. 180; 2. 79, 80; 3, 118; 4. 159. Is king of the Gandharvas, 2. 86. Kŕishńa sends him on an errand to Indra, 5. 45, 46. A form of Vishńu, in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194. His city, as a Lokapála, 2. 112, 118.

Vayuna, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.

Váyu-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 18, 24, 26, 35, 86, 87, 89; 1. 121; 5. 308.

Váyuputra, patronym of Hanumat, 1. 117.

Vedas. Their main scope, P. 1, &c. Their extent, 3. 63. Typified by Om, 1. 1, 2. Their various parts produced from various parts of Brahmá's body, 1. 84–86. Divisions and promulgators of them, &c. &c., 3. 33-63. Division of one original Veda into the four Vedas, 3. 31, 33. The original Veda a composition containing one hundred thousand stanzas, 3. 40.

Vedá, a river in India, 2. 145.

Vedabáhu, son of Pulastya, 1. 155.

Vedabáhu, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Vedadarśa, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.

Vedagarbhá, a female form of Vishńu, 4. 262, 265.

Vedaká, an Apsaras, 2. 82.

Vedamitra, another name of Śákalya, promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.

Vedaná, 'torture,' daughter of Anŕita, and wife of Raurava, 1. 112.

Vedángas, 'sciences dependent on the Vedas.' These, six in number, are enumerated in 3. 67. See also 3. 174; 5. 2.

Vedánta, a system of philosophy, P. 41, 94; 1. 172, 199; 2. 6, 95; 4. 253, 256; 5. 4, 200.

Vedánta-paribhásha, a Vedánta treatise, quoted, 2. 337.

Vedasiní, a river in India, 2. 131, 145, 146.

Vedaśira, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.

Vedaśiras, son of Márkańďeya, 1. 152, 155.

Vedaśiras, son of Práńa, son of Dhátŕi, 1. 200.

Vedaśiras, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Vedaśiras, a Muni who became master of Pátála, and who aided in transmitting the Vishńu-puráńa (identical with some Vedaśiras before mentioned?), 5. 251.

Vedaśiras (who?), 3. 3, 17.

Vedasmŕitá, a river in India (one with the Vedasmŕiti?), 2. 144, 340.

Vedasmŕiti, a river in India (now called the Beos?), 2. 130, 131, 339, 340.

Vedasparśa, disciple of Kabandha, and promulgator of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.

Vedaśrí, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Vedaśrutas, according to the Bha-

gavata-puráńa, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Vedáśwá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Vedavainásiká, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.
Vedavatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Vedavatí, a river in India, 2. 144, 146, 339.
Vedavit, 'a Bráhman who understands the meaning of the text of the Vedas,' 3. 174, 175.
Vedavyása, 3. 31, 33, 41; 5. 180. See Vyása.
Vedha, equivalent to one hundred Truṭis, 1. 48.
Vedhaka, a hell, 2. 218.
Vedhas, another name of Brahmá, 1. 83, 100; 3. 56.
Vediká, what, in architecture, 5. 31.
Vegasáras, a people, 2. 179.
Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
Vegavat, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Vegavatí, a river in India (now called the Vyki), 2. 155.
Vegavatyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75, 82.
Vegetables, creation of, and kinds of, 1. 70.
Vegipúyavaha (?), variant of Púyavaha, 2. 218.
Velá, daughter of Meru, and wife of Samudra, 1. 157.
Vena, son of Anga, son of Úru, P. 42 (where correct the spelling); 1. 177, &c. See Veńa (?).
Vena, Vyása of the twenty-second Dwápara age, 3. 35. See Rájaśravas. See Veńa (?).
Vena (?), (who?), 3. 70.
Veńá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Vena, variant of Práńśu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
Veńa (?), variant of Vena, son of Anga, and of the Vyása, respectively, P. 42; 3. 35.
Veńá, variant of Pará, a river, 2. 147.
Veńí, a river in India, 2. 150.
Venkas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
Venkaṭas (?), variant of Venkas, 2. 104.
Venkaṭa (?), a country, 2. 104.
Venkaṭa, a hill in India, 2. 141.
Venkaṭa Adhwarin, a modern author, referred to, 2. 134.
Venkaṭádri, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.
Veńu, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3, 232.
Veńu, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
Veńuhaya, variant of Veńu, the Yádava king, 4. 53.
Veńuhotra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Dhŕishṭaketu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37–39.
Veńuhotŕi (?), variant of Veńuhotra, 4. 37.
Veńuká, variant of Renuká or Dheńúká, the river so called, 2, 199.
Veńumat, ruler over the kingdom of Veńumat, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Veńumat, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2, 195.
Vetála, his devotion to Deví, P. 90.

Vetálabhaṭṭa, an author, referred to the court of king Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Vetasiní (?), variant of Vedavatí, the river so called, 2. 145.
Vetravatí, Vetrávatí, the river now popularly called the Betwa, 2. 131, 143, 147, 340.
Vetravatí (?), variant of Chandrabhágá, 2. 147.
Veṭṭahaya (?), variant of Veńu, the Yádava king, 4. 53.
Vibhá, the same as Vibhávarí, 2. 240.
Vibhása, one of the seven suns, 5. 191.
Vibhávarí, Soma's city, where situated, 2. 240. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.
Vibhávasu, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Vibhávasu, 'fire,' 5. 197.
Vibhávasu (?), variant of Vibhása, 5. 191.
Vibhíshaṅa, a Rákshasa, according to the Bhágavata-puráṅa, son of Viśravas, son of Pulastya, 1. 154.
Vibhrája, son of Sukíti, son of Pṛithu, 4. 141.
Vibhu, a transformation of Vishńu, when he appeared as son of Vedaśiras and Tushitá, 3. 17.
Vibhu, Indra in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.
Vibhu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107.
Vibhu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Vibhu, variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Vibhúti, 'superhuman or divine power or dignity,' &c. &c., 2. 89; 3. 251; 4. 256.
Vibhúti, variant of Ativibhúti, (?) 3. 243.
Vibudha, son of Kṛita (?) or Kíti, son of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Vichakshus (?), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163, 164.
Vicháru (?), variant of Susheńa, son of Kṛishńa, 5. 78.
Vichitra, son of Rauchya, the Manu, 3. 28.
Vichitrá, variant of Pavitrá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vichitravírya, son of Śántanu, 4. 157, 158.
Vidagdha, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vidáman (?), variant of Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Vidarbhas, a people, 2. 164; 5. 69.
Vidarbhas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.
Vidarbha, a king, father of Keśiní, 3. 297.
Vidarbha, son of Jyámagha, 4. 64, 66.
Vidarbha, a country, now called Berar, P. 107; 2. 144, 145, 157, 171, 173; 3. 285; 4. 112, 134; 5. 69–71.
Viddhisára (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Videhas, a people, 2. 165.
Videha, a country, 3. 221, 330; 4. 64, 84, 344.
Videhá (?), a city (?), 2. 341.
Videśa (?), a country, 4. 213. See Vidiśa.
Vidhátṛi, 'Brahmá, as protector,' 5. 15.

Vidhátŕi, son of Bhŕigu, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3. 118.
Vidhátŕi, the same as Vishńu, or an epithet of him, 5. 11 (where "Brahmá," in the text, must be wrong), 214.
Vidhideva (?), son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Vidhisára (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Vidhŕiti, 'a holy ordinance,' 2. 338.
Vidhŕiti (?), variant of Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.
Vidhu (?), variant of Vipra, son of of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Vidiśa (?), Vidiśá (?), a country, 3. 221; 4. 191, 213. See Vaidiśá.
Vidiśá, a river in India, perhaps that now popularly called the Bess, 2. 150.
Vidisára (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Vidmisára (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180, 181, 186.
Vidruma, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 196.
Vidula, son of Durgama (?), son of Dhŕita, 4. 119.
Vidupa, son of Durgama (?), son of Dhŕita, 4. 119.
Vidura, son of Kŕishńadwaipáyana, P. 41; 4. 158.
Vidúratha (who?), father of Sunandá, 3. 242.
Vidúratha, a king (who?), 3. 268; 4. 153; 5. 70.
Vidúratha, sprung from Púru, son of Jahnu, 4. 24.
Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4. 99.
Vidúratha, son of Suratha, son of Jahnu, 4. 153.
Vidúratha (?), variant of Vipŕithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Vidut (?), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.
Vidyás, certain branches of knowledge, of four kinds, particularized, 1. 148.
Vidyádharas, 'a kind of demigods,' 1. 82, 122; 5. 246.
Vidyádharís, 'a kind of demigoddesses,' 1. 135.
Vidyávatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Vidyudambhá (?), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.
Vidyudambhas, a river in Kuśadwípa, 2. 196.
Vidyudushńá (?), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.
Vidyudwarńá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Vidyut, a Rákshasa, 2, 285, &c.
Vidyutparńá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Vihangamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Vijáti, according to the Lingapuráńa, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 46.
Vijayas, a people, 2. 166.
Vijaya, variously genealogized, 3. 289.
Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335.
Vijaya, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13, 14.
Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya, 4. 43, 44. (Perhaps this is the same as Vijaya, son of Jaya, named above. The doubt here may begin as far back as Ane-

nas; for, by Anenas, son of Kshemári, and Anenas, son of Áyus, one and the same person may be intended.)
Vijaya, variously genealogized, 4. 125, 126.
Vijaya, an Andhra king, son of Yajnaśrí, &c., 4. 199, 201.
Vijaya, son of Kṛishṇa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Vijayá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kṛiśáśwa, 2. 29, 337; 3. 82.
Vijayá, wife of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
Vijayanagara, a city in Southern India, P. 34.
Vijitáśwa, the same as Antardhána, son of Pṛithu, 1. 192.
Vijnána, 'internal sensation or intelligence,' 3. 210, 218; 5. 204.
Vijnáneśwara, a commentator on Yájnavalkya, 3. 102, 187.
Vikala, a measure of time, equivalent to six Práńas, 1. 48.
Vikala (?), variant of Vikṛiti, son of Jímúta, 4. 68.
Vikala (?), variant of Ivílaka, or Apílaka, 4. 196.
Vikalpas, variant of Vikalyas, 2. 178.
Vikalpa, what, in Vaidik literature, 3. 62, 69.
Vikalpa, what, in philosophy, 4. 241.
Vikalyas, a people, 2. 178.
Vikarńi (?), variant of Chakoraśátakarńin, 4. 197.
Vikartṛi, 'transformer,' 5. 90.
Vikáśa, what, in philosophy, 1. 29.
Vikeśí, wife of Sarva, the Rudra, and mother of Lohitánga, 1. 117; 2. 259.
Vikhanas, father of Vamra, 3. 337.
Vikramáditya, King, son of Gardabhila, P. 7–9; 1. 61, 62; 5. 337, 392. (Perhaps two persons are intended, and one of them fictitious.)
Vikramorvaśí, the, a drama, referred to, 2. 287; 4. 5.
Vikránta, a Prajápati, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 1. 102.
Vikṛishna (?), variant of Gaurakṛishńa, 4. 200.
Vikṛita, son of Daksha, the Prajápati, 1. 103.
Vikṛiti, son of Jímúta, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
Vikṛiti, what, in philosophy, 1. 76.
Vikukshi, surnamed Śaśáda, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 259–261, 297.
Vikuńṭhá, wife of Subhra, and mother of Vishńu, 3. 17; 4. 278.
Vilohita, variant of Vimohana, 2. 214 (where correct the spelling).
Vilomaka (?), variant of Viloman, 4. 97.
Viloman, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 97.
Vilwisára (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 181.
Vimala, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vimati (?), variant of Viṁśati, 3. 260.
Vimochaní, a river in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 194.
Vimoha, the same as Vimohana, 2. 217.

Vimohana, a certain hell, 2. 214. See the last.
Viṁśa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.
Viṁśaja, a certain king, 4. 212.
Viṁśati, son of Ikṣhwáku, 3. 260.
Vimukti, what, in theology, 5. 242.
Viṇá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vinadí, a river in India, 2. 150.
Vinata, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinatá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, otherwise called Tárksha, P. 83; 2. 26, 28, 73; 3. 298.
Vinatáśwa, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinaya, 'prudence,' son of Dharma and Kriyá, 1. 110.
Vinaya, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinda, son of Jayasena, the Ávantya, 4. 103; 5. 82.
Vindhusára (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 181.
Vindhyas, a race, 4. 213–215.
Vindhya, a mountain-range in Central India, P. 55, 107; 1. 181; 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 141, 339; 3. 240, 260, 319; 4. 59, 77, 219, 221; 5. 387.
Vindhyachulikas (as, probably, the name should be written, and not Vindhyachulukas, Vindhyachulakas, or the like), a people, 2. 179.
Vindhyamauleyas, a people mentioned in the Márkańd'eya-puráńa, 2. 180.
Vindhyamúlikas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.
Vindhyapálakas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.
Vindhyaśakti, a certain king, 4. 210, 212, 213.
Vindhyasena (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Vindhyavásiní, a place near Mirzapore, on the Ganges, 4, 262.
Viníta, son of Pulastya, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 1. 155.
Vipápá, a river in India, 2. 143, 153, 340.
Vipápá, variant of Vipáśá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Vipápman (?), variant of Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Viparyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Vipáś, a river in India, 2. 121. (This is the ancient name of the Vipáśá.)
Vipáśá, a river in India, the Byásá or Beas, popularly so called, 2. 143, 144, 169; 3. 170; 4. 118. (It is identified with the Hyphasis or Bibasis. And see the last article.)
Vipáśá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Vipaśchit, Indra in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.
Viplava, 'disappearance,' 3. 29.
Vipra, son of Slishṭí, 1. 177.
Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Viprachitti, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 1. 145, 148; 2. 30, 55, 70, 71; 5. 87. King of the Dánavas, 2. 86.
Viprachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 291.

Viprarahi, the same as Brahmarshi, 5. 121.
Vipṛishṭa, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111.
Vipṛithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5. 148.
Vipula, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 109.
Vipula, a mountain serving as buttress to Mount Meru, to the west, 2. 111, 115.
Vipura, what, in philosophy, 1. 31, 32.
Víras, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Víra, son of Swáyaṁbhuva, 1. 108.
Víra, son of Gṛinjima (?), 4. 113.
Víra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Kṛishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Víra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Kṛishńa and Nágnajití or Satyá, 5. 79.
Vírá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Víra (?), variant of Viṁśa, son of Kshupa, 3. 242.
Vírabhadra, created by Maheśwara or Śiva, is a subordinate of the goddess Deví, 1. 121, 128, 130, &c.; 4. 339. He mauls the gods and goddesses cruelly, 1. 131. See Pináḳadhṛik.
Virádha, a Rákshasa slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Vírahotras, variant of Vítihotras, 4. 58.
Vírahotra, variant of Vítihotra, 4. 57.
Viráj, 'Vishńu, as the first male,' 'Brahmá, the creator,' &c., 1. 59, 105, &c., 170, 172; 2. 229, 342; 3. 159.
Viráj, son of Nara, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
Virajas, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24. (On Viraja, as a corruption, see 2. 107, note †.)
Virája, the same as Brahmá, 3. 159.
Virája, a Prajápati, 3. 158, 159.
Viraja, son of Twashṭṛi, 2. 107.
Viraja, father of Sudhámau, 2. 262.
Viraja, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, disciple of Játúkarńya, 3. 48.
Virajá, wife of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 3. 164; 4. 45.
Virajá, mind-born daughter of the Ájyapas, 3. 164.
Viraja-loka, according to the Váyu-puráńa, a region tenanted by the Agnishwáttas, 3. 160.
Virajas, one of the saints called Kumáras, 1. 79.
Virajas, son of Paurńamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153; 2. 262. See Vairája.
Virajas, son of Vasishṭha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.
Virajas, a Ṛishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Virajas, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Virajaska, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Virajas, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.

Víraka, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 14.
Víraña, (who?), father of Pushkariñí or Vírañí, 1. 178.
Víraña, a patriarch, father of Asikní, 2. 12, &c. For his identity with Panchajana, see 2. 15.
Víraña (?), variant of Vírañin, 3. 57.
Víranagara, a city lying on the river Devikâ, 2. 330.
Víráñí, daughter (?) of some Víraña, 1. 178. See Pushkariñí, her other name.
Vírañin, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Virankará, a river in India, 2. 149.
Víraratha, variant of Bahuratha, 4. 144.
Vírásana, a certain posture, in the Yoga philosophy, 3. 140; 5. 230.
Vírasena, father of a Nala, 3. 304.
Víravatí, a river in India, 2. 149.
Víravrata, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2. 107.
Víriña (?), variant of Varuńa, ancestor of Pushkariñí, 1. 179.
Virochana, a Daitya, son of Prahláda, 1. 188; 2. 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6.
Viruddhas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Virúpa, son of Ambaríśha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.
Virúpáksha, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Virúpáksha, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Víryadharas, a caste in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Víryavat (?), variant of Dharmin, son of Bŕihadrája, 4. 169.
Víryavat (?), variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Viś, the same as Vaiśya, 3. 86.
Viśada (?), variant of Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
Viśákha, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.
Viśákhá, an asterism, 2. 256, &c.; 3. 167.
Viśákhadhúpa (?), Viśákhapúpa (?), variants of Viśákharúpa (?), 4. 179.
Viśákharúpa (?), son of Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 179.
Viśákhasúpa (?), Viśákhayúpa (?), variants of Viśákharúpa (?), 4. 179.
Viśála, son of Triñabindu, son of Budha, 3. 243, 244, 246.
Viśálá, an Apsaras, 2. 82,
Viśálá, a name of Ujjayiní, 3. 221, 246.
Viśamana (?), variant of Viśasana, 2. 214.
Viśasana, a certain hell, 2. 214, 215, 218.
Vishámśu (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Vishńu, a god of the first order. The same as Brahma, Íśwara, spirit; the cause of creation, preservation, and destruction; the parent of nature, and the material of the universe; the origin, end, and substance of the world, 1. 3–11. His nature, 1. 13, &c. Four forms of him,

1. 17, &c.; 2. 88. The same with Brahmá, Vishńu, and Síva, as creator, preserver, and destroyer, respectively, 1. 41–43. He is all that is, with particulars, 5. 247, 248. He is one with Brahma, or supreme spirit, 2. 236. He is the asylum of all spirit and spirits, 5. 237. His energy encompasses the universe, 2. 232, &c. Particulars of its immanence, 2. 294, &c. He is the same as Áditya, the Sun, 3. 18. Forms of him in the four ages of the world, 3. 31, 32. Forms of him worshipped in different Varshas, 2. 125. He sleeps on the serpent Sesha, in the midst of the ocean, 5. 195. His world or station, where, 2. 230, 270. His ornaments and cognizances, 2. 94. Is incarnate as Kŕishńa and Balabhadra, 4. 258, 259. Is combined, in all forms, with Srí, or Lakshmí, &c., 1. 118–120. Is worshipped in the form of Váyu, or Wind, by the inhabitants of Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194. Is embodied in every Vyása, 3. 33. Is disguised under the form of Buddha, for the destruction of the Daityas, 5. 378. Remembrance of him is the best expiation, 2. 222, 223. How his true worshippers are recognizable, 3. 76. He is hymned by Prithiví, or Earth, 1. 59–61. He is lauded by the gods, 1. 139, 140; 4. 251–256. He is praised by Dhruva, 1. 169–173. Is hymned by the Prachetasas, 1. 196–198. Is praised by Akrúra, 5. 13–16. General laudation of him, closing the Vishńu-puráńa, 5. 254, 255. He is worshipped by Prahláda, 2. 36. The gods pray to him, 3. 201–205. He directs the gods to churn the ocean, 1. 142. He deceives the Daityas and the Dánavas, assisting him therein, 1. 143. Again he deceives the Daityas, 3. 206: and see Máyámoha and 5. 378, referred to already. Various names of him, Achyuta, Ananta, Govinda, Hŕishíkeśa, Keśava, Mádhava, Yajneśa, &c., 2. 313. He has a thousand names or epithets, 1. 5, 41. The word Vishńu expounded and etymologized, 1. 4, 5; 3. 19. Besides the names specified above, Vishńu is called Bhagavat, Bhúteśa, Hari, Íśa, Janárdana, Mahídhara, Makheśa, Murári, Nara, Náráyańa, Purusha, Purushottama, Sárngadhanwan, Sárngin, Satya, Satyasena, Sauri, Swadhá, Swáhá, Trivikrama, Tushita, Vaikuńtha, Vibhu, Vidhátŕi, Viśwabhávana, Viśwarúpa, Yajna, Yajnamúrti, Yajnapati, Yajnapuńs, Yajnapurusha, Yajnárádhya, Yajneśwara, &c. &c.

Vishńu, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c. Chief of the Adit. 2. 85.

Vishńu, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Vishńu (?), variant of Dhŕishťa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13.

Vishńubhá, the same as Śravańa, an asterism, 2. 276.
Vishńudharma, a composition, quoted, 2. 222.
Vishńudharmottara, a composition, quoted, 3. 339.
Vishńugupta, the same as Kauṭilya, 4. 186.
Vishńu-loka, the site of, 2. 230. And see Vishńupada.
Vishńupada, 'the station of Vishńu,' its situation, 2. 270. It is represented as being a mountain, or as situated on one, in 4. 124 (note 1). And see Vishńuloka.
Vishńu-puráńa. Size of it, P. 24, 34, 35; 1. 9. Analysis of it, P. 92, &c. Its approximate age, P. 112. Its origin and extent, 3. 66. Merit of hearing it, 5. 246, &c. How communicated, 5. 250, &c. Its characteristics, &c., 5. 264, 272, 273, &c. &c. And see Vaishńava-puráńa.
Vishńuvṛiddhas, a race sprung from Vishńuvṛiddha, 3. 284.
Vishńuvṛiddha, son of Saṁbhúti, son of Purukutsa, according to the Linga-puráńa, 3. 284.
Vishńuyaśas, a Bráhman in whose family Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.
Vishṭaráśwa (?), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Vishwagjyotis, eldest of the hundred sons of Śatajit, son of Raja, 2. 107.
Viśoka, a Kumára, 1. 79.
Viśoká, 'exemption alike from infirmity and from grief,' 1. 91.
Viśránta, a king named in the Márkańḍeya-puráńa, 3. 11.
Viśravas, son of Pulastya, the Prajápati, 1. 10, 154; 3. 68, 246.
Viśruta, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, incarnation of the Vasus, and son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111.
Viśruta (?), variant of Śruta, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 303.
Viśruta (?), variant of Vibudha, 3. 332.
Viśrutavat, son of Mahaswat, 3. 325.
Vistára, 'diameter,' 2. 206.
Viśuddhas (?), variant of Viruddhas, the gods so called, 3. 25.
Viśwas (?), a class of subordinate gods, 3. 14; 5. 101, 143. See Viśwe devas.
Viśwá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21. Mother of the Viśwe devas, 2. 21; 3. 191.
Viśwabhávana, a title of the god Vishńu, its import, &c., 1. 1–3.
Viśwabhávana, a Kumára, 1. 79.
Viśwáchí, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 48.
Viśwadevas, intending Viśwe devas, which see, and also 3. 178 (note ‖).
Viśwadhára, ruler over the realm of Viśwadhara, and son of Medhátithi, sovereign of Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Viśwadhára, a division of Śákadwípa, 2. 200.

Viśwaga (?), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwagandhi (?), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), son of Pṛithu, son of Anenas, 3. 263.
Viśwagata (?), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwa-gochara, what, in philosophy, 5. 234.
Viśwaguṇádarśa, the, a modern Sanskrit composition, referred to, 2. 134.
Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, son of Bṛihatkarman, 4. 140.
Viśwajit, son of Satyajit, son of Sunita, 4. 176.
Viśwajit (?), variant of Janamejaya, son of Dṛiḍharatha, 4. 126.
Viśwaka (?), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwakarman, the architect of the gods, son of Prabhása, the Vasu, 1. 145; 2. 24; 3. 70, 253, 272; 5. 344, 345. (A Viśwakárman, this, or some other, is named in 3. 20, &c.)
Viśwakarman (who?), father of Barhishmatí, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 100.
Viśwakarman, 'wind,' 2. 83.
Viśwakarman, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
Viśwakárya, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298.
Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwaksena), Mánu of the fourteenth Manwantara, according to some Puráńas, 3. 25.
Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwaksena), son of Brahmadátta, 4. 142; 5. 158.
Viśwamahat, according to the Váyu-puráńa, son of Viśwaśarman, and husband of Yaśodá, mind-born daughter of the Upahútas, 3. 163.
Viśwámitra, son of Gádhi, 3. 16; 4. 18. His descendants, 4. 25, &c. His elder sons cursed to become progenitors of most abject races, as Andhras, &c., 2. 170. A Rájarshi, or royal Ṛishi, 3. 68. He figures as Ṛishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. President over a month, 2. 285, &c. He is changed into a crane, by a curse, 3. 288. He raises Triśanku to heaven, 3. 285–287. He induces Kámadhenu, the cow, to produce certain nations for him, the Pahlavas, Sakas, &c., 3. 339. His variance with Vasishṭha, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 306; 4. 22. His Tírtha, 2. 150. See also 3. 15, 315; 4. 19, 22, 39, 51, 138; 5. 141.
Viśwámitrá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Viśwananda, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 79.
Viswara, a technicality of the Yoga philosophy, 1. 32.
Viśwarúpa, 'universal substance,' &c., an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 42; 4. 257.

Viśwarúpa, self-born son of Twashṭṛi, the Rudra, 2. 24.
Viśwarúpa (॥), variant of Virúpa, son of Ambaríśha, 3. 257.
Viśwarúpadhara, rendered by "universal," 4. 257 (note *).
Viśwarúpin, rendered by "who is the substance of all things," 5. 103.
Viśwasaha, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314.
Viśwasaha, son of Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 323; 5. 391.
Viśwasáhwan (॥), variant of Viśrutavat, 3. 325; 5. 391.
Viśwaśarman, father of Viśwamahat, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 3. 163 (note ||).
Viśwasphárńi, Viśwaspháṛńi (॥), Viśwasphárṭi (॥), variants of Viśwasphaṭika, 4. 217.
Viśwasphaṭika, a king in Magadhá, 4. 216; 5. 392.
Viśwasphíńi (॥), Viśwasphúrji (॥), variants of Viśwasphaṭika, 4. 217.
Viśwasphúrti (॥), variant of Viśwasphaṭika, 4. 217, 219, 222.
Viśwátman, rendered by "universal spirit," 5. 201.
Viśwatryarchas, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297; 5. 191 (where correct Viśwavyarchas).
Viśwavada, a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383. (It has been identified with the Viśparad of the Zoroastrians.)
Viśwávasu, two Gandharvas so called, 1. 122, 144, 190; 2. 285, &c.; 4. 7.
Viśwávasu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Viśwávasu, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
Viśwávasu, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Viśwavyachas (॥), or "Sun" (॥), 2. 83. (Error for Viśwavarchas?)
Viśwáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Búdha, 4. 13.
Viśwe, 5. 101 (note *). See Viśwe devas.
Viśwe devas (not Viśwadevas: see 3. 178, note ||), certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Viśwá, 2. 21, 22. Specified as five, ten, twelve, &c., by various Puráńas, 2. 22; 3. 189–192. Eight personages, and the Aświns, named together in the Ŕig-veda, are considered as Viśwe devas, 3. 179. Daily offerings to them, 2. 22; 3. 179. They are worshipped at Śráddhas, 3. 158, 178. See also 1. 141, 142; 3. 15, 87, 113, 149, 154, 179–181, 185, 186, 188; 5. 247. It is vaguely rendered "all the gods," in 3. 118, 119, 182; and see 3. 185, text and note ‡. See, further, Vaiśwadeva, Vaiśwadevika, Viśwas, Viśwadevas, and Viśwe.
Viśweśá, the same as Viśwá, in two Puráńas, 2. 21.
Viśweśa, a philosophical term, 1. 31.
Víṭá, what, as variously explained, 2. 104.
Vítahavya, son of Sunaya, son of Ŕita, 3. 335.

Vítahavya, (who?), a king of the Haihayas, who became a Bráhman, 4. 40.
Vítahotras, a dynasty named with the Bṛihadrathas, 4. 178.
Vítahotra (?), variant of Vainahotra, 4. 38.
Vítahotra (?), variant of Vítihotra, 4. 57.
Vitala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Vítamaya (?), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
Vítaśokha, a town in Saiḷḷálávatí, 2. 165.
Vitastá, a river, the Jhelam or Hydaspes, 2. 121, 141, 339; 4. 118.
Vitatha, successor of some Bharata, 4. 38.
Vitatha, the same as Bharadwája, son of Bṛihaspati, 4. 134-136, 139.
Víthí, 'a triad of asterisms,' 2. 267, &c. The Víthís are sons of Bhṛigu, 2. 276, 337.
Vítihotras, a tribe of Haihayas dwelling near the Vindhya mountains, 4. 58, 59.
Vítihotras, a dynasty comprehending twenty kings, 4. 184.
Vítihotra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Priyavrata, and once king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 100, 203.
Vítihotra, son of Indrasena, son of Púrva, 3. 335.
Vítihotra, son of Sukumára, 4. 37.
Vítihotra, son of Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57.
Vitṛishńá, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Vivádabhangárńava, a very modern digest of law, referred to, 3. 103.
Viváhu, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 79.
Vivaswat, 'the Sun,' son of Kaśyapa and Aditi, 3. 20, 230, 231. Called son of Brahmá, 3. 343: and see 3. 297, note ‡, throughout. Is called, in the Váyu-puráńa, a Prajápati, 1. 102. Yama is his son, 5. 48. Is reckoned an Áditya, 2. 27, 259, 285, &c.; 3. 56, 116. Is counted among the Lokapálas, and, as such, has a city near Mount Meru, 2. 118. See Vaivaswata, the Manu, his son.
Vivaswat (?), variant of Havishmat, 3. 14.
Viveka, what, in philosophy, 5. 210.
Viviktanáman, ruler over the kingdom of Viviktanáman, and son of Hirányaretas, sovereign of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Viviktanáman, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Vivilaka (?), Vivilika (?), variants of Ivíḷaka, 4. 196.
Viviṁśas, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Viviṁśa, son of Viṁśa, 3. 243.
Viviṁśati, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Viviṁśa, 3. 243.
Viyati, Viyáti (?), son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 45, 46.
Voḍhu, son of Brahmá, in Śweta-dwípa, 2. 200.
Vraja, son of Havirdhańa, 1. 193.
Vraja, a district in India, 4. 276,

281, 282, 287–289, 296, 306, 308, 312, 316, 321–323, 326, 331, 335, 342; 5. 11, 64, 68.
Vrata, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Vrata, an observance of a specific kind, P. 63, 64, 82, 84, 99.
Vrata (?), variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Vratacharyá, translated by "the diligent observance of self-denial," 5. 181.
Vrateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Vŕiddha-chánakya, the, an ancient composition, referred to, 4. 42.
Vŕiddha Garga, an astronomer, 2. 255.
Vŕiddhakarman, variant of Viśwasaha, 3. 314.
Vŕiddhaśarman (who?), 3. 164.
Vŕiddhaśarman, son of Ilavila, 3. 311, 314.
Vŕiddhaśarman, a Kárúsha king, 4. 103.
Vŕiddhaśarman (?), variant of Kshattravŕiddha, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Vŕiddhi-śráddha, 'a sacrifice on an accession of prosperity,' &c., 3. 99, 147, 149.
Vŕijinavat (?), Vŕijinivat (?), Vŕijínivat (?), variants of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Vŕijinívat, son of Kroshtu, 4. 61.
Vŕikas, a people, 2. 179.
Vŕika, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Pŕithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Vŕika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Vŕika, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Devamídhusha, son of Śúra, 4. 101.
Vŕika, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79. But son of Kŕishńa and Mádrí, 5. 107.
Vŕikadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Áhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 98.
Vŕikadeví (?), variant of Vŕikadevá, 4. 110.
Vŕikala, son of Ślishṭi, 1. 177.
Vŕikatejas, son of Ślishṭí, 1. 177.
Vŕikshas (?), variant of Kŕishńas, the name of a caste in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 194.
Vŕindávana, a certain famous forest, P. 22, 66, 110; 4. 246, 282, 283, 286, 325, 329, 335, 339; 5. 65, 285, 345.
Vŕisha, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Vŕisha, according to the Lingapuráńa, son of Nŕiga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.
Vŕisha, son of Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57.
Vŕisha, according to the Harivaṁśa, son of Vŕishasena, 4. 126.
Vŕisha, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5, 79.
Vŕisha, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5, 79.
Vŕisha, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Vŕisha (?), variant of Vŕika, son of Vijaya, 3. 289.
Vŕisha (?), variant of Vŕishańa, son of Śúrasena, 4. 57.
Vŕisha (?), variant of Vŕishńi, son of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.

Vŕishabha, king of kine, 2. 85.
Vŕishabhá, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.
Vŕishabhá, the same as Árshabhí, 2. 276.
Vŕishabha, the older word for Ŕishabha, the mountain so called, 2. 340.
Vŕishabha (?), variant of Vŕishaṅa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Vŕishabha (?), variant of Ŕishabha, son of Kuśágra, 4. 150.
Vŕishadarbhas, a people sprung from Vŕishadarbha, 4. 121.
Vŕishadarbha, son of Śibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Vŕishadevá (?), variant of Vŕikadevá, 4. 98.
Vŕishaká, a river in India, 2. 154.
Vŕishakáhwayá (?), a river in India, 2. 154.
Vŕishákapi, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Vŕishalí, definition of, 3. 176.
Vŕishaṅa, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57.
Vŕishaṅa (?), according to some authorities, son of Madhu, 4. 58. (The better reading seems to be Vŕishńi.)
Vŕishaparvan, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70; 4. 46, 47, 132.
Vŕishasá, variant of Vŕishaká, 2. 154.
Vŕishasena, son of Karńa, 4. 126.
Vŕishńis, a people, 2. 159; 5. 150, 159.
Vŕishńis, a family sprung from Vŕishńi, son of Madhu, 4. 58.
Vŕishńi, son of Madhu, 4. 58; 5. 56, 110, 163.
Vŕishńi, son of Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 68.
Vŕishńi, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 73, 74, 93, 116.
Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Vŕishńi, son of Anamitra, 4. 94.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Vishńu, the Ŕishi so called, 3. 26.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Vŕishaṅa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Príśni, 4. 94.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Vŕishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vŕishńimat, son of Suchiratha, 4. 164.
Vŕishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vŕishťadharma, variant of Dŕishťasárman, 4. 96.
Vŕishťi (?), variant of Vŕishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vŕishťimat (?), variant of Vŕishńimat, 4. 164.
Vŕita (?), variant of Vŕishńi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Vŕita (?), variant of Mŕidura, 4. 96.
Vŕita (?), variant of Dhŕita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
Vŕitaka (?), variant of Vŕika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Vŕiteyu (?), variant of Ghŕiteyu, 4. 129.
Vŕitra, an Asura or demon slain by Indra, P. 40, 56; 2. 79; 4. 258; 5. 354.
Vŕitraghní, a river in India, 2. 155.
Vŕitrahan, an epithetical designation of Indra, 5. 354.

Vṛitraripu, an epithetical designation of Indra, 4. 258.
Vṛitti, variant of Dhṛiti, wife of the Rudra Manu, 1. 117.
Vyádhi, 'disease,' son of Mṛityu, 1. 112.
Vyághra, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Vyághraśweta, variant of Vyághra, 2. 292.
Vyághrívan (?), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vyáhṛitis, three certain mystical terms so called, 3. 38, 39.
Vyákaraṇa, 'grammar,' an Anga of the Vedas, 3. 67.
Vyakta, what, in philosophy, P. 94; 1. 15, 19.
Vyála, the term defined, 3. 138.
Vyámas, a class of Pitṛis, allotted to the lowest castes, 3. 163, 339.
Vyaṁśa, son of Víprachitti, 2. 71.
Vyangala (?), variant of Varánga, 4. 211.
Vyanjana, 'pot-herbs and the like,' 3. 181.
Vyápin, what, in philosophy, 1. 201.
Vyápta (?), variant of Vyoman, son of Daśárha, 4. 68.
Vyáptimátra, what, in philosophy, 2. 91.
Vyása. The generic name of a transformation of Vishṇu, and arranger of the Vedas, in every Dwápara age, 3. 33. The sixth Vyása, a Ṛishi, son of Paráśara and Satyavatí, in the current Dwapara age, especially so called, P. 17; 3. 23; 4. 150, 158: see Bádaráyaṇa, Dwaipáyana, and Kṛishṇadwaipáyana. Of his son, Śuka, P. 40, 46; 4. 142: and see Śuka. His conjectured time, 4. 232. The twenty-eighth Vyása, their names, &c., 3. 33–37. The present Vyása communicates the Kriyá-yoga-sára to Jaimini, P. 33. He distributes the Veda, P. 39; 3. 43. He teaches the Bhágavata-puráṇa to Śuka, P. 46. He arranges the Vedas, Itihásas, and Puráṇas, P. 98; 3. 41, 42. He gives an account of the Magas to Sámba, 5. 383, 384. See also 4. 161, 162; 5. 160–162, 167, 180, 181, 184, 278.
Vyása-gítá, the, a part of the Kúrma-puráṇa, P. 79.
Vyása-sútra, the, quoted, 3. 224.
Vyashṭi, mystical explanation of, 5. 215.
Vyatala (?), variant of Atala, 2. 209.
Vyatipáta, Vyatípáta, what, in astrological terminology, 3. 163, 169.
Vyavasáya, 'perseverance,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110.
Vyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 27.
Vyoma (?), variant of Vyoman, son of Daśárha, 4. 68.
Vyoman, son of Daśárha, 4. 68.
Vyoman, the same as Ákáśa, 5. 254. And see Kha.
Vyomin, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Vyúha, the technicality explained, 5. 16.
Vyúkas (?), variant of Śakas, 2. 179.

Vyushṭa, son of Pushpárṇa, 1. 178.
Vyushṭi, part of the day, 2. 249.

War. Between the gods and the demons, 3. 201. Between the same, in the Tretá age, 3. 261. Between the gods and the Daityas, an account of Tárá's being abducted by Soma, 4. 3.
Water. Produced from the rudiment of taste, producing the rudiment of smell, &c., 1. 35, 36. Why the waters are called Náráṇ, 1. 56.
Wife, due qualifications required in a wife, 3. 101–105.
Wind or air. See Váyu.
Wine from the Kadamba-tree, 5. 66.
World, the. Its dimensions, 2. 205, 206. The destruction of it, 5. 190, &c.
Wrestling, modes of, 5. 36–38.

Yádavas. A tribe descended from Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 58. They become very numerous, 4. 114. They go to Prabhása, 5. 146, 147. There, Kṛishṇa and Dáruka excepted, they are destroyed, 5. 149. See also P. 12, 43; 2. 159; 4. 59, 65, 77, 78, &c., 87, 88, &c., 113, &c., 246, 271, 280, 335, 337; 5. 34, 45, 46, 50, 52–56, 70, 84, 86, 105, 112, 123, 130, 131, 138, 140, &c. &c., 382. And see Yadus.
Yadus, a people, 4. 217; 5. 64. See Yádavas.
Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46. He is king of the south, 4. 49. His descendants, 4. 52, &c., 3. 289, 319; 4. 47, &c., 61, 247; 5. 44, 46, 53, 56, 58, 63, 112, 131, 137, &c. &c., 382.
Yadu, according to the Mahábhárata, son of Vasu, son of Kṛitaka, 4. 149.
Yadu (??), variant of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Yadudhra (??), variant of Mahámuni, a Ṛishi, 3. 11.
Yadu-nandana, an epithet of Akrúra, 5. 5.
Yajna, 'sacrifice,' son of Ruchi, 1. 108. He marries his twin sister, Dakshiṇá, 'donation to a Bráhman,' 1. 108. Is personified as sacrifice, and is decapitated, 1. 131. Furnished with the head of a deer, he is transformed, by Brahmá, into the constellation Mṛigaśiras, 1. 132. The principal kinds of Yajnas or sacrifices, 3. 40, 93, 112–114.
Yajna, a form of Vishṇu, 3. 15, 16.
Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63.
Yajnabáhu, son of Priyavrata, and king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 100, 195.
Yajnahòtra, son of Auttami, and a Ṛishi in the third Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráṇa, 3. 7.
Yajnakṛita, son of Vijaya, son of Sanjaya, 4. 44.
Yajnamúrti, 'the form or personification of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishṇu, 1. 61.

Yajnapati, an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 60; 5. 177.
Yajnápeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Yajna-puṁs, 'the male of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishńu, 5. 200.
Yajnapurusha, 'the male or soul of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 61, 163 (note *), 180, 181; 2. 136; 3. 237; 4. 14; 5. 2, 4.
Yajnárádhya, 'who is to be propitiated by sacrifice,' a title of Vishńu, 1. 61.
Yajnaśarman (??), variant of Kshatravṛiddha, 4. 30.
Yajnaśrí, son of Śivaskandha, &c., 4. 198, 201, 203.
Yajnaśrísátakarńi, variant of Yajnaśrí, 4. 198, 202.
Yajnaśrísátakarńika, variant of Yajnaśrí, 4. 201.
Yajnaśrísátakarńin, variant of Yajnaśrí, 4. 198.
Yájnavalkyas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Yájnavalkya, an ancient writer on law, referred to, P. 60. See Yájnavalkya-smṛiti.
Yájnavalkya, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 44. He defeats Śákalya in a disputation, and the latter thereupon dies, 3. 45.
Yájnavalkya, a Ṛishi, son of Brahmaráta, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, early promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, &c., 3. 52, 53, 323, 324. He propitiates the Sun, in order to recover possession of the lost texts of the Yajur-veda, and to a favourable result, 3. 55–57. He has a dispute with Vaiśampáyana, 4. 162.
Yájnavalkya, a writer on the Yoga philosophy, quoted, or referred to, 5. 228, 230.
Yájnavalkya-smṛiti, the, a code of law, referred to, or quoted, &c., 2. 343; 3. 89, 90, 99, 101, 102, 104, 112, 126, 148, 151, 169, 173, 177, 178, 184, 187, 338.
Yajnaváma, son of Parvasa, 1. 153, 155.
Yajna-vidyá, rendered "knowledge or performance of religious rites," 1. 148.
Yajneśa, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithet or title of Vishńu, 1. 124 (note †); 2. 313. And see Yajneśwara.
Yajneśwara, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithetical designation of Vishńu, 3. 183; 5. 200, 253. And see Yajneśa and the synonymous Makheśa.
Yajnopeta, variant of Yajnápeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 292, 293.
Yajur-veda, the. Its origin from Brahmá's southern mouth, 1. 84. It was the original Veda, 3. 43. Its composition, and the division of it into four Vedas, 3. 43. The Saṁhitás and teachers of it, 3. 52–57. The Taittiríya, or Black Yajur, Veda, 3, 54; 4. 162. The Vájasanayi, or White Yajur, Veda, 3. 57; 4. 162. See also 1. 171; 5. 200. And see Yajus.

Yajus, equivalent to Yajur-veda, 3. 57, &c. Etymology of the word, 3. 43, 44.
Yajus (?), variant of Mahámuni, a Ŕishi, 3. 11.
Yajwin, correctly, 'sacrificing priest,' 2. 136.
Yakfillomans, a people, 2. 166.
Yakshas, a sort of gods. Their origin from Bráhmá, 1. 83. Sprung from Kaśyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Their king, Kubera, 1. 122; 2. 86. Twelve of them named, 2. 285–289. Etymology of the word, 1. 83. See also 1. 82, 188; 2. 284; 3. 116, 119, 203; 4. 52, 250, 323; 5. 59, 94, 234, 236, 246, 247, 251. And see Grámaṅís, a synonym of Yakshas, and also 3. 255, (note *). (In 4. 266, Yakshas is vaguely represented by "fiends.")
Yaksha, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, and, by one account, progenitor of the Yakshas, 2. 75.
Yaksha, son of Swaphalka, 4. 95.
Yakshman, consumption personified (?), 3. 119.
Yámas, a class of gods in the Manwantara of Swáyaṁbhuva, sons of Yajna and Dakshińá, twins, 1. 109, 166; 3. 2 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390. They reside in Mahar-loka, 2. 227.
Yama, son of Vivaswat and Sanjńá, 3. 20. God of hell, 2. 216; 3. 21. King of the Pitŕis, 2. 85. He obtains the rank of Lokapála, 2. 118; 3. 21. His city, Saṁyamaní, where, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240. It is visited by Kŕishńa, 5. 48. His place in the Śiśumára, 2. 308. Is presiding deity over Bharaní, the asterism, 2. 337. He bears a club, which, in combat, Kŕishńa, with his own, knocks down and breaks, 5. 100. On another occasion, Vírabhadra breaks it, 1. 131. He reviles Chháyá, and would kick her; she curses him with sores and worms in the leg; his father gives him a cock to eat the worms, &c., 3. 21. See also 1. 119, 142, 180; 2. 34; 4. 133, 241, 258; 5. 15, 207. How men may free themselves from subjection to him, 3. 74, &c. Yama has the epithets of Antaka, Dharmarája, Pretarája, Śráddhadeva, which see. (In 3. 34, the Translator wrongly identifies Mŕityu with him.)
Yama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 96, 100.
Yama (who?), father of Iliná, 4. 131.
Yama, the term, as used in ethics, defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.
Yáma, 'a watch of the day or night,' 1. 48.
Yama (?), variant of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 336.
Yamadútas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Yama-dwípa, an island, probably fabulous, 2. 129.
Yama-gítá, a passage in the Vishńu-puráńa, so called, 3. 79.

Yamakoṭi, a city in Bhadráśwa, 2. 207. See the two next names following.
Yamakoṭipattana, the same as Yamakoṭi, 2. 111.
Yamakoṭipurí, the same as Yamakoṭi, 2. 113.
Yámalas, an heretical sect, P. 80; 5. 286, 287, 375, 380.
Yámí, Yámi, 'night,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23, 337.
Yamí, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 3. 20. See Yamuná, intending the same.
Yáminí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 28.
Yámunas, a people, 2. 171.
Yámuna, a mountain named in the Rámáyaṅa, 2. 171.
Yamuná, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjná, and one with the river now popularly called the Jumna, 3. 20; 5. 82. Kṛishṅa's compulsion with her, 5. 65–68, 130. She meets him at Indraprastha, and claims him as husband, 5. 82. See also 1. 165; 2. 121, 142, 148, 171; 3. 257; 4. 40, 269, 286–288, 295, 322, 327; 5. 11, 17, 249. Other names of the Yamuná are Kálindí and Tápí.
Yámya, Yámyá, the same as Bharaṅí, the asterism, 2. 265, 266, 277, 337.
Yantramáti (?), son of Swátisheṅa, 4. 202.
Yaśas, 'reputation,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Yáska, an ancient author, quoted, or referred to, 2. 121; 3. 18, 46, 48, 54; 5. 178.
Yaśodá, mind-born daughter of the Upahútas, certain Pitṛis, and wife of Viśwamahat, 3. 163, 164.
Yaśodá, wife of Nanda, the cowherd who fosters Kṛishṅa, 4. 111. She brings forth Yoganidrá, who is changed for Kṛishṅa, 4. 270. See also 4. 261, 265, 276, 279, 280, 288–290, 296, 335.
Yaśodeví, wife of Bṛihanmanas, son of Bṛihadbhánu, 4. 125.
Yaśodhara, son of Kṛishṅa and Rukmiṅí, 4. 112.
Yaśodhará, wife of Sahishṅu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.
Yaśonandi, a king named in the Bhágavata-puráṅa, 4. 211.
Yátaná, 'torture,' daughter of Mṛityu, 1. 111.
Yathá-sankhyá, a rhetorical figure of speech, exemplified, 5. 191.
Yati, Yáti (?), son of Nahusha, son of Áyus and Prabhá, 4. 45, 46.
Yati, 'one who practises self-constraint,' 1. 155; 3. 177; 5. 200, 230.
Yatidharman (?), variant of Dṛishṭaśarman, 4. 96.
Yátrá-śráddha, 'a Śráddha held by a person going on a journey,' 3. 147.
Yátudhánas, a sort of demons, sprung from Kaśyapa and Surasá, 2. 74. Twelve of them enumerated, 2. 291, 292, where they are made one with Rá-

kshasas. See also 2. 284; 3. 183, 196.
Yaudheyas, a people founded by Nṛiga, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Yaudheya, son of Yudhishṭhira, 4. 159.
Yaudheya, a kingdom named in the Váyu-puráńa, 4. 122.
Yaudheyí, wife of Yudhishṭhira, 4. 159.
Yauvanáśwa, patronym of Ambaríśha, 3. 280, 281; 5. 391.
Yavakshá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Yavanas, a people, or peoples, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117. Identified with the Ionians or Greeks, &c., 2. 130, 162, 181; 3. 292. Dwelling to the west of Bharatavarsha, 2. 129. Kings of their race, 4. 203, 206, 208, 209, 211. Sagara opposes them, 3. 291. He makes them shave their heads entirely, 3. 294. Characterized as "wise and pre-eminently brave," 2. 339. Pushpamitra engages with them on the Indus, 4. 191. See also 2. 182, 184; 3. 290, 295; 5. 53–58.
Yavana, an Asura, the same as Kálayavana, 5. 54.
Yavanáśwa (॥), variant of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 263.
Yavayasa, ruler over the realm of Yavayasa, and son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Yavayasa, a region in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Yavínara, son of Dwimídha, son of Bhallátа, 4. 142.
Yavínara (॥), variant of Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Yavíyasí, 'a very young woman, 3. 102.
Yayáti, son of Nahusha, son of Ambaríśha, 3. 314; 4. 1. 45–53, 117, 120, 240; 5. 45.
Yayu, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Year. Of mortals, 1. 49. Of the gods, 1. 49. Of the Ṛishis, 1. 49 (note 1). Of Dhruva, 1. 49 (note 1). Of Brahmá, 1. 53. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Years of five kinds, namely, Saṁvatsara, Parivatsara, Idwatsara, Anuvatsara, and Vatsara. 2. 254, 255.
Yoga, 'contemplative devotion, resulting in mystical union.' Personified as son of Dharma, 1. 111. How Yoga is effected, 2. 92, 93. Some particulars regarding it, 1. 164. The Yoga philosophy, 3. 325; 4. 253. Certain terms of the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90. The practice explained at length, 5. 225, &c. &c. Etymology of the term, 5. 226. See also P. 14, 29, 38, 43, 70, 79, 81, 89; 1. 163; 2. 61, 270, 328; 3. 323; 5. 216, &c. &c. And see Pátanjala and Patanjali.
Yogácháras, a Bauddha sect, 3. 210.
Yoga-gámin, rendered by "endowed with magic power," 5. 110.
Yoganidrá, 'personified delusion.' Sprung from Vishṇu, 4. 260. His ministress, 4. 111. Her exploits, as Durgá, 4. 261. She is born of Yaśodá, 4. 264. Her

further proceedings, mockery of Kaṁsa, and disappearance, 4. 269–271. And see 5. 195, text and note **. Other names of Yoganidrá are Mahámáyá and Nidrá; and she is called Ambiká, Áryá, Bhadrá, Bhadrakálí, Durgá, Kshemankarí (or Kshemakarí), Kshemyá, Vedagarbhá, also, 4. 262.

Yogasiddhá, sister of Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, and wife of Prabhása, a Vasu, 2. 24.

Yoga-tárá, the term defined, 3. 167.

Yoga-yuj, 'a novice in the practice of Yoga,' 5. 228, 234, 237.

Yogin, 'a performer of Yoga.' How he attains final liberation, 2. 89, &c. Yogins of two classes, the novice and the adept, 5. 228. See also P. 38; 1. 154; 2. 271; 3. 175, 180, 188; 4. 306, 307; 5. 4, 57, 61, &c., 200, 231, 233, 241, 253, 291.

Yokhalu (?), variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.

Yonarája, a king named in an old Hindu inscription, 2. 181.

Yoní, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Yoni-śástras, certain scriptures so called, 5. 287 (where correct the spelling), 288.

Yudakas (?), variant of Padukas, 4. 221.

Yuddha, according to the Váyu-puráńa, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.

Yuddhamushṭi, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.

Yuddhaśishṭi (?), variant of Yuddhamushṭi, 4. 99.

Yudhájit, variously genealogized, 4. 73, 74, 94.

Yudhájita (?), variant of Yudhájit, 4. 94.

Yudhishṭhira, son of Páńḍu and Pṛithá, 4. 101, 102. His children, 4. 159. See also P. 65 (where correct the spelling); 4. 113, 232, 234, 241, 321; 5. 134, 167.

Yuga, 'cycle.' One of five years, 2. 255. The Mahá-yuga, its length, 1. 50. The four Yugas termed Kṛita, Tretá, Dwápara, and Kali, their duration, &c., 1. 49, &c.

Yuga, a measure of spatial length, 'four cubits,' 3. 144 (note *).

Yugádya, the term defined, 3. 168.

Yugandharas, variant of Dhurandharas, 2. 162.

Yugandhara, son of Túńi, 4. 93.

Yukta, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.

Yuvanáśwa, son of Árdra, son of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.

Yuvanáśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 265–268, 280–282, 297; 4. 14. (Possibly, two persons are intended.)

Yuyudhan (?), variant of Sudhanwan, son of Śáśwata, 3. 334.

Yuyudhána, son of Satyaka, son of Śini, 4. 93; 5. 148. See Sátyaki.

Zoroaster and the Magas or Magi, 5. 383.

ON CERTAIN ERRATA, &c.

With few exceptions, it is only of proper names that account is taken in what follows. Moreover, it is not professed that the illustrations of the points treated of are by any means exhaustive.

Professor Wilson, in the work here edited, usually employed *ri* to represent equally a vowel and the combination of the Nágarí symbols for *r* and *i*. To represent the former, I have substituted *ṛi*. Again, where, in his translettering, he did not entirely ignore *visarga*,[1] he allowed a simple *h* to stand for it. I have preferred *ḥ*. A third alteration which I have introduced consists in denoting *anuswára*, followed by a nasal, a sibilant, *y*, or *h*, by *ṁ*,—used elsewhere, also,—and not by *n*.

As to accents and diacritical marks, I have supplied many thousands which before were wanting. Of the former I have, besides, removed a great many which were intrusive, and not a few of the latter, as well.[2] Further, in Atáviśikharas (*sic*),[2] for Aṫaviśikharas, 2. 169, and in Vyushtá (*sic*), for Vyushṫi, 2. 249, the dash belonging to a consonant was shifted to the vowel following it; while in Játahaśiní (*sic*), for Jálaḥásiní, 4. 112, and in Śrijávaña (*sic*),[3] for Śrijavána, 1. 152, the accent of a vowel was transferred to a consonant.

[1] For instances where he so ignores it, see the middle of p. 261, *infra*.

[2] This is intended to indicate, that the word which it follows is recognized as containing some deviation from accuracy over and above that for which it is topically adduced. Thus, in Atáviśikharas, the first *i* is unaccented.

In Professor Wilson's own Index, we have Aṫiviśikharas, in which, compared with the name as given in his text, one mistake is redressed, one is added, and one is repeated.

That Index, while silently amending a host of minor faults, originates perhaps an equal number, if not even more.

[3] Śrijávaña is the still more erroneous form which Professor Wilson inserts in his Index.

Numerous errors which I have rectified may be traceable, as many of those just adverted to are unquestionably traceable, to the indistinct way in which Professor Wilson wrote certain letters, to his momentary forgetfulness, or else to his negligence in correcting the press.

His *a* and *u* were, I conjecture, often much alike.[1] If so, we may see why we find Anavinda, for Anuvinda, 4. 103; Dhúti (*sic*),[2] for what he would optionally have written Dhátá (my Dhátṛi), 2. 27; Kroshṭi, 4. 53;[3] Mañidhanu (*sic*), for Mañidhána, 4. 221; Nichakra, for Nichakru, 4. 163; Nyurvuda (*sic*), for Nyarbuda, 5. 188; Punnagas, for Pannagas, 5. 94; Puru (*sic*), for Pura, 4. 109;[4] Purujit, for Purajit, 3. 334; Ritudhámá (*sic*),[5] for Ṛitadhámán, 3. 27; Satrujit (*sic*), for Sattrájita, 5. 81; Sulomadhi, for Salomadhi, 4. 199; Suvarñi (*sic*), for Sávarñi, 3. 64; Vipritha (*sic*), for Viprithu, 4. 96.[6]

His *n* and *r* must sometimes have closely resembled each other. Hence, presumably, Animejaya, for Arimejaya, 4. 148;[7] Anjuna, for Arjuna, 3. 326; Sanyáti (*sic*), for Saryáti, 3. 13;[8] Sáryáti, for what he would have written Sanyáti (my Saṁyáti), 4. 46.[9]

Confusion between a manuscript *a* and *o* may be the ground, in part, or wholly, of Árága, for Ároga, 5. 191; Kulindápatyakas, for Kulindopatyakas, 2. 176; Tapa-loka, for Tapo-loka, 1. 98.[10]

If his written *a* and *i* were very similar,—the dot over the latter being not seldom omitted,—we have only to suppose, additionally, that, at the press, one was taken for the other, and an error in each of the

[1] His Index to the *Vishńu-purńa* authorizes one to be pretty positive on this point.

[2] This is referred to again at pp. 257 and 260, *infra*.

[3] My annotation there does not express my present opinion. I am now disposed to think that Professor Wilson took Kroshṭu to be wrong, and preferred the Kroshṭṛi of the *Bhágavata-purńa*; that he wrote, indistinctly, Kroshṭá; and that the printer mistook this for Kroshṭi. In 4. 61, Kroshṭri (*sic*), which appears twice, is intended, I surmise, as the scholarly substitute for his former Kroshṭá.

[4] But see the note there. I have assumed that Púru was intended by "Puru."

[5] This is referred to again at p. 259, *infra*.

[6] In his Index, Professor Wilson has amended Anavinda, but has reproduced Nichakra, Sulomadhi, and Vipritha. Instead of Dhúti, Mañidhanu, and Ritudhámá, we there have Dhúti, Manidhána, and Ritudhámán, all of them still faulty, as substitutes

[7] Corrected in 5. 391.

[8] See 3. 337.

[9] See note †† there.

[10] All three of these errors, however, are copied into Professor Wilson's Index.

words following is accounted for: Chitrika,[1] for Chitraka, 4. 96; Dadhíchi, for Dadhícha, 5. 250; Dakshasávarni (*sic*), for Dakshasávarńa, 3. 24; Dharman, for Dharmin, 4. 169; Dhritamatí (*sic*), for Dhítimatí, 2. 152; Divaratha, for Diviratha, 4. 123; Dhútí (*sic*),[2] for Dhátá (my Dhátťi), 2. 27; Garddhabas (*sic*), for Gardabhins,[3] 4. 202; Káliká, for Kálaká, 2. 71; Kumárí, for Kumárá, 2. 131, 132; Mahánanda, for Mahánandin,[3] 4. 183; Mahishas, for Mahishins,[3] 4. 214; Naimittaka, for Naimittika, 5. 186; Parvasí, for Parvasá, 1. 153; Sávarńi, for Sávarńa, 3. 27, &c.; Sílavatí (*sic*), for Sálávatí, 4. 28; Sujáti, for Sujáta, 4. 59; Sujátí (*sic*), for Sujáta, 4. 57; Támráyani (*sic*), for Támráyańa, 3. 57; Vikuńťhí, for Vikuńťhá, 3. 17; Vítihavya, for Vítahavya, 4. 40 (*bis*); Vyushťa, for Vyushťi, 2. 249. That the wrong forms here specified originated as above suggested, is, however, nothing but theory.[4] In the case—supplementary to the preceding list,—of Sukhíbala, for Sukhábala, 4. 165, it is pretty evident that Professor Wilson allowed his choice of lection to be influenced by the reading of the *Bhágavata-puráńa*, and by the translation of the *Vishńu-puráńa* which was prepared for him at Calcutta; and his substitutions for Dakshasávarńa, Kálaká, Kumárá, and Sávarńa were, I apprehend, designed.

Other errors, probably arising from the printer's having taken one letter, unclearly written, for another, are seen in Amtraśilá,[5] for Antraśilá, 2. 151; Dhava, for Dhara, 2. 23; Ghaťokkacha, for Ghaťotkacha, 4. 159; Gohamukha (*sic*), for Gokámukha, 2. 141; Játahaśiní (*sic*), for Jálahásiní, 4. 112; Jayatí, for Jagatí, 2. 239; Kakkudwat (*sic*), for Kakudmat, 2. 194; Kakudwatí, for Kakudmatí, 4. 112; Kaśyata, for Kaśyapa, 1. 153; Magh, for Mugh, P. 64; Matímara

[1] Professor Wilson had Chitraka in 4. 94, and in his Index. However, among the names here grouped together, only this and one or two others are effectually set right there.

[2] See, also, what I have said of this at p. 256, *supra*, and at p. 260, *infra*.

[3] Professor Wilson would have written Gardabhis, Mahánandi, and Mahishis, or else Gardabhis, &c., most probably. I refer to this point at p. 259, *infra*. He actually had Mahánandi in 4. 182; and it passed into his Index. And there is Gardhabas, too, which is nothing.

With reference to Mahánandi, see further, note 12 to p. 259, *infra*.

[4] Nevertheless, it is a theory well supported by close inspection of his Index to the *Vishńu-puráńa*. There, to name one instance out of fifty adducible, he has made Satrájit—corrupted from Sattrájit, the reading of some Puráńas for Sattrájita,—and Śatrujit into one word.

[5] This, with Ghatokkacha and Jayatí, is corrected in Professor Wilson's own Index; but Dhava and Kaśyata are there, and Gohamukha is further worsened into Gohamuka.

(*sic*), for Matinára,[1] 3. 266; Salapalka (*sic*), for Śatapatha, 3. 63; Salpa, for Jalpa, 3. 8; &c. &c.

In a multitude of instances, I have, on good warrant, put a *b* instead of Professor Wilson's *v* or *w*. Alterations have thus been effected of his Kambalavarhish (*sic*), Kokavakas, Kuvera, Nalakuvera (*sic*), Nyurvuda (*sic*), Práchínaverhis (*sic*), Saivas (from Sibi), Saivya, Saivyá, Samvara (*sic*),[2] Śaśavindu, Śatavaláka, Sauvalyas, Savaláśwas, Sivi, Suvala, Triñavindu (*sic*), Ulwana (*sic*),[3] Upavarhana (*sic*), Uttánavarhish (*sic*), Valáka, Valákáśwa, Valakrama, Várhadrathas, Várhaspatyas, Varhish (*sic*),[4] Varhishad, Varhishads, Varhishmati, Váshkala, Vindumatí, Vindusára, Vopadeva, Vrihaspati (*sic*), Vrihat (*sic*), Vrihatí (*sic*), and all names, &c., which he began with Vrihad- (*sic*), Vrihan- (*sic*), and Vrihat- (*sic*). On the other hand, I have changed to *v* *b* in Bajikarańa (*sic*),[5] Báravá (*sic*), Chitrabaha,[6] Gandharba, Gandharbas, Gándharba, Gandharbí, and his *bh* in Mahávishubha.

Lapsing into Sir William Jones's capricious fashion of sometimes denoting the inherent vowel by *e*, he wrote Práchínaverhis (*sic*), for Práchínabarhis, 1. 192, 193; Selu, for Salu, 2. 151, 340;[7] Sherga (*sic*), for Shaḍja, 2. 329; Súryaverchchas, for Súryavarchas, 2. 289; Vasavertis (*sic*), for Vaśavartins, 3. 6; Viswakermá (*sic*), for Viśwakarman, 1. 145.

In Bengal, and elsewhere in India, the lingual *ḍ* (*ḍ*) has much of the sound of *r*. Compliance with this corruption is exhibited in his Báravá (*sic*), for Vaḍavá, 4. 110; Drávíras (*sic*), for Dráviḍas, 2. 177; Dráviras (*sic*),[8] for Draviḍas, 3. 295, and 4. 117; Drirhamána (*sic*), for Dṛiḍhamána (?), 4. 196; Kahora, for Kahoḍa, 5. 164; Náriká, for Náḍiká, 1. 48; Sherga, (*sic*), for Shaḍja, 2. 329; Sorasi (*sic*),[9] for Shoḍaśin, 1. 85.

Conforming to the old unscientific mode, he generally put *-sh* at the

[1] See 5. 390.

[2] According to Professor Wilson's Index, "Sambara," who carried off Pradyumna, differs from "Samvara," son of Kaśyapa and Danu. One person, under different names, is thus made into two.

Professor Wilson's Index has Ulwańa, which is right as to its nasal letter.

[4] This we had in 4. 169, but Varhis in 1. 192, and in the reference to it in his Index.

[5] Bájikarańa, but still wrong, in Professor Wilson's Index.

[6] In Professor Wilson's Index, Chitrabáhá, importing a fresh error.

[7] It is shown, in 2. 340, that no proper name is intended in the original.

[8] This form appears in Professor Wilson's Index; and so does Náriká, mentioned just below.

[9] This is mentioned again at p. 260, *infra*.

end of substantives, instead of *-s*. I have altered his Anáyush, Archish, Bhútajyotish, Chakshush,[1] Danáyush, Dridhadhanush (*sic*), Kambalavarhish (*sic*), Prachínavarhish (*sic*),[2] Pulomárchish, Surochish, Swarochish, Uttánavarhish (*sic*), Varhish (*sic*),[3] Viswagjyotish (*sic*), Yajush, &c. &c.

With regard to nouns terminating in *-an*, his mode of spelling them was not uniform. This is virtually acknowledged by his "Púshá or Púshan," 4. 339, and by his Viswakermá (*sic*),[4] 1. 145, and Viswakarmá (*sic*), 2. 24 (*bis*), but Viswakarman (*sic*), 2. 100, and Viśwakarman, 2. 298, and 3. 272.[5] The accent of the nominatival form he also omitted frequently. Hence we find Sudhámas (now corrected), 3. 6, 25, but Sudhámans, 3. 28, note *; Sudharmas (now corrected), 3. 24, but Sudharmans, 3. 28; Sukarmas (now corrected), 3. 27, but Sukarmans, 3. 28.[6] I have altered Átmá and Bhútátmá, 1. 3; Haryátmá, 3. 35; Indriyátmá, Paramátmá, and Pradhánátmá, 1. 3; Ritudhámá (*sic*),[7] 3. 27; and also Parvas, 3. 143, 147; Sudámas, 2. 175; Sudháma, 2. 142; Yakrillomas (*sic*), 2. 166.

In like manner, he was far from rigid as to nouns ending with *-in*. He had both Pálin[8] and Pálí in 1. 192; Keśin, 4. 250, &c. &c., but Keśi (*sic*), 5. 97;[9] Sámin,[10] 4. 99, but Sámi, 4. 97. I have regularized his Dámís, Sringí (*sic*), Vaktrayodhí,[11] &c. &c. And here, too, he largely omitted the accent; thus producing such forms, now redressed, as, to specify a few only, Keśi, mentioned just above; Kriti (*sic*), 4. 149; Mahánandi,[12] 4. 182; Sámi, mentioned just above; Saptabhangis

[1] In 1. 178, and in Professor Wilson's Index, under Ákúti (rightly, Ákúti).

[2] In 1. 157, and twice in Professor Wilson's Index, though referring to pages where the forms used are Práchínaverhis and Práchínavarhis.

[3] See note 4 to p. 258, *supra*.

[4] Here, as often below, I copy the form for which I have substituted the correct one.

[5] Further, in his Index, Professor Wilson gives Viswakarmá (*sic*) as the name of the artist of the gods, and Viśwakarman as that of a certain solar ray.

[6] Both Sudhámas and Sudhámans are entered in Professor Wilson's Index, and as if they differed; and so both Sukarmas and Sukarmans; but Sudharmas only.

[7] This has already been referred to at p. 256, *supra*. In his Index, Professor Wilson has Ritudháman.

[8] This is the form which he registers in his Index.

[9] Senáni, 2. 25, is correct; but, in his Index, it becomes Senánin, from mistake as to its declension.

[10] Corrupted, in his Index, into Śámin.

[11] In his Index, this is changed into Vaktrayodhi.

[12] Possibly, however, Professor Wilson meant to write thus, complying with the lection of the *Bhágavata-purána*, and did not intend to suggest the nominative of Mahánandin, namely, Mahánandí.

and Saptavádis, 3. 209; Sorasi (for Shoḍaśin), 1. 85; Sumáli, 1. 188; Syádvádis, 3. 209; Vasavertis (*sic*), 3. 6; Yogi, 5. 228, 230, &c.

Instead of the crude form, he had the nominatival, in Dhátá,[1] 1. 118; Pratiharttá, 2. 106; Vidhátá,[2] 1. 118: Samrát (*sic*), and Swarát (*sic*), 1. 170; Virát (*sic*),[3] 1. 59, 105, &c., 170, and 2. 107; Hanumán, P. 50, &c.; Mahán, 1. 117; Mályaván, 2. 117, &c.; Jará, 5. 143, 152; Pumán, 1. 3, 23, &c.; Samvit (*sic*),[4] 1. 32; Satyavák, 1. 177; Swarńabhák,[5] 5. 191. Áyushmanta, for Áyushmat, 1. 159, and Havishmantas,[6] for Havishmats, 3. 163, are impossible. They remind one of, for instance, Hanumanta, which is common, in Hindí poetry, for Hanumat.

Such of his plurals as Angirasas, Apsarasas, &c., it seemed to me too bold to disturb, more especially as they were dictated by a fixed principle. In my own annotations, and in my Index, however, I have everywhere written, for example, Angirases and Apsarases; the singulars of these words being Angiras and Apsaras, not Angirasa and Apsarasa.

A little heed should have prevented the presentation of solecisms, &c., like Ahichchatra, for Ahichchhatra, 2. 161; Ávasatthya, for Ávasathya, 5. 115; Dadícha, for Dadhícha, 5. 250; Dharbaká, for Darbhaka, 4 182; Dhrishťasarman, for Dṛishťaśarman, 4. 95; Dhyánajyápyas, for Dhyánajapyas, 4. 28; Drishťaketu,[7] for Dhṛishťaketu, 4. 148; Gachchas, for Gachchhas, 2. 176; Garddhabas, for Gardabhins, 4. 202; Garddhabhin, for Gardabhin, 4. 209; Gaveduká, for Gavedhuká, 1. 95; Ghritsamada, for Gṛitsamada, 4. 31; Ghritsamati, for Gṛitsamati, 4. 136; Ghritsatamas, for Gṛitsatamas, 4. 32; Gomantha, for Gomanta, 5. 66; Hirańyagarbha, for Hirańyanábha, 3. 324; Kachaníra, for Kachchhaníra, 2. 286; Kachchas, for Kachchhas, 2. 169, 176; Kach-

[1] How Dhátí came to appear for Dhátá, in 2. 27, has been conjectured at pp. 256 and 257, *supra*.

[2] Dhátri (*sic*) and Vidhátri (*sic*) were found in 1. 152.

[3] Properly written, these three words have *-ṛ* in the nominative case singular. In 1. 105, Professor Wilson had both Virát (*sic*) and the correct Virájˌ; in 2. 229, the latter. In his Index, he has three articles, instead of one, to-wit, on Viráj, on Virát, and on Virátˌ. After Viráj, he adds, in brackets, "or Vidáj." There is no such word.

[4] The right form, in *-d*, was used in 1. 172.

[5] This, I assume, was before the printer, whose senseless Swamábhák Professor Wilson not only allowed in his text, but inserted in his Index.

[6] Both Áyushmanta and Havishmantas are in the Index of Professor Wilson.

[7] Dhrishťaketu (*sic*), in Professor Wilson's Index, where, however, occur Dhridhanemi (*sic*), and Dhridhásáwa (*sic*), though the names, in his text, contain no *h*.

chapa, for Kachchhapa, 4. 27, 28; Kachchiyas, for Kachchhiyas, 2. 169; Kakkudwat, for Kakudmat, 2. 194; Kakutshtha, for Kakutstha, 3. 315; Máhibaka, for Máhishaka, 4. 220; Medhaśiras, for Medaśiras, 4. 198; Mitravrindá, for Mitravindá, 5. 79; Mlechchas, for Mlechchhas, 1. 182 (*bis*); Nábhágarishťha, for Nábhágárishťa, 3. 231; Nábhanidishťa, for Nábhánedishťha, 3. 13, 227; Navalá, for Nadwalá, 1. 177; Nedishťa, for Nedishťha, 3. 232, 256, 336; Niryati, for Niyati, 1. 152, and 5. 387; Śákhya, for Śákya, 3. 246; Śankana, for Śankhaṅa, 3. 314; Saudhodani, for Śauddhodani, 4. 170; Savarga, for Sarvaga (or Sarvavega?), 3, 27, 227; Sudanstra, for Sudaṁshťra, 4. 100; Uchatthya, for Uchathya, 3. 16; Utatthya, for Utathya, 3. 16; Uttathya, for Utathya, 1. 154; Vávriddhas, for Váchávfiddhas, 3. 28; Yajnawalka, for Yájnavalkya, 3. 45; Yajnyawalkya, for Yájnavalkya, 5. 228; Yuddhamushťhi, for Yuddhamushťi, 4. 99. And due regard for grammar would have precluded, besides most of the foregoing words, Adhośiras, for Adhaliśiras, 2. 215; Antassilá for Antaliśilá, 2. 151; Ápa, for Ápaḷi, 1. 57, 58; Dukha, for Ḍulíkha, 1. 112; Marut-loka, for Marul-loka, 1. 98; Nárá, for Náráḷi, 1. 57, 58; Tanava, for Tanavaḷi, 1. 57; Uchchaiśśravas, for Uchchhaiḥśravas, 1. 147; Uchchaiśravas, for the same, 2. 85.[1]

Most, if not all, of the errors which follow are less susceptible of arrangement according to subject-matters, than those which are dealt with above; and they have, therefore, been disposed alphabetically. A fair share of them have to do with authors and books quoted by Professor Wilson, or by myself; and some of them testify to my own ignorance or oscitance. Occasionally, where a point is of particular interest, I have drawn upon, or referred to, the preceding Index,[2] in

[1] Of the errors collected in this paragraph, besides that referred to in the last note, Gomantha, Kakutshtha, Mlechchas, Śákhya, and Yuddhamushťhi are corrected in Professor Wilson's Index, which repeats, however, Dharbaka, Gachchas, Ghritsamada, Kachchas, Kachchiyas, Mitravrindá, Navalá, Nedishťa, Śankana, Vávriddhas, Yajnawalka; Adhośiras, Ápa, Dukha, Marut-loka, Nárá. Niyati and Yájnawalkya, there, are half-corrections; Gardhabas is, as I have said before, none at all; and Uchchaiśśravas is as bad.

[2] To take leave of Professor Wilson's own Index, lest I may be supposed, by any one who compares it closely with mine, to be, presumably, wrong, where I do not reproduce its statements exactly, I annex a sample of specifications from it, which I have displaced in favour of others, or which I have omitted, with all deliberateness. Such are: Airávata, king of serpents; Bharata, son of Vitihotra; Bhúri, son of Báhlika; Bhúriśravas, son of Báhlika; Brahmabali, teacher of the Sáma-veda; Dhátŕi, son of Vishńu and Lakshmí; Doshá, wife of Kalpa; Jyotishmat, king of Śáka-dwípa; Madhu, killed by Śatrughna; Maruts, sons of Marutwatí; Nakula, son of Páńdu; Niśitha, son of Kalpa; Niyut, wife of Mahán (*sic*);

which, for the rest, abundant inadvertencies of various kinds have already been indicated.

Abhyutthitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 323.

Adharma, for Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 210.

Adhyushitáśwa, Adhyáshitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.

Ahichhatra, for Ahichchhatrá, a city, 2. 341.

Ahikshetra, for Ahikshatra, 2. 161; 4. 145.

Aikshwákáva, for Aikshwáka, a dynasty, 4. 171, &c.

Alindayas, for Alindas, 2. 180.

Ambá, for Ámbiká, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 158.

Amitadhwaja, for Mitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 217.

Amitrasaha, for Mitrasaha, 3. 305.

Amurttarajasa, for Amúrtarajas, 4. 15.

Amurttaraya, for Múrtaya, 4. 15.

Amúrttaya, for Amúrtaraya, 4. 15.

Aparyantabala, no name, but an epithet, 5. 55.

Arhat, for Árhata, 3. 209 (note 2); 5. 390.

Aripu, for Ripu, son of Yadu, 4. 53.

Árshṭiśeṇa, for Árshṭisheṇa, 4. 31.

Arvarívas, for Arvarívat, son of Sávarṇi, 3. 24.

Áryamat, for Aryaman, an Áditya, 2. 286, 306.

Aśímakṛishṇa, substituted, from adopting the reading of the Bhágavata-puráṇa, for Adhisímakṛishṇa, 4. 163.

Asmarisárin, for Aśmasárin, 4. 155.

Atimukta (not, as printed, Atimukti), for Avimukta, from mistaking a careless Nágarí *v* for *t*, 5. 129.

Avarttana, for Ávartana, 2. 129. See 2. 339.

Áyati, daughter of Meru. See the preceding Index, under Niyati.

Báṅkala, for Báshkala, 3. 44.

Báṅkali, for Báshkali, 3. 44.

Báhu, for Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.

Parameshṭhin (mistaken for Paramekshu), son of Anu; Pathya, teacher of the Sáma-veda; Prabhá, wife of Ḳalpa; Pradosha, son of Kalpa; Ṛibhu, son of Rudra; Ripu and Ripunjaya, sons of Dhruva; Rudráṇí, wife of a Rudra; Rudrasávarṇi, twelfth Manu; Sahadeva, son of Páṇḍu; Śala, son of Báhlika; Sarpi (*sic*), wife of Śiva; Sáya, son of Ḳalpa; Sujáti (error for Sujáta), son of Vítihotra; Sumati, son of Sagara; Taru, son of Dhruva; Tríshṇá, son of Mṛityu; Vidhátṛi, son of Vishṇu and Lakshmí; Vipra, son of Dhruva; Vṛika, son of Vijaya; Vṛikala, son of Dhruva; Vṛikatejas, son of Dhruva; Vṛisha, son of Vítihotra; Vyushṭa, son of Kalpa. Vinatá is described as wife of Kaśyapa, and also as wife of Tárkshya: Kaśyapa and Tárkshya are the same person. And let the reader inspect, though ever so cursorily, the following pages, to the end.

Bahwaśwa, for Badhryaśwa, 4. 145, 146.
Bhairika, for Bhaimarika, 5. 107, where, in note †. the origin of the error is pointed out.
Bhajina, for Bhajin, 4. 71.
Bhayada, for Abhayada, 4. 127.
Bhíras, for Ábhíras, 2. 133, 134.
Brahmá, where the original has Vidhátŕi, that is to say, Vishńu, 5. 11

Chakshu. for Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Chakshupa, for Kshupa, 3. 242. *Cha* 'and,' was mistaken for part of a name.
Chákshusha, a gross blunder, in the Bhágavata-purańa, for *cha* ('and') Kshupa, 3. 242.
Champaka. mistaken for *pancha-ma*, 'nfth,' 4. 46.
Champamáliní, for Champá *or* Máliní. 3. 289; 4. 125.
Chandravijaya, for Chandravijna, 4. 199.
Chedyas, for Chedis, 2. 157.
Chit-sukha-yoni, for Chitsukha Yogin, P. 115; 5. 385.

Dalaya, for Dálbhya, 3. 7.
Daṅḍanaya, for Daṅḍa *and* Naya, 1. 111; 5. 386.
Dárvan, for Darva, 4. 121.
Devamíḍhush. for Devamíḍhusha, son of Vŕishni, 4. 73.
Devamíḍhush, for Devamíḍhusha, son of Súra, 4. 100.
Dharmadhris, for Dharmadhŕik, 4. 95.
Dharmasávarni, for Dharmasávarńika, 3. 26.
Dhátakí (*i.e.*, Dhátakin), for Dhátaki, son of Savana, 2. 201, where see note †, for Dhátakí, the name of a region, left unrepresented.
Dhŕishṭu, for Dhŕishńu, 3. 13, 337.
Dhúmaketu, for Dhúmrakesa, 2. 29.
Diśá, for Diśas, 1. 117.
Driptiketu for Díptiketu, son of Dákshasávarńa, 3. 25.
Durvásasa, for Daurvásasa, P. 87 (line 2); 1. 199.
Duryáman, for Durgama (?), 4. 119.
Dúshitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.

Gahwaras (?), a people, 2. 187.
Gáńapátas, for Gáńapatas, 5. 280.
Gandhamojavátá, two names, with the first corrupted, run into one, 4. 95, where see note **.
Gara, for Nara, 4. 121, where see note †, on the probable origin of the error.
Gardabhinas, for Gardabhins, 4. 203.
Gautama, for Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.
Girigahwaras, no name of a people, 2. 186.
Goswalu, for Gokhalu, 3. 46, where see note *. for the origin of the error.
Gotama, for Gautama, the Vyása, 3. 35.

Harí, for Haryá, 3. 17.

Hayagríva, confounded with Hayaśírsha, a form of Vishńu, P. 86; 5. 2, 3.
Hayaśirá, for Hayaśiras, daughter of Víshaparvan, 2. 70.
Hayaśiras, for Hayaśirá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, 2. 71 (*bis*).
Himáhwa, for Hima, 2. 103.

Jángalas, no such people named in the Vishńu-puráńa, 2. 156, 176.
Jaratkáru, for Játúkarńa, a Vyása, 3. 36.
Jaṭhara. See the preceding Index.
Jayantapur (*sic*), for Jayanta, a city, 3. 331.
Jrimbhiká. See 1. 82, note †.

Ka, no wind so called, 4. 304, where, in note ‖, the origin of the error is shown.
Kakud, for Kakubh, 2. 21; 5. 388.
Káliká-puráńa. See Káliká-upapuráńa, in the preceding Index.
Kámákshyá, for Kámákhyá, P. 90.
Kambalavarhish, for Kambalabarhisha, 4. 97, 100.
Kanaka, for Kanavaka, 4. 113.
Kanárka, for Końárka, 5. 311. See Końárka, in the preceding Index.
Kańwas, for Kańwáyanas. See the preceding Index.
Kauśala, for Kausalya, 'of Kosala,' 5. 82.
Kharadúshana, for Khara *and* Dúshańa, 3. 316.
Kodrava, for Koradúsha, 1. 95; 5. 386.
Kritajaya, for Kṛita *and* Jaya, 4. 27.
Krosht'i (*sic*), for Krosht'u, 4. 53. *Vide supra*, p. 256, note 3.
Krosht'ri, for Krosht'u, 4. 61. *Vide supra*, p. 256, note 3.
Krosht'uki, for Krausht'uki, 5. 381.
Kshatropakshatra, for Kshattra *and* Upakshattra (?), 4. 95.
Kshemí, for Kshemyá, 4. 262.
Kubháńd'a, for Kumbháńd'a, 5. 109. Probably there was, instead of *m* in a conjunct, an *anuswára*, dimly written, or else unnoticed.
Kubjá, no name, but an epithet, 5. 21, 22.
Kukkuras, for Kukuras, 5. 147.
Kukkura, for Kukura, 4. 97; 5. 132.
Kuńd'inapura. See the preceding Index.
Kuravas, for Kurus, 4. 184.
Kuru, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.
Kuśa, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.
Kuśáśwa. See 4. 15, note **

Lakshańá, for Lakshmańá, 5. 83.
Lavana, for Lambana, doubly denotative, 2. 195, where, in note ‡, the origin of the error is demonstrated.
Lomaharsha, for Lomaharshańa, 3. 64.
Lunation, misuse of the term, P 64; 5. 109, 249.

Madhwat, for Míd'hwas, 3. 335.

Madhyama, for Madhya, 5. 188.
Madra, for Madraka, 4. 122.
Mádreyas, no name, 2. 156.
Magadha, for Magadhá, a city (?), 4. 216.
Magadhá, for Magadh.., a country, P. 107; 4. 151; 5. 50 (where, in note ‡, read 'Magadhá').
Magadhá, for the Magadhas, 4. 218, where see note ‡, for the origin of the error.
Mahánandi, 4. 182. *Vide supra*, p. 259, note 12.
Mahándhraka, corrupted from Mahídhraka, 3. 332.
Mahásaila, no proper name (?), 2. 197.
Mahávanyá, no name, 2. 196.
Maitreya, error for Mitrayu, 3. 64, note ‖.
Mandahára, for Mandaraharińa, 2. 129.
Mańíchaka, for Mańívaka, from mistaking for *ch* the Nágarí *v* carelessly written, 2. 198.
Márshṭi, for Márshi, 4. 109.
Márshṭimat, for Márshimat, 4. 109.
Maruts, for Marutwats, 2. 21, 22.
Medha, for Medhas, 2. 100; 5. 388.
Medhatithi, Medhátithi, for Medhádhṛiti, 3. 25, 227, where the origin of the error is pointed out.
Menda, for Mainda, 5. 139. The Translator seems to have been misled by M. Langlois's Mênda.
Meru, substituted, by the Translator, for Sumeru, 1. 129; 5. 387.
Mithilá, not the name of a country, as in some places said to be, 4. 344.

Nábhin, for Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3. 303.
Najava, for Nahusha, 3. 232.
Nála, error for Tála, a measure so called, 1. 93. A Nágarí *t* must have been mistaken for *n*.
Naraka, erroneously substituted for Raurava, 1. 112; 5. 386.
Nirámaya, no name (?), 3. 25. See the preceding Index.
Niryyúha, for Nirvyúha, 5. 31. The Sanskrit corresponded, in the former edition.
Nishaṭha, for Niśaṭha, 5. 68.
Niyati. See the preceding Index.
Nrichakshu, for Ṇṛichakshus, 4. 164.

Pahnavas. See the preceding Index, and 2. 187, note §.
Páninas, for Pániṅs, 4. 28.
Panśchi, for Panchi (?), 4. 46.
Parájita, for Aparájita, son of Kṛishṅa, 5. 81.
Páravas, for Páradas, 3. 290.
Paushyinji, for Paushpinji, 3. 58, 60, 61.
Pippaláyani, for Paippaláyani, 3. 62.
Prájápati, for Prájápatya, a wind so called, 5. 204.
Prastútas (?!), for Prasútas, 3. 12.
Pratibimba. See 1. 82, note †.
Prativyoman, for Prativyoma, 4. 167.
Prithurukman, for Ṗṛithurukma, 4. 64.

Priyamedhas, for Priyamedha, 4. 140.
Pulomat, for Puloman, 2. 211.
Purańa, for Apúrańa, 5. 251.
Purishin, for Purishí, 1. 85.
Purujit, for Ruchaka, son of Usánas, 4. 63.

Ramya, no name, but an epithet, 2. 199.
Rasalomá, for Rusaná, 4. 117.
Rathínara, for Rathítara, son of Prishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 258. A Nágarí *t* was mistaken for *n*.
Ratnagarbha Bhaṭṭa, for Ratnagarbha Bhaṭṭáchárya, 5. 385.
Riju, for Ŕijwáhwa, 5. 382, 385.
Riña, for Ŕiñajya, 3. 35.
Rishikeśa, for Hrishíkeśa, 4. 278.
Romáñas, for Romans, 2. 176.
Ropáñas, for Ropans, 2. 176.
Rukman, for Rukma, 4. 64.
Rushadru, for Rushadgu, from reading as *dru* the Nágarí conjunct letter for *dgu*.

Śaktri, error for Śakti, son of Vasishṭha, 1. 6–8, 155; 3. 35, 36, 306.
Śaláká, for Śálákya, 4. 33.
Salu (Selu), no word (for *khalu*), 2. 151, 340.
Śalya, for Śálwa, king of the Saubhas, 5. 70.
Śalya, for Śala, son of Somadatta, 5. 134.
Samparáyańa, for Paráyańa, 3. 57.
Śankhapáda, for Śankhapád, the Lokapála, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263, 338.
Śántákhya, for Śántaraya, 4. 43.
Santati, for Sañnati, 4. 37, perhaps from mistaking a Nágarí *t* for *n*.
Śáranga, for Śárnga, 5. 125.
Śárimejaya, for Arimejaya, 4. 95.
Sarpi, for Sarpis, 2. 109.
Sarpí, for Sarpis, 1. 117 (where expunge, in note ‖, "Sarpí . . . neuter").
Śaru, for Śaṭha, from reading as *ru* the Nágarí letter for *ṭh*, 4. 109.
Sarvapápahará, no name, but an epithet, 2. 196.
Śaśadharman, for Śatadhanwan, 4. 190.
Śatábhishá (rightly, Śatabhishá), substituted, by the Translator, for Śatabhishaj, 2. 268; 3. 167, 169.
Śatadhanu, for Śatadhanus, son of Hridika, 4. 99.
Satrájit, Śátrajit, for Sattrájita, 4. 74; 5. 148.
Śatrujit, for Sattrájita, 5. 81.
Saubhímá, for Subhímá, 5. 83.
Saudattá, for Sudattá, 5. 82, 83.
Saurapátas, for Saurapatas, 5. 280.
Savala, for Savana, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100, where, in note †, the origin of the error is demonstrated.
Selu. See Salu.
Simálakarńi, Simalakarńi, for Śrímallakarńi, 4. 195, 200.
Śiśiráyańa, for Śaiśiráyańa, 5. 53, note *.
Sitoda, for Asitoda, 2. 117.
Somaśushmápańa, for Saumaśushmáyańa, 3. 35.

Srávantí, error for Srávastí (noted as such), 3. 264.
Srívaswáni, no name, most probably, 4. 196, 200.
Sthánéswara, for Sthánwíswara, 2. 143; 5. 388.
Sudhámans, for Sutrámans, 3. 28.
Sudhanush, for Sudhanu, 4. 148.
Sudhanwan, substituted, by the Translator, for Satadhanwan, 4. 89.
Sudhanwat, for Sudhanwan, 4. 148.
Sudhinandi, for Sushinandi, 4. 211.
Sukumára, substituted, by the Translator, for Sukumáraka, 4. 76, &c.
Sumálin, for Sunáman, 5. 41.
Sumallis, for Sumallikas, 2. 175.
Sunahśephas, for Sunaḥśepha, 3. 289; 4. 25.
Sunanda, for Sunandana, 4. 197.
Supratítha, for Supratíka, 4. 168.
Súrábhíras, error of M. Langlois, for Súras *and* Ábhíras, 2. 133.
Susuma, for Susrama, 4. 175.
Suvíthi, for Swarvíthi, 5. 388.
Swadhá, for Sudhá, wife of Vámadeva, 1. 117.
Syála, no name of a person, 5. 53.

Tálaka, for Pattálaka, 4. 197, note †.
Tamasitra, for Tambamitra, 5. 250.
Támrapakshi, for Támrapaksha, 5. 107.
Tomalaka, for Tosalaka, from mistaking a broken Nágarí *s* for *m*, 5. 39.
Trayyaruńa, for Tryaruńa, 3. 65.
Trayyáruńa, for Tryaruńa, 3. 284, note 1.
Trina, no name, 4. 121.
Triyáruńa, for Triyáruńi (1), 3. 221, 340.

Udayinbhadraka, for Udayibhadraka, 4. 182.
Ujási, no name, most probably, 4. 123.
Úrddhabáhu, for Úrdhwabáhu, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
Úrddhabáhu, for Úrdhwabáhu, a Ŕishi, 3. 10.
Úru, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.
Utsavamanketas, for Utsavasanketas, from mistaking a broken Nágarí *s* for *m*, 2. 179.
Uttarakuru, substituted, by the Translator, for Kuru, 2. 123.

Váhlíkas, Váhlikas, See the preceding Index.
Vaideha, for Videha, 3. 330.
Váma Yamácháŕin, for Vámachárin (?), 5. 326, 392.
Vapra, for Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vapu, for Vapus, daughter of Daksha, &c., 1. 109, 110.
Varáńasí, Váránási, for Váráńasí, &c., 5. 121.
Vasahanu, for Vatsahanu, 4. 141.
Vedaśira, 2. 29. See the preceding Index, where the words "rightly, Vedaśiras" require explaining. The advertent corruption in the Bhágavata-puráńa is Vedaśira, for which the Translator substituted Vedaśiras.

Vibhrátra, for Vibhrája, 4. 141.
Viraja, for Vairáje, 2. 86, 262.
Viswagaśwa. See the preceding Index.
Viswagiyotish, for Vishwagjyotis, 2. 107.
Viswaksena. See the preceding Index.
Viśwaphúrji, for Viśwasphúrji, 4. 217.
Viśwasaha, for Viśwasáhwan, 3. 325; 5. 391.
Viśwavyarchas, for Viśwatryarchas, 5. 191, which see in the preceding Index.
Vivinśati, for Vivinśa, 3. 243.
Vraja, for Vajra, son of Aniruddha, 5. 108.
Vrihadbrája, for Bŕihadrája, 4. 169.
Vrihadrathantara, for Bŕihat *and* Rathantara, 2. 295, 343.
Vrishakáhwá, for Vŕishaká, 2. 154.
Vrishasáhwá, for Vŕishasá, 2 154.
Vyushitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.
Vyutthitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.

Yajnakrit, for Yajnakŕita, 4. 44.
Yauní, for Yoní, 2. 194.
Yuyudhána, for Yuyudhan, 3. 334, note †††.

Vrihadbrája, for

CATALOGUED.

corrected
24/5/80

Calc
N 22/3/76

SVI

Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI.

9117

Call No. Sa 8 P/ Vis/ W. H

Author— Wilson, H. H
Hall, F

Title— The Vishnu Purana.. A System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition.

Borrower No.	Date of Issue	Date of Return

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY

GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book clean and moving.

S. B., 148. N. DELHI.